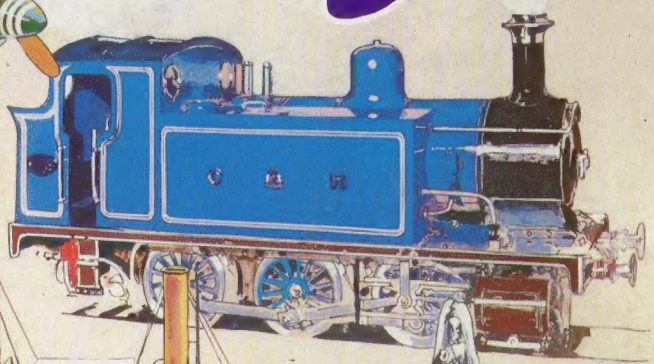
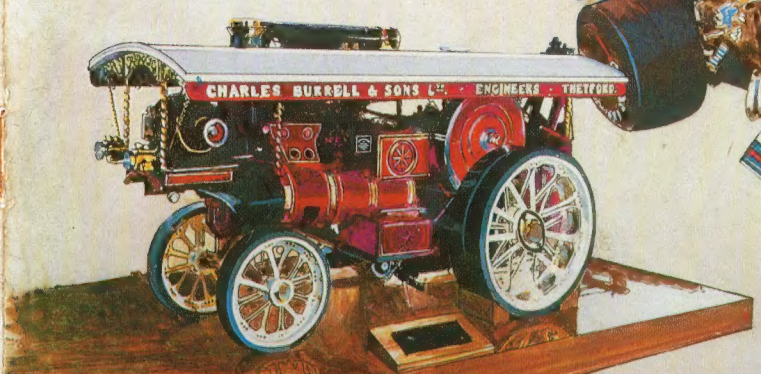
Model Engineer

DECEMBER 1978 40p
(USA & CANADA $1.75)

Christmas Extra



Exhibition Souvenir Guide



Come to the
Model Engineer Exhibition
Jan 4-13 (not Sun 7) Wembley Conference Centre

Sponsored by
MAP HOBBY MAGAZINES

STEAM AGE

Builders of Fine Locomotives

Italy Japan Spain Ireland Austria France Finland Canada Turkey Belgium Norway Sweden Denmark Germany Australia Hong Kong Switzerland South Africa Saudi Arabia New Zealand United States Great Britain South America The Netherlands Injectors Water Gauges Globe Valves Steam Valves Union Nuts Cones Whistles Ferrules Check Valves Mechanical Lubricators Whistle Turretts Screw Couplings Tender Water Valves Box Spanners Hand Pumps Pressure Gauges Syphon pieces Elbows Drain Cocks Union Cocks Axle Oil Pumps Aluminium Washers Bing Stuart Turner Hot Air Engines Allchin Traction engine Triple expansion Marine LMS Jubilee Tank Bassett Lowke Marklin Hamilton Meccano parts Steam Age Class 6 GNR Stirling Single B R B Class Plank Stationary Steam Set Hornby Railhill Steam Powered model trawler Twin cylinder marine engine LMS Duchess of Buccleuch GNR Atlantic Fowler ploughing engine G WR 'Brunel' 'Minnie' Traction engine LNER L1 Tank Carette

STEAM IN '79!

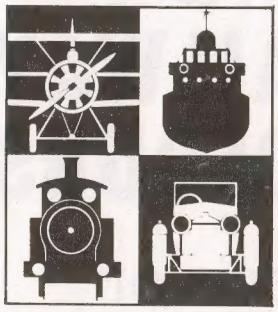
WE WISH MODEL ENGINEERS WORLD WIDE A HAPPY AND PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR AND LOOK FORWARD TO SEEING YOU IN 1979 WHETHER YOU BE BUYING, SELLING OR JUST BROWSING.

59 Cadogan Street
London S.W.3
01-584 4357

Opening hours:
Tuesday-Friday: 9.30-5.30
Closed 1.00-2.00
Saturday: 10.00-2.30

Nearest Tube Station:
Sloane Square
District & Circle lines

Christmas Extra Souvenir Handbook and Guide



48th Model Engineer Exhibition

Conference Centre, Empire Way, Wembley

4th-13th January 1979, excluding Sunday 7th

Hours of opening
Daily 10 a.m. - 7 p.m.

Admission: £1.00 Adults 50p Children

SPONSORED BY *MODEL ENGINEER, MODEL RAILWAYS, MODEL BOATS, AERO-MODELLER, SCALE MODELS, MILITARY MODELLING, GEM CRAFT, WOODWORKER, RADIO CONTROL, MODELS & ELECTRONICS, CLOCKS, AND MODEL MECHANICS*

Contents

Welcome to Wembley	3
Exhibition Floor Plans	26
Organisers and Societies	27
Standholders' Address List	28
General Plan of the Exhibition	29
Lectures and Films timetable	30
Competition entries and Loan Models	32
Cats — The 1978 Woodworker Woodcarving entries	55
An Introduction to Model Boats	62
The Specialisation Syndrome	66
Didn't They Do Well!	58
Electric Radio-Controlled Car Racing	72
The Longest Running Show in Town	78
A Year to Remember	85
The Wills Finecast Agricultural Engine	94
Advertisers' Index	118

On the cover —
Is the poster for this year's Exhibition.

Model & Allied Publications Ltd

Editorial and Advertisement Offices:
P.O. Box 35
Hemel Hempstead
Herts, HP1 1EE

Tel: Hemel Hempstead 41221

EIGHTY YEARS ON

NOT everyone who visits the Model Engineer Exhibition will be aware that the late Percival Marshall who founded the Exhibition in 1907, had nine years earlier — in 1898, launched the MODEL ENGINEER as a monthly magazine. In that same year he also was responsible for founding the SOCIETY OF MODEL AND EXPERIMENTAL ENGINEERS whose home in South London still commemorates its founder Chairman in its name, Marshall House.

So it is with a very special sense of considerable historical pride that we are able to stage this the 48th Exhibition in the series — seventy-two years after it was first founded, and that is a very long time ago indeed!

There are those who criticise the Model Engineer Exhibition for spanning all the modelling disciplines, and there are those who say that one can see more models on display at a local modelling society's weekend exhibition.

The former criticism, however, we would answer by explaining that right from the outset the Model Engineer Exhibition always set out to widen its appeal to those in other modelling disciplines. In so doing it has, we know, introduced tens of thousands of people to pure model engineering who might otherwise never have visited the exhibition and been inspired by it.

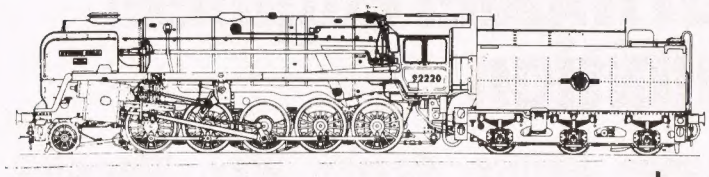
We would remind the critics of the latter point that the Exhibition has always centred around the competitive spirit which strives for excellence in the making of a model which deserves the magnificent trophies that have been so generously donated over the years and which this year have been further embellished by new trophies and awards for which we are most grateful. In particular we would like to thank Earl Mountbatten of Burma for the handsome silver cup which will in future be awarded to the winner of the naval ship classes.

At last year's Exhibition, the Woodworker Show proved to be so popular that in order to cope with its expansion it has been necessary to stage the Show as an exhibition in its own right at the Horticultural Society's new hall from November 6 to 10, 1979. Our founder, Percival Marshall, who also launched Woodworker in 1901 would indeed be proud to see that that magazine is now the sponsor of an independent exhibition. We hope that many of our visitors to the Model Engineer Exhibition will also be able to visit the new Woodworker Show in the hall where so many previous Model Engineer Exhibitions were run.

One notable aspect of this year's Exhibition is the much enlarged loan section in which some of the finest models ever made in recent times will be displayed. We take this opportunity of thanking most sincerely the distinguished modellers who have so generously allowed us to show these great models to our visitors.

Each year we receive many helpful ideas and suggestions and we do our best to incorporate as many of these as possible. We hope that you will enjoy every minute of your visit and that you will be able to renew old acquaintanceships and make new friends among the great fraternity of modellers who come to Wembley.

AUTHENTIC RAILWAY COLOURS



by

Precision Paints Company Ltd.

A well-built model deserves the best finish available.
We have a reputation *second to none* for accuracy and quality of materials.

Precision Paints are used with confidence, by a great number of discerning Model Engineers, Museums (including the National Railway Museum and Science Museum) and Preservation Societies throughout the Country. Why not join those discerning ranks? Available from all leading model shops or by post direct from us.

Send a 9″ × 4″ S.A.E. for full lists of gloss and dull colours to:

PRECISION PAINTS CO. LTD.

P.O. Box 43, Exmouth St., Cheltenham, Glos.

See us on Stand 32

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SKYTREX Ltd.

28 BROOK STREET, WYMESWOLD, LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICESTERSHIRE

Telephone inquiries, Barclaycard/Access orders Loughborough 213789

WARGAMERS, MODEL COLLECTORS, RAILWAY MODELLERS

SEE US ON STAND Nos. 91, 92 & 93

MICROTANKS
1 mm = 1 foot
1/300 Scale
Over 400 models and accessories at prices from **9p** to **£3.95**
THE MOST WIDELY USED A.F.V. SCALE

AIR 300
1 mm = 1 foot
1/300 Scale
A rapidly growing range of over 120 models covering WW1, WW2 and Modern. A convenient scale for wargamers and collectors

DAVCO SHIPS
1 mm = 10 feet
1/3000 Scale
An unmatched range of highly detailed warships, merchant ships, ocean liners and harbour accessories. Over 500 models to a constant scale

ACTION 200
The Ideal WW2 and Modern Skirmish Scale
Our most rapidly expanding range of models detailed to collector standard.
1/200 = 9 mm figure height

RULES AND UNIFORM REFERENCE GUIDES. WE ARE TRADE DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE WARGAMES RESEARCH GROUP RULES AND BOOKS. ALSO FOR RULES BY DAVCO, DECALSET, SYMWAR, PARAGON, NAVWAR, TABLETOP AND OUR OWN PUBLICATIONS

SKYTREX - RAILSCENE. BRITISH N GAUGE 1:148 SCALE. OWN MANUFACTURED RANGE OF VEHICLES AND FIGURE PACKS. ALL WHITE METAL CASTINGS

COWELLS

VISIT COWELLS MACHINE SHOP AT WEMBLEY

WE WILL HAVE 3 NEW MACHINES FOR YOU TO SEE

Manufacturers of engineers' small precision machine tools and accessories.

SIDE BY SIDE

AT STAND 100, you will find New Hope Design with a full range of white metal models in kit form. Amongst them are the renowned Men-at-Arms figures, each one based upon the superlative artwork that characterises Osprey books. Sculpted by some of the top military figure designers anywhere in the world, we think you will want to take a long look at these rather special models.

That's not all. If you are a ship modeller or perhaps an aircraft expert, you will be able to find some rather useful items from New Hope Design. And for the railway king, we do make Branchline - in O gauge and OO gauge.

If wargaming is your scene, then we merely mention GHQ Micro-Armour. We think it is the best available. Check it out for your peace of mind.

If you model, come to Stand 100. To New Hope Design. The people who care about your hobby.

AT STAND 101 you will find Osprey Publishing with a full range of books, not only in soft covers, but hardback as well. Amongst them are the renowned Men-at-Arms titles, each one known for its superlative artwork, upon which the New Hope Design figures are based. Written by some of the top military historians in the world and illustrated by some rather special artists, we think you will want to take a long look at some of our titles.

If you are a military modeller, interested in ships or an aircraft expert, you will no doubt find titles to interest you from Osprey.

If wargaming is your scene, you might be interested in some of our Vanguard titles in which we look at some famous units in depth. Similar careful coverage is given in our Airwar series to air combat of both World Wars. We don't claim that you can't exist without Osprey books - but if you model, they can give you peace of mind. Osprey Publishing They care about your hobby.

NEW HOPE DESIGN

Rothbury, Northumberland

Osprey Publishing

12-14 Long Acre, London WC2E 9LP

Demonstrations of the Aeropiccola

VIBRO SAW A must for all serious modellers in Wood, Plastic and Light Metals

Electromagnetic fret-saw available in mains voltages for 110v 220v or 240v 50-60 cycles AC

Constructed of alloy casting and steel this machine has no rotating parts which eliminates maintenance no tools oil etc

The saw table adjusts up and down allowing the whole length of the blade to be utilized 3¾" depth of cut 11½" throat gives plenty of scope for modellers working in fibreglass. aluminium perspex plastics brass copper wood veneers Almost anything can be cut **except your fingers.**

Diameter of Plate 23cm Weight of Machine 4Kgs

Low noise. virtually silent the saw can be used on the knees if no work top is available It takes all blades. fret-saw piercing and coping saw Consumption of power is 150 watts

This is the only powered fret-saw which will cut a 90° turn without breaking the blade and gives a right angle cut without rounding the edges Finish on the work is superb no sanding of edges is required as the saw cuts the work without tearing

The machine is safe efficient versatile and quiet

Material thicknesses Plywoods 9mm hardwoods 5-6mm copper and aluminium 4mm brass up to 3mm Balsa 3½ block down to 1/32 sheet without tearing fibreglass and perspex 6mm

These thicknesses are given as a guide only and can be exceeded after practice with the machine

Price includes VAT and one dozen blades

POST FREE U.K. £42.00

All the finest quality boat kits

and separate fittings on sale at the Show by: Aeropiccola, Mantua, Amati, Aeronaut, Corel, Steingraeber. Timbers: Cedar, Walnut, Lime, Mahogany, Boxwood. Expo-Xacto-Tools-plenty.

Miniature Stradivarius Violin Kit in Wood

Scale 1:33 **£13.00** inc. VAT

Full selection of wood and brass cannon kits to choose from.

V Rate Frigate. HMS Unicorn by Corel
OAL 33". CA 1700 **£56.00** inc VAT

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS: EURO-MODELS, P.O. BOX TK6 TWICKENHAM, TW1 2JD. Tel.: 01-891 0342
35 CROWN ROAD, ST. MARGARETS **(Ansaphone service)**

EURO MODELS

SEE US AT MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION, WEMBLEY, STAND 40

THE DORE WESTBURY VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

THIS WELL KNOWN VERSATILE MACHINE WAS DESIGNED BY MODEL ENGINEERS FOR MODEL ENGINEERS.

THE HEAD WILL ROTATE ABOUT THE COLUMN AXIS THUS ALLOWING LARGE WORKPIECES TO BE MACHINED WITHOUT RESETTING. THE HEAD ALSO ROTATES ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL AXIS.

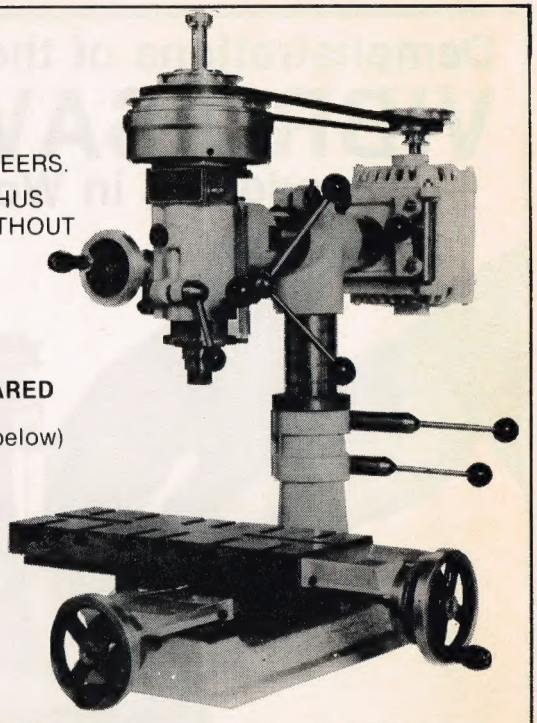
TABLE SIZE 16" × 5½"; TABLE TRAVEL 11"
TABLE TO SPINDLE 10½" (12" longer available)
CROSS TRAVEL 5½"
SPEEDS, 1650, 790, 304 UNGEARED 188, 90, 34 GEARED

DORE 5" MACHINE VICE; ROTARY TABLES (illustrated below)
These units have been designed for our miller but are also suitable for use on other types of machine.

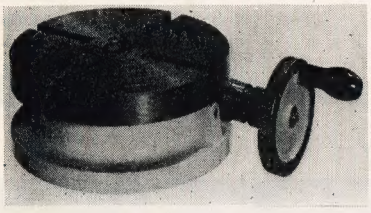
MES SURFACE GRINDER
WHEEL DIA. 5"; TABLE 12" × 5"
TABLE TRAVEL 12"; WORK HEIGHT 7½"

NOTE: All our products are supplied in kit form complete with castings, materials, screws, drawings and instructions. Major components supplied ready machined. All can be completed with a ML7 lathe.

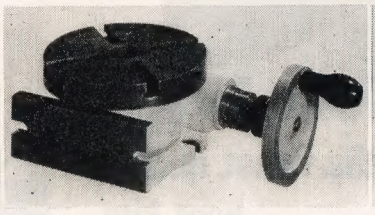
The Quorn is an exception — only materials listed below included.



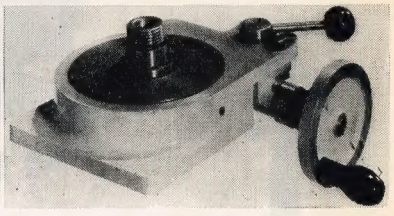
The machine is shown without a belt guard. A totally enclosed guard is available for constructors wishing to fit one.



RT1

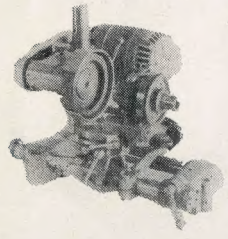


RT2



RT3

THE QUORN TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDER DESIGNED BY PROF. CHADDOCK



THIS VERSATILE MACHINE IS EVEN MORE POPULAR NOW THAN WHEN FIRST INTRODUCED IN 1974, AND DESERVEDLY SO! IT ENABLES THE MODEL ENGINEER TO SHARPEN WITH ACCURACY ALMOST ALL TOOLS AND CUTTERS USED IN HIS WORKSHOP. BLUNT CUTTERS GIVE POOR FINISH AND FRUSTRATION! SHARP CUTTERS GIVE SATISFACTION AND PLEASURE.

KIT CONTAINS: 11 IRON CASTINGS, 1 STEEL CASTING
2 ALLOY CASTINGS, 1 GUNMETAL CASTING
P.G. BARS FOR BED AND COLUMN, BEARINGS.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
SET OF WHEELS, DIAMOND DRESSER, MOTOR, USERS' MANUAL.

'O' RINGS; White Silicone rubber for Sealing Oil & Steam

S.A.E. (9 × 4) for illustrated leaflets to:

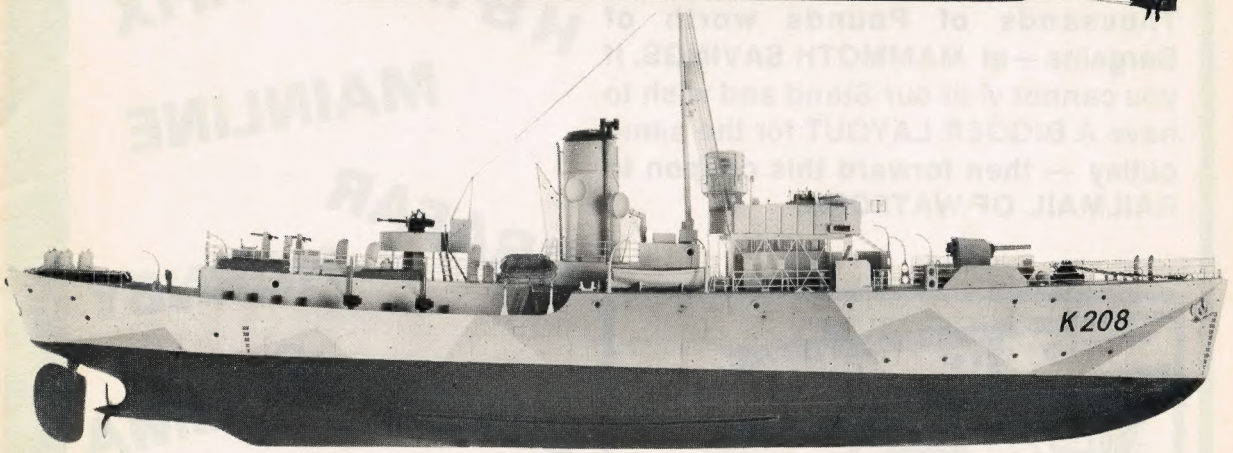
MODEL ENGINEERING SERVICES

6 KENNET VALE, BROCKWELL, CHESTERFIELD, DERBYS., S40 4EW
TEL.: CHESTERFIELD 79153 OR ECKINGTON 3218
VISITORS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT PLEASE

JOHN PIPER Stand 95, Greenwich Room

John Piper Models Limited, 2 Acre Road,
Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT2 6EF Tel: 546 4556

Illustrations not to scale



See our railway, landscape, naval and military ranges. Many items not seen before

Interested in model railways?

RAILMAIL Model Railways

Offer all leading makes including:

Visit our Stand 84 for the best show bargains. It will be crammed with Thousands of Pounds worth of Bargains—at MAMMOTH SAVINGS. If you cannot visit our Stand and wish to have A BIGGER LAYOUT for the same outlay — then forward this coupon to RAILMAIL OF WATFORD.

H&M **AIRFIX**

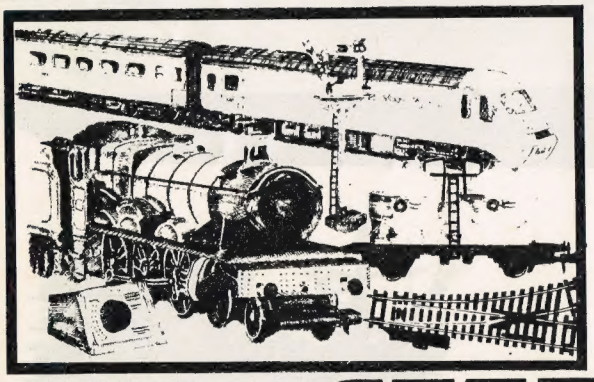
MAINLINE

GRAFAR

HORNBY

SCALEXTRIC **LIMA**

All at Mammoth Savings



Personal Callers welcome at:

RAILMAIL OF WATFORD
67 Vicarage Road, Watford.
Tel: Watford 46966

RAILMAIL OF SCOTLAND
121 West Regent St., Glasgow C.1.
Tel: 041-221 3111

24-HOUR ANSWERING SERVICE TO WATFORD & GLASGOW NUMBERS

OPENING HOURS

WATFORD
9 a.m.-5.30 p.m.
Late night opening 8 p.m. Friday

SCOTLAND
Until 18.11.78 9-5.30 p.m. Sat. ONLY
From 27.11.78 9-5.00 p.m. Mon.-Sat.

Use Access here

BARCLAYCARD VISA

RAILMAIL OF WATFORD

65-67 VICARAGE ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS.

Please tell me how to have a bigger layout for the same outlay.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

NATHAN SHESTOPAL LTD.

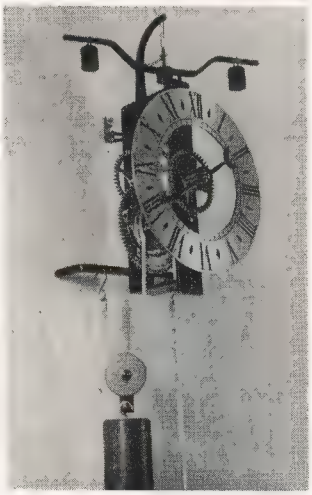
SUPPLIERS OF PRECISION TOOLS

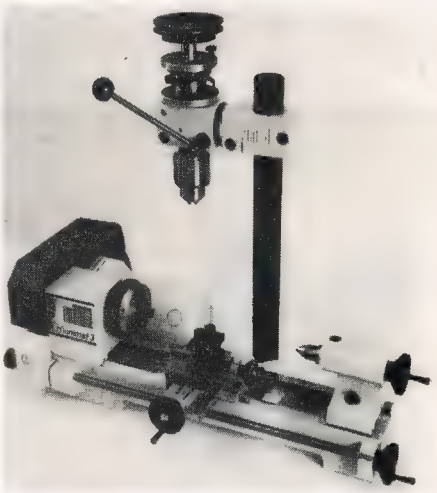
for Horologists — Jewellers — Model and Precision Engineers

WE WELCOME YOU TO STAND Nos. 113/114 (Greenwich Room) at the 48th MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION
Wembley Conference Centre, January 4th — 13th, 1979

Come and see JOHN WILDING using the UNIMAT 3 lathe to make and assemble from scratch a 16th CENTURY STYLE 30 HOUR WEIGHT DRIVEN CLOCK (as serialised in the Horological Journal)

"JOHN WILDING"





"UNIMAT 3 LATHE"

Our range of TOOLS and MATERIALS includes: Abrasives (blocks, papers and sticks), brushes, buffs, broaches (5 sided), drills, drill stocks, eyeglasses, files, gravers, hammers, knives, lathes and accessories, oil, oilers, pliers, pin vices, saws and saw blades (piercing), screwdrivers, tweezers, ultrasonic cleaning tanks, etc., etc.

NATHAN SHESTOPAL LTD.
1 Grangeway,
Kilburn,
London NW6 2BW

Tel.: 01-328 3128/9

Access
Buy it with Access

BARCLAYCARD

Callers are welcome at our Trade Counter (Kilburn) Monday to Friday, 9 a.m. — 5 p.m.

MAIL ORDER SERVICE — Send 50p for catalogue

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

An EXHIBITION of

TOOLS

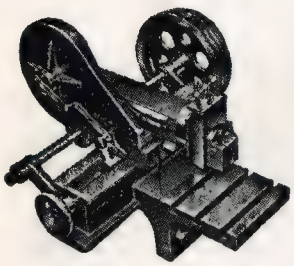
always on show at

BUCK and RYAN Ltd

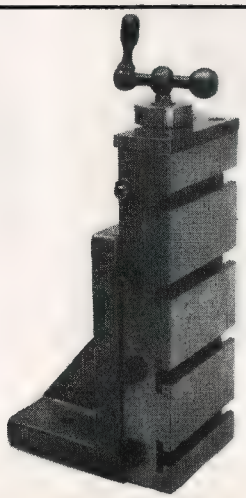
101 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 0DY
Telephone: 01-636 7475

VISIT
LONDON'S FINEST TOOL STORE

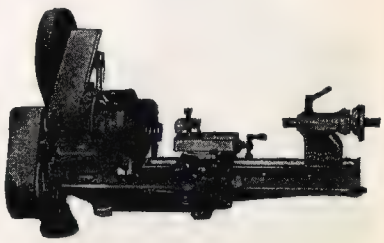
Branch at: 55-57 HARROW ROAD, PADDINGTON, W.2



7" STROKE POWER SHAPER



VERTICAL SLIDE



3½" B.G.S.C. CENTRE LATHE

SEE OUR PRODUCTS AT

A. J. REEVES & CO. (BIRMINGHAM) LTD.
Holly Lane, Marston Green, Birmingham, B37 7AW
Tel.: 021 779 6831-2-3

STANDS 46-47-48-49

PERFECTO ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

CLAYMILL ROAD, BARKBY ROAD **LEICESTER LE4 7JG**
TELEPHONE: 0533 768384 **TELEGRAMS: PERFECTO LEICESTER**

PROOPS

BARGAIN PACKS

£1 EA. plus p+p

Useful selections of a wide range of components, materials, etc., in convenient packs. Please Note! You must send £1 for each pack you order, plus the P&P indicated against each item

• Save Postage!

WE PAY UK POSTAGE & PKG. ON ORDERS FOR ANY 5 PACKS!

SELF TAPPING SCREWS. A generous 1 lb. mixture of about 500 screws in useful sizes and lengths from ¼ in. various heads p&p 50p.

STEEL WASHERS. About 500 in a useful 20 oz. pack that every tool box needs. p&p 50p.

SHAKEPROOF AND STAR WASHERS. About 500 in a good, varied selection of sizes, weighing 6 oz. p&p 20p.

SPACERS. Pack of approx. 100, good selection of useful sizes, various lengths and diams. p&p 25p.

SPACE AND RING CONNECTORS As used in cars and domestic appliances. Pack of approx. 100 connectors, balanced selection, insulated and plain. p&p 25p.

PLASTIC TERMINAL BLOCKS. 5A, 2-way. Pack of 20. p&p 20p.

SPRINGS. Generous and varied selection, compression and expansion springs, lengths from approx. ½ in. to 2⅛ in. and diameters from 3/16 in. to 1½ in. Pack of approx. 100. p&p 25p.

MIXED SLEEVING. Good selection of various cut lengths and sizes inc. 2 x 25 yd. lengths Vidaflex. 1.5 mm. bore. p&p 30p.

CROC CLIPS. Pack of 16 1½ in. long. p&p 15p.

MAINS NEONS. In plastic holders, with leads and resistor. Pack of 5. p&p 15p.

MAINS NEONS. Miniature type with leads and resistor. Pack of 20. p&p 15p.

HOSECLIPS. Pack of 25 in assorted sizes from ⅞ in. p&p 25p.

DON'T MISS OUR STAND

No. 15

Bigger and better than ever!

All the Bargain Packs, brass and copper sheets and rods plus many fascinating items of electrical and mechanical "hardware."

LIGHT GUIDES. Yes, you can 'Bend' light round corners with these high quality glass fibre optics! 1 mm. active area, 2 metres p&p. OR 2 mm. active area 1 metre. p&p 15p.

POLARISING FILM. Approx. 6 in. × 3 in. × ·03 in. thick full wave, linear polarising. p&p 15p.

TRANSFORMER. Double wound 240 v. input, 12 v. 200 mA output. Size approx. 1⅞ × 1¼ in. × 1⅝ in. Pack of 2. p&p 55p.

ALPHABET KIT. 144, capital letters 1½ in. high, 40 numerals 1 in. high plus signs. Moveable coloured plastic letters ideal for signs etc. p&p 30p.

PRESSURE GAUGE. 0-60 psi, calibrated. 0-4 atmospheres. Approx. 1⅜ diam. with ⅛ in. BSP connection, back entry. Pack of 2. p&p 15p.

COPPER TUBING. Approx. 4⅜ in. lengths formed into elbows approx. 6 mm. o.d. × 4 mm. i.d. Pack of 20. p&p 25p.

BOWDEN CABLE. Miniaturised cable ideal for modellers, control gear, etc., sheath approx. 1 mm. o.d. 2 × 3 ft. (approx.) lengths. p&p 20p.

BEARINGS. Pack of 3. 5/32 i.d. × ⅝ in. o.d. The complete answer to providing efficient bearings in sheet metal, and suitable for sheet thickness up to 2 mm. p&p 20p.

CASTORS. 1 in. diam., 2 hole fixing. Pack of 8. p&p 35p.

PLASTIC WHEELS. Approx. 1¼ in. diam. ¼ in. i.d. hole. Pack of 16. p&p 30p.

MORE BARGAINS FOR THE MODELLER . . .

ELECTRIC CLOCK TIMER

£1.75

Carr. & pkg. 55p

Mains operated electric clock powered by 3 W. synchronous motor and engineered to the highest standards of reliability. Makes a useful timepiece but originally intended as a cooker time switch. Can be used in dozens of control situations.

Switches up to 25A 230/240 v. AC 50 Hz and can be pre-set to allow once on/once off switching in a 5-hour period. Similar type instruments to illustration. Supplied complete with knobs.

MAKE TRACKSIDE BUILDINGS, SCENERY WITH THIS AMAZING POLYSTYRENE FOAM CUTTER

99p carr. & pkg. 25p

Clean, easy and fun to use! Carves expanded polystyrene tiles, sheets or blocks up to 2 in. thick like a knife through butter! No pressure needed, no hard work! Just connect to 4½ v. battery and push button. Cut out and shape buildings, scenery for the railway modeller, wall decorations, toys plaques, etc. Complete with 3 spare wires and full instructions.

Packs of 3 spare wires 15p each. p&p 10p.

FRESNEL LENSES

2 for £1.70 carr. & pkg. 30p

Supplied as two separate lenses or mounted together as condenser assembly — state preference. Slightly imperfect but entirely suitable for IMAGE BRIGHTENERS, MAGNIFIERS, INTENSIFIERS. Precision worked in optical plastic, these flat lenses, 11 in. square x 3 mm thick provide an amazingly large area of magnification.

PULLEY SET

£1.75 carr. & pkg. 25p

All modeller needs to make up fascinating step-up, step-down, reverse motion pulley mechanisms. Set of 8 white nylon pulley wheels, consisting of two 30 mm. dia., two 20 mm. dia., and four 11 mm. dia., i.e. in a ratio of approx. 1:2:3. 16 interchangeable bosses also supplied for making up fixed or loose, single or double pulleys, together with suitable shafting and driving bands. PLUS a 3 v. D.C. motor complete with mounting brackets and screws to power your model. Full instructions and illustrated examples included.

- Wafer thin — undetectable under door mat or carpet.
- Operates by foot pressure over any part of surface.

Size approx. 29" x 16" **£1.95.** p&p 40p

MODEL MOTORS 1½-4½ v

10 for £1.50 carr. & pkg. 25p

Fantastic bargain! Pack of TEN 1½-4½ v. D.C. motors, consisting of 4 Type A, 3 Type B and 3 Type C (not illustrated but similar to Type A, with pinion on drive shaft). Compact, hardworking and versatile units to provide motive power in a host of modelling applications.

GEAR SET

£1.75 carr. & pkg. 25p

40 dp white nylon matching gears, with two interlocking racks and 3 v. motor with drive shaft to suit. Set comprises 5 gears (number of teeth shown in brackets), 40 mm. dia. (60); 33 mm. (50); 27 mm. (40); 20 mm (30); 14 mm. (20); one pinion 7 mm. (10), two racks 103 mm. long (50); 3 × 115 mm. lengths shafting plus 3 v. motor 35 mm. overall length × 24 mm. dia. with 7 mm. long drive shaft. All dimensions approx.

Barclaycard & Access accepted

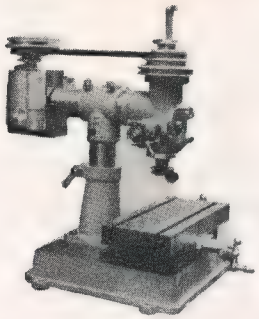
Carriage and packing charges apply to U.K. Mainland only. Orders £5 and over sent carriage paid in U.K. Mainland.

- **Spend an hour at London's most fascinating shop for the modeller: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. 9-6 Mon.-Sat.**

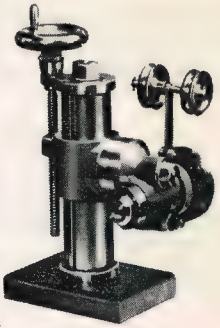
Gear sets, pulley sets, electric motors, materials, components — out of the ordinary electrical and mechanical items you could never hope to find elsewhere — all at money-saving prices. This is the kind of merchandise for which our shop at 52 Tottenham Court Road has become a "Treasure Trove" for thousands of hobbyists, modellers and experimental engineers. Trade enquiries invited

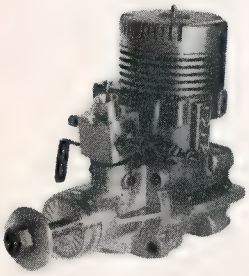
Mail Orders: PROOPS BROS LTD., Dept. ME, THE HYDE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EDGWARE RD., LONDON NW9 6JS Tel: 01-205 8006

CASTINGS for WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT and PETROL ENGINES

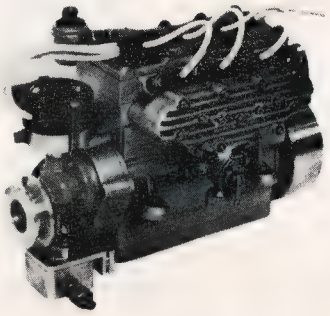


LIGHT VERTICAL MILL
¼" SENSITIVE DRILL
POWER HACKSAW
BORING & FACING HEAD
POTTS MILLING & DRILLING ATTACHMENTS





WHIPPET	10cc
KIWI	15cc
SEAGULL TWIN	10cc
SEAL 4 Cyl.	15cc
SEALION 4 Cyl.	30cc
JONES 605 GLOW PLUG	



ACCESSORIES:
Spark plugs,
Piston rings,
Valve springs,
Timing gears.

LATHE TOOLS
END MILLS,
SLOT DRILLS,
BOLTS, NUTS, ETC.

STUART TURNER FITTINGS

WOKING PRECISION MODELS CO. LTD.

HARBOUR LANE, SOUTH QUEENSFERRY, Nr. EDINBURGH EH30 9PT, SCOTLAND

Tel.: 031-331-1093 **Catalogue 35p (U.K.) Overseas airmail £0.75**

THE SHIP SHOP

MON - SAT 9.00 - 6.30

COME IN AND BROWSE

THE SPECIALIST SHOP FOR ALL MODELLERS OF SHIPS AND BOATS

PLANS: We carry a large selection of plans from the major sources. Catalogues Underhill Sail 85p, Power 65p, MacGregor Warship and Sail 50p, MAP 50p, Conway (Model Shipwright) 30p
TIMBER: We are told we have the best selection of modelling timbers seen anywhere. It includes strip woods in Lime Mahogany Walnut Box. Also larger sections in Apple, Pear, Holly, Cherry, Yew, Box, Ebony, Yellow Pine, Walnut, Mahogany, Sheet Lime, Sycamore, Walnut. SAE for FREE LIST.
TOOLS: Some of the more unusual tools from our range: Vibro Saws £42. Archimedian Drill £2.40. Pin Chucks £2.10 & £1.48. Pin/Hand Vice £5.70. Reverse Action & Slide Lock Tweezers £1.15 & £2.10. Proportional Dividers £19.78. Drills from 0.3 mm-1 mm. in 0.05 mm. gradings 40p each. Dental Mirrors £1.30.
Special Offer: Vernier Calipers in. (1/64, 1/32, 3/32 & mm.) £3 P.P.

HULLS: Are hulls proving difficult? Then consider one in F'glass or Styrene. Stock includes Duplex, J.B., Kingston, MacGregor plus Cervia 54 in. £22.68, Zwarte Zee 54 in. £22.68, Streamline Tug 43 in. £22.68 + HMS Hood 9 ft. Scale 1:96 £45.68.
FITTINGS: Wide selection for period ships + many suitable for tugs and warships. All sold by sizes not scale. List 25p + large SAE. Now added Piper range at 1:96 scale.
BOOKS: March *Sailing Trawlers* £12.50, U'hill *Plank-on-frame I & II* £12, *Sailing Ships Rigs & Rigging* £3.30, *Masting & Rigging* £8.25, *Modelling Thames Sailing Barges* £3.50, Lusci *Modellers Handbook* £5.00, AP *Building Manual* £2.80, Waine Research *Steam Coasters & Short Sea Traders* £7.95, Campbell *Building Model Sailing Ships* £1.50, + many others for the ship and boat modeller.
KITS: We stock a large range of all types AAF, Amati, Artesania, Latina, Aeropiccola, Aerokits, Billing, Corel, Graupner, Mantua, Modav, Ripmax, Sergal, Steingraber, Veron. Plus plastic including 1:700.

All prices exclude carriage. Enquiries with SAE *please*. Prices correct at time of going to press but are subject to change without notice. Products subject to availability.

Maritime Models Greenwich

7 Nelson Road, Greenwich
London SE10 Telephone 01-858 5661

MAIL ORDER SERVICE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD : ACCESS : BARCLAY CARD : DINERS CLUB: AMERICAN EXPRESS

Weymouth Station, 1931, when trains were fine examples of British engineering and were built for **your** comfort. The men who manned them were all enthusiasts and the staff were concerned only with service and **your** satisfaction . . . come to think of it, we could be talking about BEATTIES! **Their** staff are all enthusiasts, their service is second to none and the quality and range of their stocks of model railways of all types and gauges is unsurpassed in railway modelling. Visit Stands No's 79/80/81/82, you'll probably find the train awaiting you that you may have caught for that Cheap Day Return back in 1931! See this and many more in the NEW BEATTIES publication — 'OO/HO British Outline' — ONLY £1.99. But, Beatties stock much more than model railways (in which they specialise). They have a vast selection of plastic construction kits, hobby crafts and most makes of slot and slotless car racing sets.

BEATTIES Europe's leading model shops

LONDON: 112, High Holborn, WC1V 6JS. 01-405 6285/8592.
LONDON: 210, Lewisham High St, SE13 6JP. 01-852 0449.
LONDON: 10, The Broadway, Southgate, N14 6PN. 01-886 4258.
LONDON: 102, High Rd, Wood Green, N22 6HE. 01-888 0937.
ROMFORD: 7/11, High Street, RM1 1JU. 0708-24283.
WATFORD: 70, The Parade, WD1 1LN. 0923-27563.
BIRMINGHAM: 26, Sth Mall, B'ham Shopping Centre, B2 4XD. 021-643 8604.
BRISTOL: 17/19, Penn Street, BS1 3AW. 0272-20259.
LEEDS: 16/18, King Charles St, LS1 6LT. 0532-456611.
LIVERPOOL: 36/37, Dawson Way, St John's Centre, L1 1LJ. 051-709 0799.
MANCHESTER: 14, Spring Gardens, M2 1EE. 061-834 0229.
NEWCASTLE: 43/47, Pilgrim Street.
NOTTINGHAM: 3, Mount Street, NG1 6JW. 0602-411693.
SHEFFIELD: 38, Pinstone Street, S1 2HJ. 0742-77864.
SOUTHAMPTON: 114, East Street, SO1 1HD. 0703-24843.

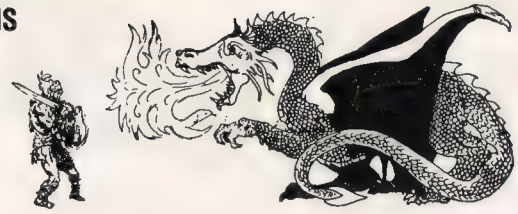
Mail Orders to Southgate branch

Enter our world of Fantasy...

DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS

WHITE BEAR AND RED MOON

ROYAL ARMIES OF THE HYBOREAN AGE



RAL PARTHA FANTASY FIGURES

EMPIRE OF THE PETAL THRONE

TRAVELLER

CHIVALRY AND SORCERY

NEW TO FANTASY GAMING?

Send 30p in stamps plus a large stamped (9½p), addressed envelope for:

Our illustrated games catalogue (2nd ed.)

Our complete games price list

Our illustrated figures catalogue (2nd ed.)

Plus introductory literature

ALL YOUR FANTASY GAMING REQUIREMENTS FROM THE SPECIALISTS

Games Workshop

1 DALLING ROAD, LONDON W6 0JD

Stand No. 88 **01-741 3445**

Exclusive UK distributors for:

TSR Hobbies Inc.
Fantasy Games Unlimited
The Chaosium
Judges Guild
Attack Games
Ral Partha Miniatures
Archive Miniatures
Games Designers' Workshop
Ursine Engineering
The Dungeoneer

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

WHITE DWARF

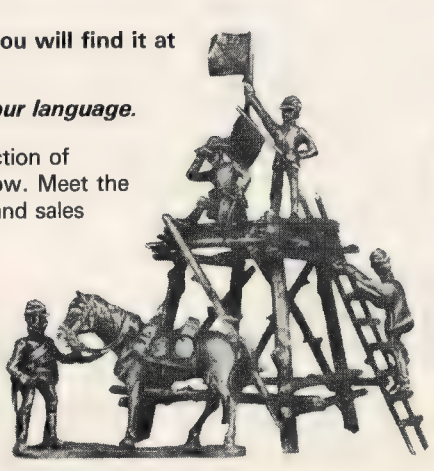
Britain's first professional magazine devoted to Science Fiction and Fantasy games.
Regular articles include:
Dungeons and Dragons
Figures Reviews
News on the SF/F front
Games Reviews, Letters, etc.
Single copy: 60p + 10p p&p.
6-Issue Subscription: £4.00 (£6.00 Europe; $14.00 USA)

HINCHLIFFE MODELS LTD.

Whatever your interest in modelling you will find it at the Model Engineer Exhibition.

If you talk ***Military Modelling*** you talk ***our language.***

Come and see the largest and best collection of painted figures and equipment at the show. Meet the people — our designers, technical staff and sales people are all here — We are looking forward to meeting you and discussing any topic of Military modelling with you. Our entire range of products (over 1,500 different lines!) are on sale on our Stand



All the new products are here for you to see and buy.

The military figure wargamers' and collectors' meeting place at the Show is

HINCHLIFFE MODELS Stand Number 108

See you there.

The British Armed Services in 80mm

by Derek Cross and Alan Caton

SEE US ON STAND 106
AND SEE WHAT YOU CAN DO

The privately commissioned diorama shown here is made up of converted kit figures in our series: Alexandria 1801 "The Glorious Gloucesters", parts 1, 2 and 3. It shows what spectacular results can be achieved simply by using a little imagination.

Special Isandhlwana Centenary Release

This new double-figure kit, depicting Lieutenants Coghill and Melvill defending the colour at that famous battle of 1879, is identical to the one we shall be presenting to the regiment in honour of this special centenary celebration. Be sure to catch your own sneak preview at the show.

Also on display will be all the other figures in our range: single, double, mounted and vignette kits; nearly 500 miniature insignia, plus military-style fashion accessories in the shape of cufflinks and belts, along with stacks of our new 1979 catalogues.

All the Queen's Men on Stand 106. Don't miss it!

Dek Military Models, 71 Vaughan Way, Leicester LE1 4SG England. Tel: (0533) 537488

PHIL GREENO models ltd

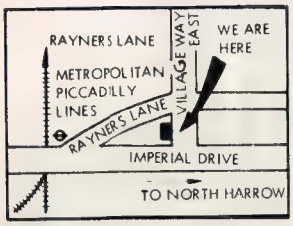
9 Village Way East, Rayners Lane, Harrow, Middx *Tel: 01-866 7770*

YOUR RADIO CONTROL MODEL SPECIALIST

SPECIALISTS IN:

SKYLEADER FUTABA SANWA MACGREGOR

Opening Hours — Mon., Tues., Thurs. 9.30-6.00. Fri., Sat. 9-7.00. Closed all day Wed.



ACCESS! BARCLAYCARD! HOBBYCARD! H.P. TERMS PLUS FAST MAIL ORDER

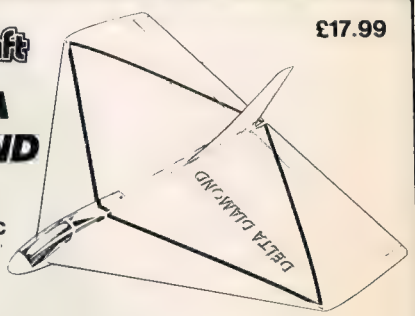
SEE US ON STAND A12 AT THE MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION

FOR ALL THAT IS BEST IN R/C MODELLING · · · **MICRO-MOLD**

N.A. P-51B/C MUSTANG £28.99

The model is a one-tenth size near scale replica of the original. It spans 44.4" and recommended power is a .19-.25 cu. in. engine.

Avoncraft DELTA DIAMOND £17.99



An Exciting New Aerobatic Slope Soarer 'Quicky'

Span 40", Wing Area 780 sq. in. for 2-ch. R/C.

Very rapid assembly from two pre-cut foam wing sections, ABS fuselage,

ZAP 10 Sec. **ADHESIVE**

Bonds in Seconds — Positive Grip

7 grms £1.35
14.1 grms £2.25

HOT STUFF

The Instant Adhesive!

Super Cyanoacrylate!

7.1 grms £1.35
14.2 grms £2.25
★ Economy 56 grms £7.85

X-30 30 Sec. **ADHESIVE**

30 Second Time-Set
Higher Viscosity Cyanoacrylate

14.1 grms £2.25

MICRO-MOLD *Station Road · East Preston · West Sussex · BN16 3AG*

TRACTION ENGINE ENTERPRISES & M.E. SPECIALIST PUBLICATION SUPPLIES

216 COVENTRY ROAD, HINCKLEY, LEICS., LE10 ONG, ENGLAND. Tel: 0455 37173

ENTHUSIASTS BOOKS from T.E.E. PUBLISHING

	Price	Postage
1979 Model Engineering Yearbook	75p	15p
Apprenticeship in Steam	£1.50	40p
Aveling & Porter Ltd.—Motor Tractors, Wagons and Lorries	£1.50	10p
The Blackstone Oil Engines	£1.75	15p
Stevens Model Dockyard — just published	£2.50	20p
Farm Tractors	£1.95	15p
Field Marshall Diesel Tractors Series 3 Instruction Manual	£1.75	15p
The Fordson at Work	£2.25	15p
The Fordson Tractor and its industrial uses	95p	10p
The Fordson Tractor Manual	£2.25	15p
H. Jubb & Son Ltd.,—Facsimile 1919 catalogue	£2.25	20p
McCormack Deering International Industrial Tractor	65p	10p
Model Boiler Making	£1.50	10p
Model Steamer Fittings	£1.25	10p
Petters Engine Room Instruction Chart	40p	10p
The Petter Oil Engines	£1.75	15p
The Steam Yearbook and Preserved Transport Guide	80p	15p
The Tank—Its Birth and Development	£5.95	40p
The William Taylor Bioscope Show	50p	10p
Instructions for the Working and General Management of Traction Engines and Steam Road Rollers	50p	10p

AND A FULL RANGE OF TITLES ON STEAM ROAD TRANSPORT AND MODEL ENGINEERING SUBJECTS.

IF YOU REQUIRE

"MODEL ENGINEERS"

TO COMPLETE YOUR COLLECTION—CONTACT US

We are the only company in the world specialising in back issues of "Model Engineer". At any time we have over 6,000 individual issues and nearly 1,000 complete volumes in stock. All issues and volumes are very carefully checked and in the unlikely event of an issue purchased from us being found faulty it is replaced free of charge.
We have thousands of customers throughout the world including Museums and Technical Colleges, etc. No other company or individual can offer this comprehensive range of "Model Engineer" or our guaranteed expert service.

Send 25p ($1.00 airmail) for our catalogue of "Model Engineer" and Technical books

WE CAN SUPPLY—

INDIVIDUAL ISSUES OF "MODEL ENGINEER" from our stock of over 6,000 loose issues. Write, giving full details of issues required. Please enclose a stamped addressed envelope.

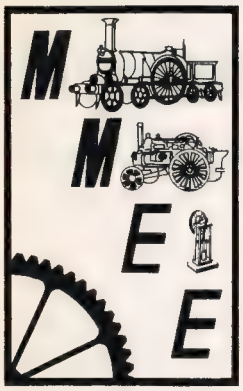
INDEXES—REPRINTS OF "M.E." INDEXES—80 onwards always available. Photostat copies of earlier indexes available to special order. BOUND VOLUMES—New and Secondhand Bound Volumes of "Model Engineer" available from Volume 1 to present day.

UNBOUND VOLUMES—of "Model Engineer", "English Mechanics" and "Mechanics" always available. Volumes are carefully checked and are in good clean condition.

WE PAY GOOD PRICES FOR ALL "MODEL ENGINEERS"—SEND DETAILS FOR OUR OFFER BY RETURN

Remember—your old "Model Engineers" may help to complete another enthusiasts collection

SEE US ON STAND 10 AT THE MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION



2nd Midlands Model Engineering Exhibition

Granby Halls, Leicester

26th Oct. - 3rd Nov. 1979

Open 10.30 a.m.-9.00 p.m. daily inc. Sunday (Closes 7 p.m. final day)

ADMISSION — ADULTS £1.00 CHILDREN 50p — SPECIAL FAMILY TICKETS £2.00 (admits two adults and two children)

THE EXHIBITION DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO MODEL ENGINEERING

Locomotives — Traction Engines — Stationary & Marine Engines — Machine Tools & Workshop Equipment — Clockmaking — Woodworking — etc. etc.

VAST SELECTION OF MODELS —
Many visitors were impressed with the strict security arrangements — it is hoped that as a result many more model engineers will exhibit in 1979.

VISITORS also liked the wide range of TRADE STANDS. Even more companies will be represented in 1979. Trade stands will still be restricted to companies in the M.E. Trade.

For further information, entry forms, advance booking and special party rates please contact — The Exhibition Manager, M.M.E.E., 216 COVENTRY ROAD, HINCKLEY, LEICS. LE10 0NG. Telephone 0455 - 37173.

TAKE THE GUESSWORK OUT OF MODEL MAKING

VARISCALE LTD

66 Ashton Road . Ashton Gate . Bristol

Variscale Ltd can reproduce your plans to any scale required on paper or film (clear or Matt surface). Photographic reproductions can be made from any original, whether it be small books, magazines or original drawings with a while-you-wait service or by return of post.

Any section of plans can be enlarged or reduced to an accurate scale, thereby saving you time and headaches on redrawing.

Tel: (0272) 632885

RAIL-ROAD SCENIC EXHIBITIONS OF BRADFORD

We manufacture the largest range of scenic accessories in the world for Model Railways, Wargames and Dolls' House Gardens

LIQUID SCENERY MAKER — The only flexible material for making all your landscapes.

LANDSCAPE DECORATIVE MATERIALS
LANDSCAPE MATS
REALISTIC TREES
RUSTIC WOOD FENCING
TREE MAKING KITS
AUTHENTIC SUPER DETAIL TREES
LICHEN
REALISTIC FLOWERS
FLEXIBLE HEDGING

SCALE MODEL LIGHTING — Street Lamps, Colour Light Signals, Colour Light Signal Kits

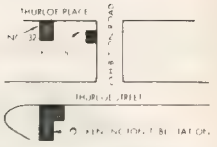
See the many models on display at Stand 72 — showing the many uses of our range of scenic accessories.

Pick up a price list from the Stand or send a S.A.E. to:

11 Horton Grange Road, BRADFORD
West Yorkshire BD7 3AH

seagullmodel (gb) ltd.

15 Exhibition Road, and 32 Thurloe Place, London, S.W.7
Telephone 01-584 2758



HOW TO GET THERE . . . ?

It's easy! Not only are we a few seconds' walk from South Kensington Underground Station, but we are also as close as your nearest post office or telephone. We are able to show the tip of the iceberg at the Model Engineer Exhibition, but at our shops we can show you two different kits of the Titanic, and more besides; in Thurloe Place, we have a selection of the best plastic ship kits on the market, military figures, books, brushes, tools and scenic accessories. In the "smallest but tallest" shop in Exhibition Road, we carry cars, (die cast and plastic), trucks, aircraft and armoured fighting vehicles. Also probably the most comprehensive stock of paper models in the world. All this is available to personal customers, and we can supply most items by mail order. We look forward to seeing you!

Realmodels Ltd.

Our "house line" of military figures is rapidly expanding.

		£
RM2	Sergeant U.S. Cavalry 1865	4.95
RM3	U.S. Cavalry Scout 1870's	4.95
RM5	8th Texas Cavalry	5.75
RM6	Confederate Cavalry Officer	4.95
RM10	Mountain man and Sioux Indian companion now complete with Little Hare, grandson to Running Hare, seated round camp fire (diorama)	15.75
10A	Little Hare, Indian Boy, available separately	1.95

Classic 90mm Series

RMC/90/1	Officer 7th Hussars 1807-15 Standing	6 25
RMC/90/2	Officer Cameron Highlanders 1807-15 Seated	6.25
RMC/90/3	Cpl. 13th Light Dragoons 1807, Kneeling opening haversack	6.95
RMC/90/4	Officer Heavy Dragoons 1807-15. Standing holding bicorne	6.95
RMC/90/5	Sergeant Rifle Brigade 1807-15	6.95

Character Series 90mm

RMD/1	Trooper 4th Regt. Prussian Hussars 1750's. 'Singing his head off'	6 75
RMD/2	The Marshal. Ageing Western Veteran consulting his pocket watch	6.25
RMD/3	Prussian Curassier leaning on chair. Pleasantly plastered. Companion to RMD/1	6.95
RMC/100/1	Viking Chieftain 'Thorfina Karlsfeni'. This figure will be produced as a limited edition. 250 are to be produced in the U.K. and 250 in the U.S.A.	8.95
RMC/100/2	Commander of the Imperial Guard, T'Sung Dynasty (December/January release)	9.25
RMH/1	80mm Cavalry Horse	7.95

Remanences

Exclusive to Seagull

1	General Rapp Austerlitz 1805	
5	Chasseur a Cheval Austerlitz 1805 with captured standard	
8	Junior Officer of Dragoons Austerlitz 1805 with captured standard	
11	Mameluke of the Garde Austerlitz 1805 with captured standard	
14	The Emperor Waterloo 1815	
16	2nd Lt. Lancer of the Guard, Waterloo 1815	
17	Trumpeter of 6th Inniskilling Dragoons 1815	
25	Prince Blucher 1815	
27	Colour Bearer Grenadier Imperial Guard	
28	Colour Bearer 1st Foot Guards	
29	Prince Joseph Poniatowski, Moscow 1812	
31	Marshal Ney, Moscow 1812	
33	Marshal Murat, King of Naples, Moscow 1812	
36	A.D.C. to Murat in Hussar uniform, Moscow 1812	
37	Prince Eugene Beauharnais, Moscow 1812	
40	Officer of the Saxon Curassiers, Moscow 1812	
48	Mtd. Officer of Foot Artillery of the Guard	
Prices	Mounted £7.95 (inc. postage £8 25) Foot £6.95 (inc. postage £7.25)	

Chas. C. Stadden Studios

New Releases for December

Trumpeter of the Royal Engineers in State Dress. British Soldier 1978 in full combat gear. Corporal of R.C.M.P. with Sterling. flak jacket.
The above continue to retail at £4.10 until 1st January.

New Release for December/January.

The first mounted figure in this series will be a Corporal Major of the Lifeguards in Parade dress. Price T.B.A.

Chota Sahib

		£
1A2	Seated Officer, Central India Horse, Indian Army	6.75
1A3	Officer, Skinner's Horse, Mess Dress	5.50
1A4	Sikh Officer, 5th Punjab Cavalry	5.50
1A5	Officer, Cureton's Multanis	5.50
1A6	Officer, Lumsden's Guides	5.50
1A7	Mounted British Officer, 1st Duke of York's Own (Skinner's Horse)	18.00

Other ranges of figures include:

Ensign Miniatures
Rose Miniatures
New Hope Design
Tradition
Greenwood and Ball,
Poste Militaire.

Heritage Models

Our own line of paper models — similar in style to the old "Micromodels" series, but slightly larger. Exquisite models of famous buildings by own designers, accurately drawn on cream card, with some colouring to enhance the effect.

H1	York Minster	1.20
H2	St. Paul's Cathedral	1.20
H3	Buckingham Palace	1 20
H4	(Available shortly) Tower of London	T.B.A.

Plastic Kits of the Year — our selection:

Bandal 1/16	Traction Engine "Pendle Princess"	12.95
Imai 1/100	Nippon Maru Sail Training Ship	37.50
Tamiya 1/350	Bismarck Motorised	15.99
AMT 1/20	Budweiser 'Clydesdale 8 Horse Hitch	18 50
Otaki 1/12	Lamborghini Countrach LP 500 S	28.87
Otaki 1/12	Lamborghini Countrach LP 400	24 67
Tamiya 1/48	A10-a Fairchild Republic	7.40

Kits of any Year

The superb Pocher Cars are always in stock.

Die casts in all scales from 1:55 to 1:20

Italian: Burago, Polistil, Rio, Brumm.
French: Norev, Eligor, Solido, Champion.
British: Matchbox "Models of Yesteryear"
W. Germany: NZG, Gescha.
Holland: Tekno.

Metal Kit of the Year

Casadio 1/20 Mercedes Benz W 163 F-2 3 Litre 3-12 (1939) 52.49

MAIL ORDER

CREDIT CARD FACILITIES

We can accept payment by mail or telephone with Barclaycard, Visa, Access, Eurocard and Mastercharge. To facilitate rapid service please quote your card number, expiry date, name and address accurately.

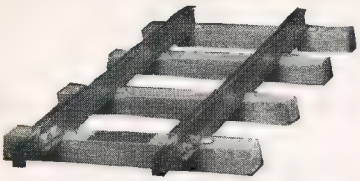
POSTAL CHARGES

U.K. under £15.00 add 10%, over £15.00 post free. Overseas surface add 20% airmail add 40%.

BUSINESS HOURS

Tuesday to Saturday 10.00 a.m, to 6.00 p.m.
Thursday until 7.00 p.m. Closed Monday.
Sunday 2.00 p.m. until 5.00 p.m. (both shops).

From Britain's leading designers and builders of miniature steam locomotives



7¼" GAUGE TRACK

For private and commercial use

- Medium weight alloy rail
- All screws, fishplates and bolts included
- Complete turnouts L.H. or R.H.
- All parts supplied separately
- Pre-drilled hardwood sleepers
- Sold as complete kit or assembled
- Suitable for commercial use

LOCOMOTIVES

ROLLING STOCK AND COMPLETE RAILWAYS DESIGNED

NEW!

DRAWINGS AND CASTINGS TO BUILD THE 7¼" GAUGE HUNSLET 0-4-0 QUARRY LOCOMOTIVE

Send P.O. 50p for brochures
Overseas £1.00 International money order

Milner Engineering Chester Limited

The Old School, Main Road, Higher Kinnerton, Chester CH4 9AJ
Tel. 0244 56 791

MINIATURE POWER EQUIPMENT

Be sure to see the range of

DRILLS and MINIATURE TOOLS on STAND 8

PRECISION PETITE miniature electric tools with a full range of accessories

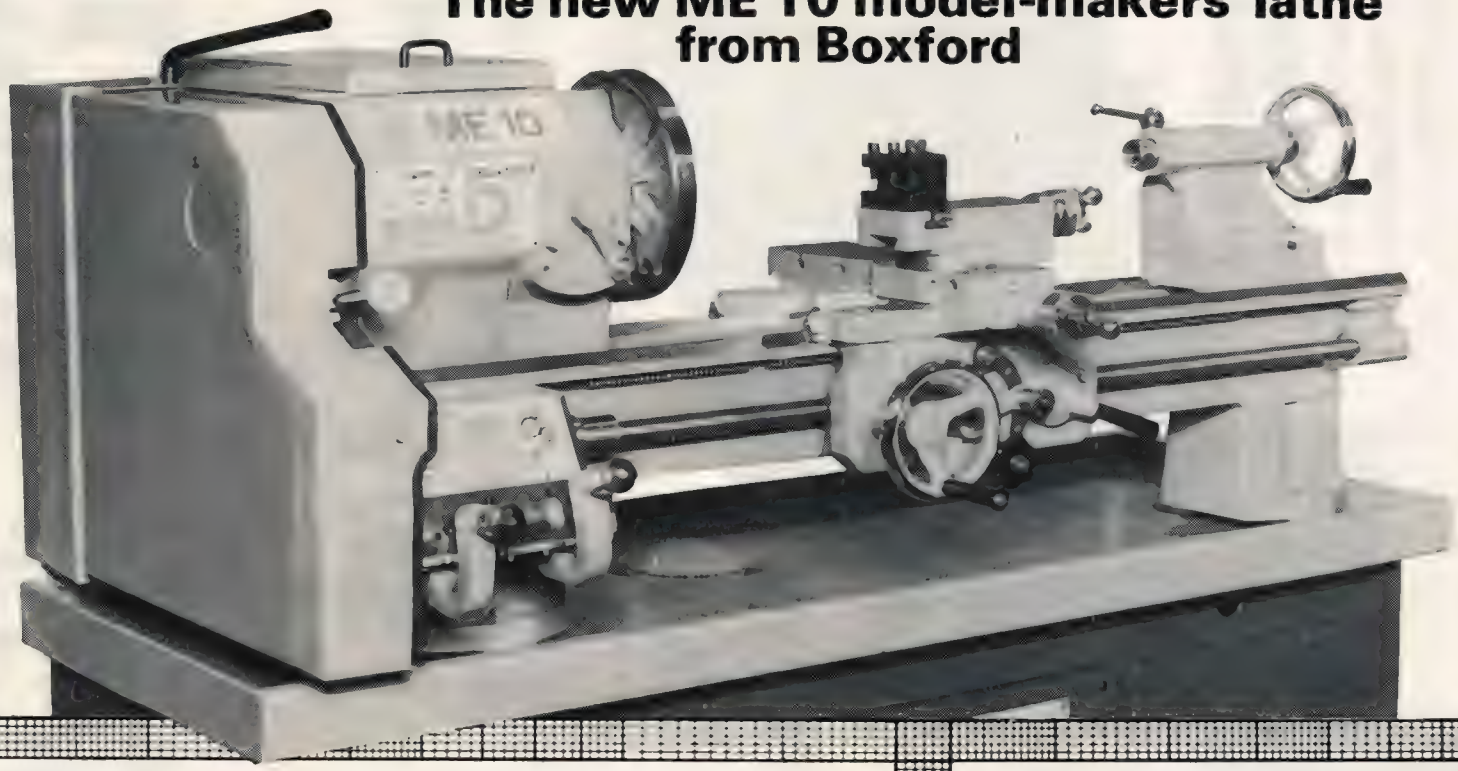
The New 'MINITOOL' Range — individually motorised miniature electric tools

The famous ASBO DRILLS that drill plaster, concrete, brick, R.S.J. etc. and steel of Rockwell hardness

Sole UK Distributors
PRECISION PETITE LTD
119a HIGH STREET TEDDINGTON MIDDLESEX TW11 8HG
TEL: 01-977 0878

Just what you've always wanted!

The new ME 10 model-makers' lathe from Boxford



The new ME 10 was first unveiled and acclaimed at the Model Engineer Exhibition at Wembley. It offers a capacity of 10" swing and 22" or 28" between centres and a standard speed range of 60-2100 rpm, a low speed version of 38-1300 rpm is also available

Other features include:
- new compact drive unit
- improved guarding
- clutch as an optional extra
- gearbox as an optional extra
- quality Boxford design and finish

Boxford

Full details from:
Boxford Machine Tools Ltd
Wheatley, Halifax,
West Yorkshire, England.
HX3 5AF.
Telephone 0422 58311
Telex 517410
Cables Boxford Halifax

MODEL PLANS

all kinds
all shapes
all sizes

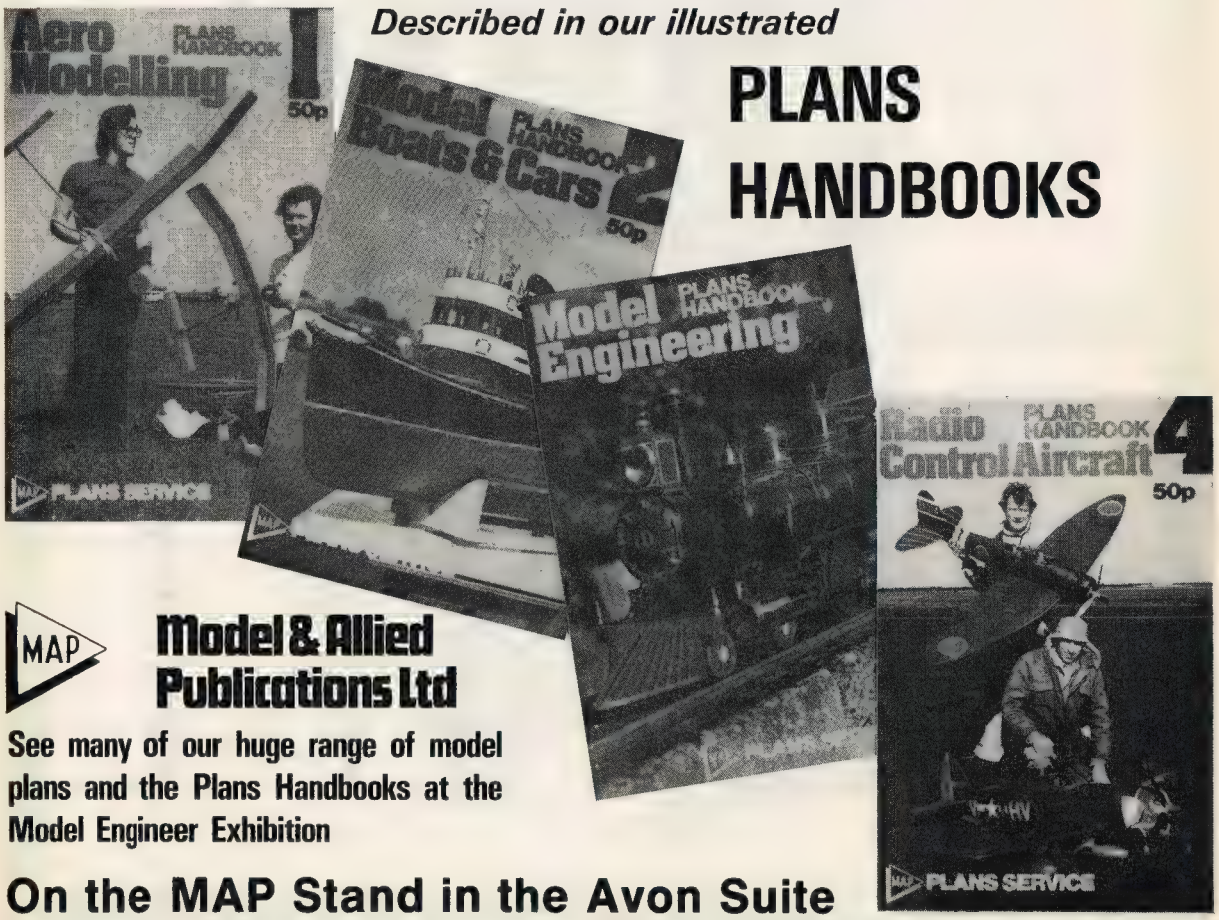
in

MAP

PLANS SERVICE

Described in our illustrated

PLANS HANDBOOKS



MAP

Model & Allied Publications Ltd

See many of our huge range of model plans and the Plans Handbooks at the Model Engineer Exhibition

On the MAP Stand in the Avon Suite

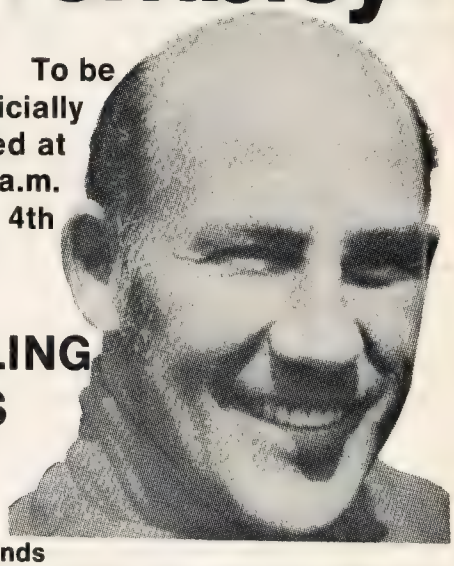
Welcome to Wembley
MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION 1979

ONCE again, we warmly welcome the many thousands of modellers who will be visiting the Wembley Conference Centre to see the largest and oldest exhibition of its type staged anywhere in the world.

Model & Allied Publications are proud to have been able to bring together again that wonderful combination of models, demonstrations, live events, lectures, films and trade stands that will, we hope, make this, the 48th Exhibition in the series, truly enjoyable for all who visit it.

To be Officially Opened at 11.30 a.m. January 4th

by STIRLING MOSS OBE



Competition Models

The models and exhibits entered in the competitive classes match the same very high standard of previous exhibitions and to cope with the great diversity of models we have this year invited many more judges to participate. Indeed, the list of judges reads like a *Who's Who* of the modelling world.

It has to be remembered however that not all the model exhibits are entered with the sole reason of winning high accolade. Some modellers enter unfinished models partly to show others the detail that will subsequently be hidden when the model is eventually finished after many hundreds of hours of dedicated work. Others enter models that have particularly innovative construction methods or materials so that other modellers may learn from them.

Activities

Each year the organisers try to vary or increase the number of activities that take place. This year is no exception. It includes the reintroduction of a very popular model railway village layout which will be found in the Greenwich Room. *"Milkwood"*, as it is called, was conceived and engineered by David Rowe. Sadly, it has not been possible to find space for the round-the-pole aeroplane flying circle at this exhibition but a much extended and realistic Model Car Racing Circuit for radio control cars of all kinds is located next to the ever popular model boating pool on the roof of the exhibition hall.

The **Society of Model and Experimental Engineers,** who have jointly just celebrated their 80th birthday with *Model Engineer* magazine, will be exhibiting many of the fine models in the possession of the Society and its members. They will also be demonstrating model engineering techniques on their ever popular stand in the Hampton Room and nearby will be running their live steam passenger carrying locomotives on the balcony overlooking the Greenwich Room. We take this welcome opportunity of thanking S.M.E.E. for the support and encouragement they have given to the *Model Engineer* over these last 80 years and for the invaluable part they have played in helping to stage the Model Engineer Exhibitions over the last 70 years.

On the stands of the many national and local modelling societies will be found fine displays of models whether they be engineering models, aeroplanes, boats or military models and we also take this opportunity of thanking all these organisations for their loyal support and their practical help in the building up of the Exhibition and in the stewarding of it. It can easily be forgotten that this is an exhibition which depends upon the voluntary support of many hundreds of people, without which it would be a physical impossibility to stage an exhibition on this scale.

Trade Stands

The trade stands will have available such a diverse selection of modelling goods and services as to make this truly an Aladdin's Cave both for the committed modeller and for those not yet so firmly entrenched in any of the many specialist sectors of modelling represented at the exhibition.

Unfortunately, due to Sunday trading regulations, it has not been possible for the 1979 Exhibition to be opened on the Sunday of the first weekend of the Show. Because of the enormous popularity and the safety and fire regulations with regard to overcrowding the Conference Centre at any one time, we have this year deliberately restricted the Exhibition to the three main halls and the outdoor events on the roof. It has, however, left space on the circular concourse on the first floor, reached by the stairs in the main entrance foyer and the lifts, for those who wish to sit comfortably and talk with friends or visit the restaurants and bars that are to be found throughout the Wembley Conference Centre.

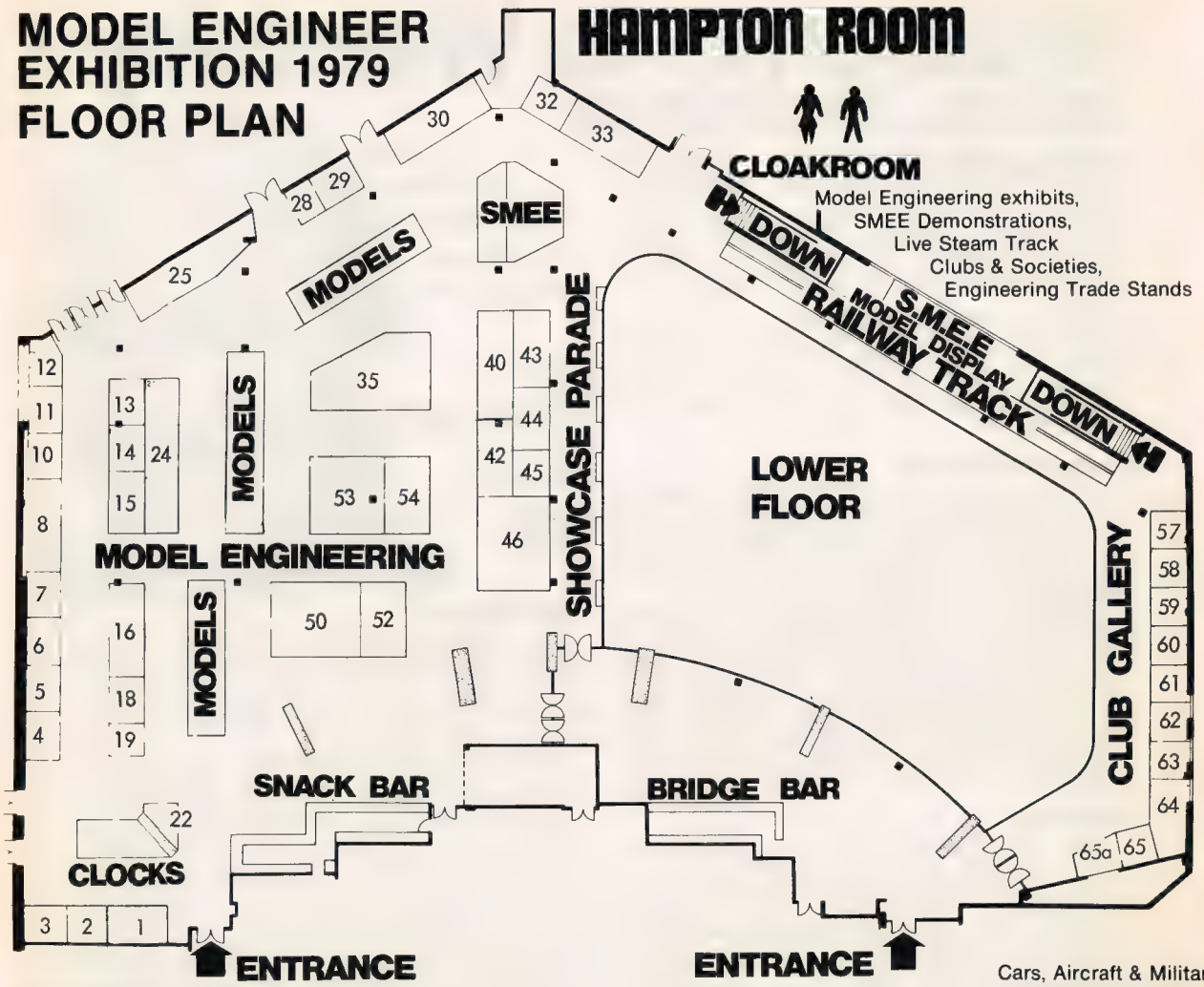
Floorplan

For those visiting the Exhibition for the first time, a study of the Exhibition Floor Plan is strongly recommended. We hope that the much improved signposting will however make it easy to locate those parts of the Exhibition you particularly wish to visit. The **Hampton Room** continues to be the home of the exclusively model engineering model exhibits and trade smallholders and this, of course, includes the railway track on the gallery of the Hampton Room and the modelling societies and preservation trusts.

En route to the Hampton Room, no visitor should fail to visit the **Avon Suite** with its magnificent display of aircraft and military models and its varied and most interesting trade standholders. The ladies will be particularly interested in the Gem Craft section in this room and a warm welcome is extended to all visitors on the stand of Model & Allied Publications, the organisers of the Exhibition. The **Greenwich Room** displays the model boat exhibits, a magnificent steam launch kindly loaned by the Kew Bridge Engines Trust, the model railway village and the wargames. Trade standholders are more varied in this room and include model railway, model boat, military modelling, model wagon building and horological standholders.

So, once again welcome to Wembley and may your visit be a truly enjoyable one.

MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION 1979 FLOOR PLAN

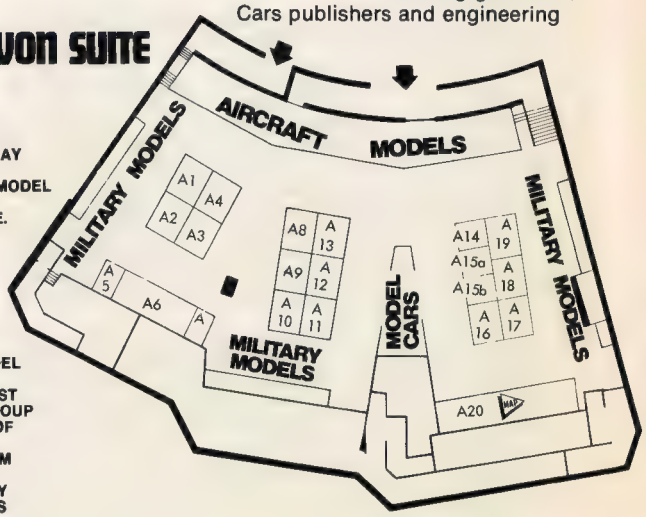


HAMPTON ROOM

Stand No.	Company
1	TRACY TOOLS LIMITED
2 & 7	R.D.M.S. LIMITED
3	ABRASIVE TOOLS LTD.
4	FAREHAM ENGINEERING
5	AKRON TOOL SUPPLY CO.
6	E. H. BERNFELD
8	PRECISION PETITE LTD.
10	TRACTION ENGINE ENTERPRISES
11	SIDNEY G. JONES LTD.
12	EASIBIND LTD.
13	MODEL AND MINIATURE RAILWAYS
14	MAXWELL HEMMENS & CO. LTD.
15	PROOPS BROTHERS LIMITED
16	MORRIS & INGRAM (LONDON) LTD.
18	RHODES FLAMEFAST LTD.
19	CHRONOS DESIGNS LIMITED
22/109	A. T. LEE & CO. LTD.
24	N. MOLE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
25	ELLIOTT MACHINE EQUIPMENT
28	HELD PRODUCTS
29	A. E. KING (TOOLS) LTD.
30	KENNION BROTHERS LIMITED
32	PRECISION PAINTS CO. LTD.
33	KENNETH JOHNS LTD.
35	COWELL ENGINEERING LTD.
40	EURO MODELS
42	H. R. PLASTOW
43	EXPO (DRILLS) LTD.
44	STUDIOLITH LTD.
45	MILLHILL SUPPLIES (TOOLS)
46	A. J. REEVES & CO. (BIRMINGHAM) LTD.
50	BOXFORD MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
52	MODELCRAFT
53	MYFORD LIMITED
54	MICROFLAME (UK) LTD.
57	NORTH LONDON S.M.E.
58	TRAMWAY & LIGHT RAILWAY SOCIETY
59	HARROW AND WEMBLEY MODEL ENGINEERS
60	MALDEN & DISTRICT S.M.E.
61	WELLING & DISTRICT MODEL ENGINEERS
62	KEW BRIDGE ENGINE TRUST
63	G.W.R. PRESERVATION GROUP
64	SOUTHERN FEDERATION OF MODEL ENGINEERS
65	NATIONAL MODEL MUSEUM TRUST
65a	ASSOCIATION OF RAILWAY PRESERVATION SOCIETIES

Cars, Aircraft & Military Modelling Exhibits, Clubs & Societies, Modelling Trade Stands including gem craft, Cars publishers and engineering

AVON SUITE



GREENWICH ROOM

66 HADLEY HOBBIES
68 PLAISTOW PICTORIAL
69 J & P STAFFORD
72 RAIL-ROAD SCENIC EXHIBITIONS OF BRADFORD
74 TRAIN TIME
75 HANNANT'S TOY & MODEL SHOP
76 COMO
77 INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
78 HISTOREX AGENTS
79 BEATTIES OF LONDON LTD.
83 W. HOBBY LTD.
84 RAILMAIL OF WATFORD
85 JIM DAVIS MODELS
87 ALBION SCOTT LTD.
88 GAMES WORKSHOP
89 LENHAM POTTERY
90 PUFFERS LIMITED
91 SKYTREX LIMITED
93 W.M.H. MODELS
94 BARRIE VOISEY PLANS
95 JOHN PIPER ACCESSORIES LTD.
96 HARRY BUTLER MODELS
97 GLOY
98 SEAGULL MODELS (GB) LTD.
100 NEW HOPE DESIGN
102 J. SIMBLE
104 PRINCE AUGUST MOULDS LTD.
105 STARCAST MINIATURES
106 DEK MILITARY MODELS
108 HINCHLIFFE MODELS
110 R.N.L.I. ROMFORD & DAGENHAM MBC SECTION
111 ARMS & ARMOUR PRESS LTD.
112 ANDYRANGE MODELLING ACCESSORIES
113 NATHAN SHESTOPAL LTD.
114 BRANT WRIGHT ASSOCIATES
115 THE ART VENEERS COMPANY LTD.
116 HOLMES DIECASTING & CO. LTD.
117 MASTER DISTRIBUTORS (U.K.) LTD.
118 MODEL YACHT ASSOCIATION
119 MODEL POWER BOAT ASSOCIATION

AVON SUITE

A1 THE KITE STORE
A2 LABSCIENCE TECHNICAL SERVICES
A3 MANPOWER SERVICES COMMISSION
A4 MULTICRAFT
A5 HORSESHOE NAIL CRAFT
A6 SILENT SALESMEN
A7 DIP FILM PRODUCTS
A8 EMJEMS
A9 I & D ELECTRONICS
A10 QUERCUS GEMCRAFT
A11 HEGNER LIMITED
A12 PHIL GREENO MODELS LTD.
A13 TED LONGSHAW MODEL CARS
A14 AMBER COCKTAIL MATS
A15a GENASCO
A16 W. R. HERSANT LIMITED
A18 SOCIETY OF MODEL AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS
A19 BRITISH MODEL SOLDIER SOCIETY
A20 MODEL & ALLIED PUBLICATIONS

EXHIBITION ORGANISATION

Exhibition Manager: **Peter Freebrey**
Assistant Exhibition Manager: **Pat McCarthy**

WEMBLEY CONFERENCE CENTRE
General Manager – **Ralph Miller**
Manager Responsible for M.E. Exhibition – **Derek Rake**
C.D.U. (EXHIBITIONS) LIMITED — Exhibition standfitters
RICHARD NORMAN ELECTRICS LIMITED — Electrical Contractors
ROSSMORE CONSULTANCY SERVICES LIMITED — Security
CITY OF WESTMINSTER WINDOW AND GENERAL CLEANING COMPANY — Cleaning
ROGER HUGHES ADVERTISING LIMITED — Publicity
MODEL & ALLIED PUBLICATIONS LIMITED, Organisers of the Exhibition, 13-35 Bridge Street, Hemel Hempstead, Herts., HP1 1EE (Tel. 0442-41221)

The following members of our staff will be at the Exhibition on most days and look forward to the pleasure of meeting visitors whenever possible. It is advisable however to arrange any appointment in advance because while the exhibition is on, magazines also have to be produced. We set out below a list of our senior staff.

Managing Director: **Gospatric Home**
Editorial Director: **Ron Moulton**
Financial Director: **T. J. Connell**
Group Advertisement Manager: **M. Gray**
Plans Service Manager: **Tony Dowdeswell**
Subscriptions Manager: **Joan Atherton**
Plans Sales Department: **Sheila Hodgkins**

Editors & Associate Editors:
Aeromodeller — Martin Cowley
Clocks — Henry Massie and Arthur Little
Gem Craft — Evelyn Barratt
Military Modelling — Alec Gee
Model Boats — John Cundell
Model Engineer — Les Porter
Model Railways — Cyril Freezer
Radio Control Models — Bill Burkinshaw and Jack Barnard
Scale Models — Ray Rimell
Woodworker — Geoffrey Pratt
Model Mechanics — Les Porter

The organisers wish to thank most sincerely all those who have co-operated in the task of organising the 48th Model Engineer Exhibition and in particular the societies, clubs and trusts without whose support and enthusiasm it would be impossible to stage an exhibition of this size.

SOCIETIES

Society of Model & Experimental Engineers
Model Yacht Association
Society of Model Aeronautical Engineers
Model Power Boat Association
Tramway and Light Railway Society
Southern Federation of Model Engineering Societies
British Model Soldier Society
Kew Bridge Engine Trust
Association of Railway Preservation Societies
Society of Harrow and Wembley Model Engineers
Malden & District Society of Model Engineers
Welling & District Model Engineering Society
National Model Museum Trust
Romford & Dagenham Model Boat Club
G.W.R. Preservation Society

ALPHABETICAL POSTAL ADDRESS LIST OF STANDHOLDERS

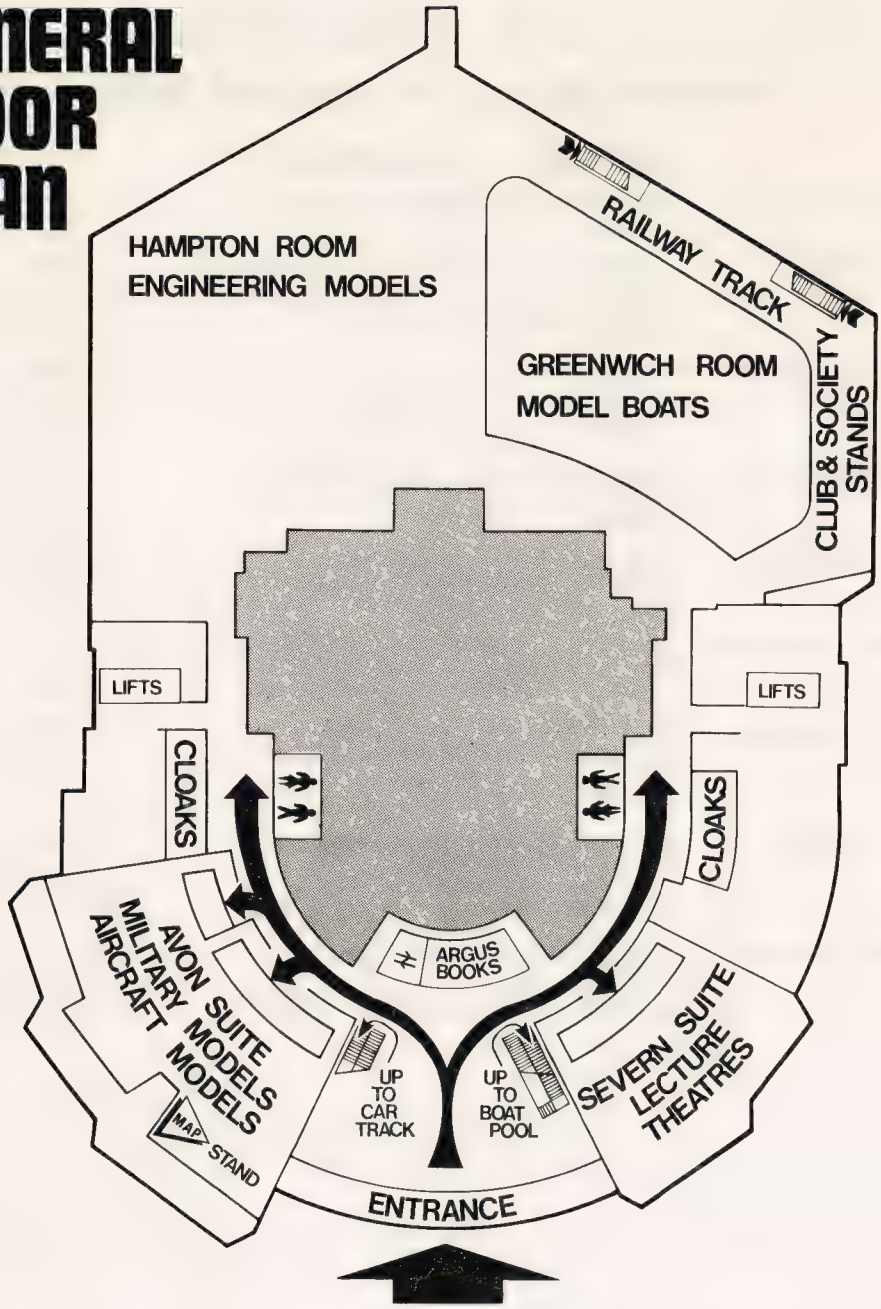
Stand No.

ABRASIVE TOOLS LIMITED, ABRIUM WORKS, COLNE ROAD, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX 3
AKRON TOOL SUPPLY CO. LTD., 69 NIGHTINGALE LANE, WANSTEAD, LONDON E11 2EY 5
ALBION SCOTT, BERCOURT HOUSE, 51 YORK ROAD, BRENTFORD, MIDDLESEX TW8 0QP 87
AMBER COCKTAIL MATS, 4 BROMLEY CROFT, TOWER ROAD, HINDHEAD, SURREY A14
ANDYRANGE MODELLING ACCESSORIES, TREVIS, 19 WOODBASTICK ROAD, SYDENHAM SE26 5LG 112
ARGUS BOOKS, ARGUS HOUSE, 14 ST. JAMES ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS ..... Foyer
ARMS AND ARMOUR PRESS LTD., 2-6 HAMPSTEAD HIGH STREET, LONDON NW3 1PR 111
ART VENEERS COMPANY LIMITED, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MILDENHALL, SUFFOLK 115
ASHDOWN MODELS, "WITCHWOOD", BLACKNESS ROAD, CROWBOROUGH, SUSSEX A6
ASSOCIATION OF RAILWAY PRESERVATION SOCIETIES, T. G. KIRTLAND, "WOODBINE COTTAGE", DUCK STREET, EGGINTON, DERBY 65a
BEATTIES OF LONDON LTD., 13/15A HIGH STREET, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTFORDSHIRE 79/80/81/82
E. H. BERNFELD, METRO STORE BUILDING, 231 THE VALE, ACTON, LONDON W3 7QS 6
BRITISH MODEL SOLDIER SOCIETY, J. T. RUDDLE, 22 PRIORY GARDENS, HAMPTON, MIDDX A19
BOXFORD MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED, WHEATLEY, HALIFAX, W. YORKSHIRE HX3 5AF 50/51/55/56
BRANT WRIGHT ASSOCIATES, P.O. BOX 22, ASHFORD, KENT .. 114
H. BUTLER MODELS, UNIT 13, BRUNEL ROAD, GORSE LANE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CLACTON ON SEA, ESSEX 96
CHRONOS DESIGNS LIMITED, THE OLD BARN, WOODS LANE, POTTERSPURY, NR. TOWCESTER, NORTHANTS 19
COMBINED OPTICAL INDUSTRIES LTD., 200 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH, BERKSHIRE, SL1 4DW A6
COMO, 48 RUE VIMAINE, 38200 VIENNE ISERE, FRANCE 76
COWELL ENGINEERING LTD., OAK STREET NORWICH 35/36/37/38/39
JIM DAVIS MODELS, 313 MARSH LANE, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM, B23 6JD 85/86
DEK MILITARY MODELS, 71 VAUGHAN WAY, LEICESTER LE1 4SG 106
DIP FILM PRODUCTS, RAILWAY STREET, BRAINTREE, ESSEX ... A7
EASIBIND LIMITED, EARDLEY HOUSE, 4 UXBRIDGE STREET, KENSINGTON. LONDON W8 7SZ 12
ELLIOTT MACHINE EQUIPMENT, BEC HOUSE, VICTORIA ROAD, LONDON N.W.10 ..... 25/26/27
EMJEMS (CORNISH ARTS & CRAFTS) LTD., THE COTTAGE, KENEGIE HILL, PENZANCE, CORNWALL A8
EURO-MODELS, 35 CROWN ROAD, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX 40/41
EXPO (DRILLS) LTD., UNIT 10, SUSTANUM WORKS, TITCHFIELD, HANTS 43/44
FAREHAM ENGINEERING, WICKHAM ROAD, FAREHAM, HANTS ... 4
GAMES WORKSHOP, 1 DALLING ROAD, LONDON W6 88
GENASCO, THE MARYLAND PLANT, 1-7 FOREST LANE, STRATFORD, LONDON E15 ..... A15a
GLOY, EIGHTH AVENUE, MANOR PARK, LONDON E12 5JW 97
GRAHAM ENGINEERING (MIDLANDS) LTD., ALPINE HOUSE, ROEBUCK LANE, W. BROMWICH, NR. BIRMINGHAM, WEST MIDLANDS A6
PHIL GREENO MODELS LTD., 9 VILLAGE WAY EAST, RAYNERS LANE, HARROW, MIDDLESEX A12
G.W.R. PRESERVATION GROUP, 16 GRANGE CLOSE, HESTON, MIDDLESEX, TW5 0HW 63
HADLEY HOBBIES, 131 MIDDLESEX STREET, LONDON E1 .... 66/67
HANNANT'S TOY & MODEL SHOP, 56 LONDON ROAD NORTH, LOWESTOFT, SUFFOLK 75
HARROW & WEMBLEY SOCIETY OF MODEL ENGINEERS, A. J. WRIGHT, 59 GRASMERE AVENUE, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, HA9 8TF 59
HEGNER LIMITED, 36 GREAT EASTERN ROAD, HOCKLEY, ESSEX A11
HELD PRODUCTS, 16 STATION PARADE, HARROGATE, HG1 1UE . 28
W. R. HERSANT LIMITED, 228 ARCHWAY ROAD, LONDON N6 5AZ A16
HINCHLIFFE MODELS, 21 STATION STREET, MELTHAM, HUDDERSFIELD, HD7 3NX 107/108
HISTOREX AGENTS, 3 CASTLE STREET, DOVER, CT16 1QJ 78
W. HOBBY LTD., 109 NORWOOD HIGH STREET, LONDON SE27 9JF 83
HOLMES DIECASTING & CO. LTD., 8-9 HALDANE, HALESFIELD 8, TELFORD, SALOP TF4 EW 116
HORSESHOE NAIL CRAFT, 29 BROADWATER AVENUE, LETCHWORTH, HERTS A5
I & D ELECTRONICS CO., 46 CHURCH ROAD, BARNES, LONDON SW13 ..... A9
INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, SAVOY PLACE, LONDON WC2R 0BL 77
KENNETH JOHNS LTD., 9 GLENELDON ROAD, LONDON SW16 2AX 33/34
SIDNEY G. JONES LTD., 8 BALHAM HILL, LONDON SW12 9EA ... 11
KENNION BROTHERS LTD., 2 RAILWAY PLACE, HERTFORD .. 30/31

Stand No.

KEW BRIDGE ENGINES TRUST, 10 UPPER ADDISON GARDENS, LONDON W14 62
A. E. KING (TOOLS) LTD., 3 CENTRAL PARADE, STATION ROAD, SIDCUP, KENT 29
THE KITE STORE, 69 NEAL STREET, LONDON W.C.2 ..... A1
LABSCIENCE TECHNICAL SERVICES, 28 ASH HAYES ROAD, NAILSEA, AVON A2
A. T. LEE & CO. LTD., G.P.O. BOX NO. 530, CHESTER STREET, LONDON SW1X 7BH ..... 22 & 109
LENHAM POTTERY, 215 WROXHAM ROAD, NORWICH NR7 8AQ .. 89
TED LONGSHAW MODEL CARS, 80 PEPYS ROAD, NEW CROSS, LONDON SE14 5SD A13
DAVID MACGREGOR PLANS, 99 LONSDALE ROAD, LONDON S.W.13 ..... A6
MALDEN & DISTRICT SOCIETY OF MODEL ENGINEERS, 149 SURBITON HILL PARK, SURBITON, SURREY, KT5 8BJ 60
MASTER DISTRIBUTORS (U.K.) LTD., 23 CORNBURY ROAD, CANONS PARK, EDGWARE, MDDX 117
MAXWELL HEMMENS & CO. LTD., GUNBY ROAD, BUBWITH, SELBY, YORKSHIRE 14
THE METTOY COMPANY LIMITED, METTOY CENTRE, LODGE FARM ESTATE, HARLESTONE ROAD, NORTHAMPTON NN5 7AP A6
MICROFLAME (UK) LTD., ABBOTS HALL, RICKINGHALL. DISS, NORFOLK 53a/53b
MILLHILL SUPPLIES (TOOLS), 35 PRESTON CROWMARSH, BENSON, OXON. 45a
MODEL & ALLIED PUBLICATIONS, PO BOX 35, BRIDGE STREET, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS A20/A21/22
MODELCRAFT, 5 CROSS STREET, BLABY, LEICESTER 52/54
MODEL & MINIATURE RAILWAYS, 158 ASHFIELD ROAD, ROCHDALE, LANCS 13
MODEL POWER BOAT ASSOCIATION, 19 LEA WALK, HARPENDEN, HERTS 119
MODEL YACHTING ASSOCIATION, 6 ROWNER CLOSE, ROWNER, GOSPORT, HANTS 118
N. MOLE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., 5 TOLPITS LANE, WATFORD, HERTS 23/24/24a
MORRIS & INGRAM (LONDON) LTD., 156 STANLEY GREEN ROAD, POOLE, DORSET, BH15 3BE 16/17
MULTICRAFT, P.O. BOX 194, WATFORD, WD1 2NU A4
MYFORD LIMITED, BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM, NG9 1ER 53
NATIONAL MODEL MUSEUM TRUST, BEARSDENE, HEATHCOTE ROAD, CAMBERLEY, SURREY 65
NEW HOPE DESIGN, THE OLD GUARD, ROTHBURY, NORTHUMBERLAND 100/101
NORTH LONDON S.M.E., 8 BOLTON STREET, PICCADILLY, LONDON W1Y 8AU 57
JOHN PIPER ACCESSORIES LTD., 25 COWLEAZE ROAD, KINGSTON UPON THAMES, SURREY 95
PEMS LIMITED, 12B GROVE ROAD, LONDON E3 5AX A6
PHOENIX MODEL DEVELOPMENTS LTD., THE SQUARE, EARLS BARTON, NORTHAMPTON, NN6 0NA A6
PLAISTOW PICTORIAL, 3 NEW PLAISTOW ROAD, LONDON E15 3JA 68
PLANET MANUFACTURING, 10 NORTHUMBERLAND PARK, LONDON N17 0TX A6
H. R. PLASTOW, THE OLD RECTORY, ALL SAINTS, HALESWORTH, SUFFOLK, IP19 0PB 42
PRECISION PAINTS CO. LTD., P.O. BOX 43, CHELTENHAM, GLOUCESTERSHIRE 32
PRECISION PETITE LTD., & ASBO DRILLS U.K. LTD., 119a HIGH STREET, TEDDINGTON, MIDDLESEX 8/9
PRINCE AUGUST MOULDS LTD., KILNAMARTYRE, MACROOM, CO. CORK, S. IRELAND 104
PROOPS BROTHERS LIMITED, THE HYDE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON NW9 6JS 15
PUFFERS LIMITED, 134A KENTON ROAD, KENTON, HARROW, MIDDLESEX 90
QUERCUS GEMCRAFT, 24 LONDON ROAD, APSLEY, HERTS A10
RAILMAIL OF WATFORD, 67 VICARAGE ROAD, WATFORD, HERTFORDSHIRE 84
RAIL-ROAD SCENIC EXHIBITIONS OF BRADFORD, 11 HORTON GRANGE ROAD, BRADFORD, W. YORKSHIRE BD7 3AH 72/73
R.D.M.S. FACTORY MACHINE TOOL & EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES, 138 MERTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON, LONDON SW19 ..... 2/7
A. J. REEVES & CO., (BIRMINGHAM) LTD., HOLLY LANE, MARSTON GREEN, BIRMINGHAM B37 7AW 46/47/48/49
RHODES FLAMEFAST LIMITED, BRIDGE STREET, PENDLEBURY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SWINTON, MANCHESTER 18
R.N.L.I., ROMFORD & DAGENHAM MODEL BOAT CLUB SECTION, 258 CROW LANE, ROMFORD, ESSEX RM7 0HJ 110
SEAGULL MODELS (GB) LTD., 32 THURLOE PLACE, LONDON SW7 ..... 98/99
THE SOCIETY OF MODEL EXPERIMENTAL ENGINEERS, 8 THORNBURY ROAD, LONDON S.W.2 ..... S.M.E.E.
NATHAN SHESTOPAL LTD., 1 GRANGEWAY, LONDON, NN6 2BW 113
J. SIMBLE & SONS, 76 QUEENS ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS .. 102/103
SKYTREX LIMITED, 28 BROOK STREET, WYMESWOLD, LEICESTER 91/92/93

GENERAL FLOOR PLAN



	Stand No.
S.M.A.E. MAURICE HASSELL, TIMBERLEY HOUSE, VAUGHAN WAY, LEICESTER	A18
SOUTHERN FEDERATION of M.E.S., 2 SILVER TREE LANE, GREENFORD, MIDDLESEX	64
J & P STAFFORD ASSOCIATES, 10 EDIVA ROAD, MEOPHAM, KENT	69
STARCAST MINIATURES, 211 BEXLEY ROAD, NORTHUMBERLAND HEATH, ERITH, KENT	105
STUDIOLITH LTD., ROFFORD, LITTLE MILTON, OXFORD OX9 7QQ	45
TRACTION ENGINE ENTERPRISES, 216 COVENTRY ROAD, HINCKLEY, LEICESTER	10
TRACY TOOLS LIMITED, 58 LONDON ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY	1
TRAIN TIME, 39 BYRAM ARCADE, WESTGATE, HUDDERSFIELD	74
TRAMWAY & LIGHT RAILWAY SOCIETY, 216 BRENTWOOD ROAD, ROMFORD, RM1 2RP	58
BARRIE VOISEY PLANS, 421 KING STREET, FENTON, STOKE ON TRENT, STAFFS	94
W.M.H. MODELS, 177 BOSTON ROAD, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2HR	93a
WELLING & DISTRICT MODEL ENGINEERING SOCIETY, 67 PICARDY ROAD, BELVEDERE, KENT	61

Lectures and Films Timetable
—more things to see and hear

LECTURES — SEVERN SUITE I

THURSDAY 4 JANUARY	**13.00-13.45**	*Spray Painting for Modellers*	Ian Peacock
	16.00-16.45	*Achievements in Railway Preservation*	Captain Peter Manisty
FRIDAY 5 JANUARY	**11.00-11.45**	*Development of Military Modelling*	Roy Dilly
	14.00-14.45	*Armoured Trains for Pendon*	Stewart Hine
	15.00-15.45	*The Severn Valley Railway*	Peter Manisty
	17.00-18.30	*Heckmondwike*	Bob Essery
SATURDAY 6 JANUARY	**13.00-13.45**	*CO_2*	Ian Dowsett
	14.00-15.30	*Strata of War and D-Day*	D. G. Chandler
	16.00-16.45	*The Nene Valley Railway*	Peter Manisty
	17.00-17.45	*London's Living Steam Museum*	Kew Bridge Trust
MONDAY 8 JANUARY	**11.00-11.45**	*Scratchbuilding Military Vehicles*	John Sandars
	14.00-14.45	*The North Norfolk Railway*	Peter Manisty
	15.00-15.45	*Strategy & Tactics*	Brigadier Peter Young
TUESDAY 9 JANUARY	**12.00-12.45**	*The Bluebell Railway*	Peter Manisty
	14.00-14.45	*Questions & Answers on Model Boats*	Vic Smeed
	15.00-15.45	*A reappraisal of some wargame rules*	Charles Grant
WEDNESDAY 10 JANUARY	**14.00-14.45**	*Complication for Simplicity's Sake*	Stewart Hine
	15.00-15.45	*The North York Moors Railway*	Peter Manisty
	17.00-17.45	*Development of Military Modelling*	Roy Dilley
THURSDAY 11 JANUARY	**11.00-11.45**	*Military vehicle scratchbuilding*	John Sandars
	13.00-13.45	*Spray Painting for modellers*	Ian Peacock
	14.00-15.00	*History of Model Aviation in the U.K.*	Alwin Greenhalgh
	16.00-16.45	*The Sittingbourne and Kemsley Railway*	Peter Manisty
FRIDAY 12 JANUARY	**12.00-12.45**	*The West Somerset Railway*	Peter Manisty
	14.00-14.45	*Model Boats – Q & A*	Vic Smeed
	15.00-15.45	*Indoor Model Aircraft*	Reg Parham
	17.00-18.30	*Heckmondwike*	Bob Essery
SATURDAY 13 JANUARY	**11.00-12.30**	*Indoor Model Aircraft*	Reg Parham
	13.00-13.45	*CO_2*	Ian Dowsett
	14.00-14.45	*London's Living Steam Museum*	Kew Bridge Trust
	15.00-15.45	*Cavalrymen without Horses*	Peter Manisty

Lectures

The schedule of lecture times gives details of subjects which cover the whole spectrum of model interests — here is more information on what the visitor can expect to hear in the lecture hall.

Stewart Hine
(2 pm Jan 5)
Will talk on *"Armoured Trains for Pendon"*, about building all-metal coaches in 4 mm scale to the exacting standards of the Pendon Museum; the title relates to the exceptional durability which such coaches need to have, as well as the accuracy and detail required of a museum model.
(2 pm Jan 10)
"Complication for Simplicity's Sake" is about layout design, control and wiring starting from the premise that it is worth building in a considerable amount of complication in order to make the layout itself simple and foolproof to operate.

Charles Grant
(3 pm Jan 9)
Will be speaking on *"A reappraisal of some wargame rules"*. Charles is a world renowned expert on wargame rules and has served on many committees, written books and contributed articles on this subject.

Roy Dilley
(11 am Jan 5 & 5 pm Jan 10)
Development of military modelling over the past 10 years and the introduction of scenic settings, and club activity is Roy's theme.

Reg Parham
(3 pm Jan 12 & 11 am Jan 13)
The history of indoor flying models from its beginnings in the late 1800's, tracing the origins of today's competition models from their development in the U.S.A. will be amply illustrated by demonstrations of flying models in a lively lecture.

John Sandars
(11 am Jan 8 & 11 am Jan 11)
Scratchbuilding Military Vehicles is his subject on how and why he undertakes this form of modelling, illustrated with colour slides of completed models, and a series of black and white slides showing step-by-step construction. Some of the models can be seen on the BMSS stand in the Avon Suite Stand No. A19.

D. G. Chandler MA FRHistS FRGS
(2 pm Jan 6)
"The Strata of Mid-19th Century Warfare" – an outline analysis of grand strategy, strategy, grand tactics, minor tactics and logistics with special reference to the planning of the N. West European Campaign of 1944-45, plus *"Operation Overlord"* — an examination of the planning and conduct of the invasion of Normandy, June 1944 at the strategic and grand tactical levels. Both lectures will be illustrated with 35 mm slides and overhead projector transparencies.

R. J. Essery
(5 pm Jan 5 & 5 pm Jan 12)
Bob will trace the development of 4 mm scale modelling from the 1920's to date and try and show how the hobby has developed from these early days, to the position it is in at present. Followed by 50 slides and a colour sound film of *"Heckmondwike"*.

Peter Manisty
(4 pm Jan 4, 3 pm Jan 5, 4 pm Jan 6, 2 pm Jan 8, 12 noon Jan 9, 3 pm Jan 10, 4 pm Jan 11, 12 noon Jan 12 & 3 pm Jan 13)
"Achievements in Railway Preservation". illustrated by over 100 slides the Chairman of the

Association of Railway Preservation Societies (ARPS), Captain Peter Manisty opens a series of presentations by member societies and outlines the many achievements of the movement over the past 25 years.

'The Nene Valley Railway" by John Jeffery. The Press Officer of the Peterborough Railway Society presents an illustrated talk on the creation of this railway, one of the latest in the success story and the 1874 winner of the ARPS award for an outstanding contribution to Railway Preservations.

'The Severn Valley Railway" is an illustrated talk about this famous line which now runs steam hauled trains over 12½ picturesque miles between Bridgnorth and Bewdley and is the longest all-steam line in the British Isles.

'The North Norfolk Railway" is an illustrated talk about the creation of this delightful section of the Midland and Great Northern Railway between Sheringham and Weybourne — and its trials and tribulations over some nine years before reaching success.

"The Bluebell Railway" is an illustrated talk on the Bluebell Railway — its start and progress. Surely the most famous of the standard gauge preserved railways which runs steam hauled trains five miles through glorious Sussex countryside from Sheffield Park to Horsted Keynes.

"The North York Moors Railway" — an illustrated talk about this Railway, the longest of the preserved railways, operating over 18 miles between Grosmount and Pickering with both diesel and steam trains.

"The Sittingbourne and Kemsley Railway" — Malcolm Burton, the founder and Chairman of the Railway, gives an illustrated talk about this unique project which took over the two mile stretch operated by Messrs Bowaters Paper Company for two miles between Sittingbourne and Kemsley. Of 2 ft 6 in. gauge it carried the Company's wood pulp and finished paper products between Ridham Dock and their mills.

"The West Somerset Railway" is an illustrated talk about this ambitious project which aims to operate from Minehead to Taunton and has already reached Stogumber 14 miles towards the 25 miles goal at Taunton. Famous on television for the "Flockton Flyer". "Cavalrymen without Horses" is an ARPS film shot on the occasion of the special Silver Jubilee Steam train on 1 October 1977 sponsored by the National Coal Board and presented by Barry Wright the ARPS Public Relations Adviser.

Kew Bridge Engine Trust
(5 pm Jan 6 & 2 pm Jan 13)
This lecture with colour slides will be about the development of Kew Pumping Station as London's only Living Steam Museum. It will cover the restoration by Kew Bridge Engine Trust of the five magnificent Beam Engines, other representative examples of steam engine types as well as the early 19th century forge and workshop.

FILMS — SEVERN SUITE I

THURSDAY 4 JANUARY	**14.30-15.45**	*Aeromodelling — Flight Fantastic, Flyaway* *Military Modelling — Ray Anderson, Miniature Dioramas*
SATURDAY 6 JANUARY	**12.00-12.50**	*Military Modelling — Ray Anderson, Miniature Dioramas* *Aeromodelling — Flight Fantastic*
MONDAY 8 JANUARY	**12.30-13.45**	*Military Modelling — Ray Anderson Miniature Dioramas* *Aeromodelling — 180 is Max, Flyaway*
TUESDAY 9 JANUARY	**13.00-13.50**	*Aeromodelling — 180 is Max, Flyaway* *Flight Fantastic*
WEDNESDAY 10 JANUARY	**12.00-13.30**	*Military Modelling — Ray Anderson, Miniature Dioramas* *Aeomodelling — 180 is Max, Flight Fantastic, Flyaway*
THURSDAY 11 JANUARY	**14.00-15.30**	*Military Modelling — Ray Anderson, Miniature Dioramas* *Aeromodelling — 180 is Max, Flight Fantastic, Flyaway*

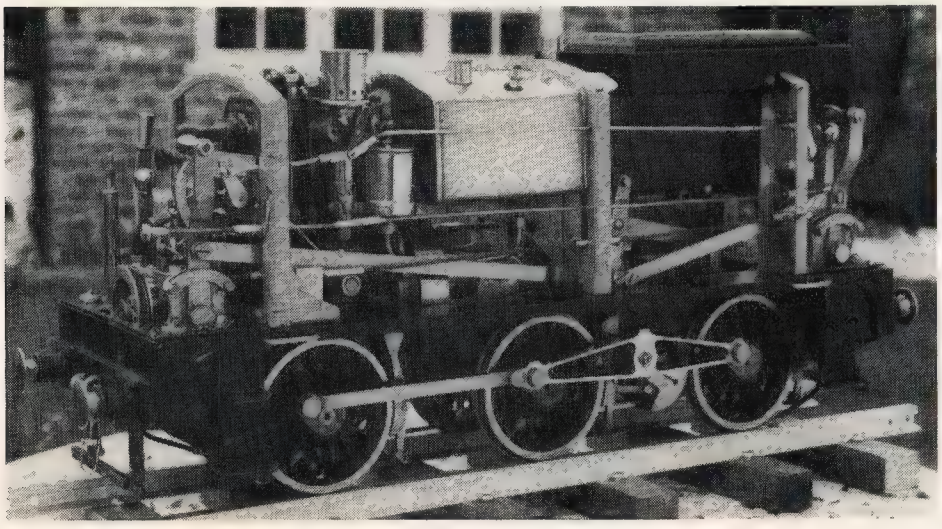
Flyaway" Approximately 12 minutes long, slightly humorous look at a flyaway free flight model. Excellent photography and first-class production. A winner at the Cannes Film Festival.

'Flight Fantastic". Approximately 11 minutes, shot entirely at the 1976 World Indoor Championships held in the giant airship hangars at R.A.F. Cardington. Well produced with music and commentary resulting in an educational and entertaining film.

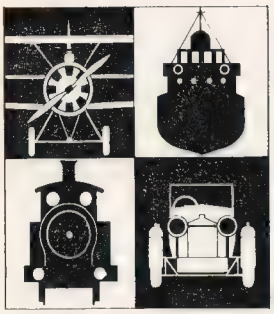
"180 is Max". Approximately 16 minutes, expertly filmed at the 1971 free flight World Championships in Sweden. Sound track explains events as they took place with flashbacks to cover the design, construction and competition philosophy behind the Canadian teams' efforts. Made by the Canadian National Film Board.

"Ray Anderson — Miniature Dioramas" shows the evolution of the creation of a two-box piece entitled "... And Then the Vein Gave Out". The first box is a western scene of the 1880s, a saloon exterior, with characters of the era in the action of their time. The second scene shows a modern family examining the building as it now appears deteriorated and abandoned, with the father explaining to his son the reasons for this ghost-town like scene "... And Then the Vein Gave Out".

Courtesy Historex Agents



The "1831" loco of Mr. L. J. Perkins with its body removed (entered in Class A).



48th Model Engineer Exhibition COMPETITION ENTRIES

The Exhibition is an "exhibition certified by the Department of Trade for the purposes of Section 6(2) of the Registered Designs Act, 1949". Exhibitors must make formal application for the registration of a design not later than six months after the opening of the Exhibition.

The Judges

Chief Judge:
Arthur Smith

Judges: LOCOMOTIVES AND ENGINEERING
Professor D. H. Chaddock
Charles Tidy
Peter Dupen
Martin Evans
Jim Ewins
John Haining
D. E. Lawrence

Judges: MARINE
E. C. Freeston
Jim King
Cmdr. A. Greenhalgh

Judges: AIRCRAFT
Henry Nicholls
R. G. Moulton

Judges: MILITARY
Roy Dilly
Norman Abbey
Max Longhurst

Judges: MODEL RAILWAYS
David Jenkinson
Bob Essery
Cyril Freezer

Judge: HOROLOGICAL
J. Malcolm Wild
Tony Mercer

Judges: CARS
Ray Rimell
D. J. Laidlaw-Dickson

Judges: MODEL HORSE DRAWN VEHICLES
John Thompson
Barrie Voisey
J. Pearce

Judges: SPECIALIST AWARDS
John Cundell
S. Cowell
M. C. Leonard
F. C. Cribbins
R. Habgood

Awards

The cups and medals will be forwarded to the successful competitors as early as possible after judging.

CHAMPIONSHIP AWARD

The Duke of Edinburgh Challenge Trophy

1. A very handsome silver tankard, this trophy, known as the Duke of Edinburgh Challenge Trophy, is awarded to the winner of the Championship Award at The Model Engineer Exhibition.

The Aveling-Barford Trophy

Presented by the Directors of Aveling-Barford Ltd., for annual award to the best working model traction engine, road roller or steam wagon in Class LA.

The Bowyer-Lowe Challenge Cup

Donated by the late Mr. A. E. Bowyer-Lowe, to be awarded for the best example of craftsmanship and design in the Tools and Workshop Appliances in Class N.

New Awards

The organisers are pleased to announce that there will be no less than 14 NEW Cups and Awards at the 1979 Exhibition.

Furthermore, all the cash prizes are being increased in value and the Prize Pool system is being dispensed with in favour of straightforward prizes.

Earl Mountbatten of Burma, who opened the 1978 Exhibition, has most graciously given his name to a new Cup to be competed for from two classes in the model boats section — these classes are exclusively for model naval ships, working and non-working.

In the locomotive and traction engine classes **Boxford Machine Tools Ltd.** have most generously donated a new prize of an M.E.10 lathe for the model in Classes A and L judged to show the highest quality of workmanship and engineering skill.

Cowell Engineering Ltd., of Norwich, are most kindly giving a Cowell 90 lathe to be awarded to the best overall entry in the junior engineering class of the Exhibition, together with a Cowell Jig Saw to the entrant judged most worthy in the marine and aircraft section of Class S.

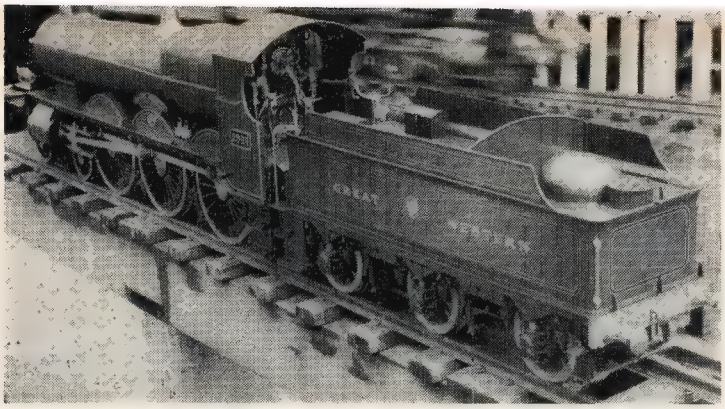
Morris & Ingram Ltd. are giving a Cup and Cash Prizes for the best air brush painted model in the entire Exhibition.

In the model aeroplane section new Cups are being presented by **Aeromodeller, Radio Control Models** and **Scale Models** in Classes AA, AB and AC respectively.

The allocation of the 14 new Cups, Trophies and Awards to classes is set out elsewhere in this supplement.

In the military modelling section there is a new **Military Modelling Trophy,** a **Battle for Wargamers Cup,** an **A.F.V. Trophy,** a **British Model Soldier Society Trophy** and a **Juniors Cup.**

The Claude B. Reeve Memorial Trophy. Awarded to the best horological entry in Class Q.



Norman F. Smith's "Saint Helena". Photo by Jim Perry Photo & Print Service.

CLASS: DUKE OF EDINBURGH CHALLENGE TROPHY

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Research Microscope	R. S. Shute *(Corfe Mullen)*	
2	Ex G.W.R. Prairie 2-6-2 Tank Loco in 5 in. gauge	C. R. Amsbury *(Smalley)*	1/12
3	Harrier Final Assembly	Hawker Model Club *(Kingston on Thames)*	1/72
4	Burrell Scenic Showman's Road Loco	Miss C. Hinds *(Malvern)*	1/12
5	Starboard Engine and Part Hull of American Stern-wheeler	G. Hartung *(Gravesend)*	

CLASS A: Locomotive 2½ in. gauge and over

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Gauge*
1	Stanier 2-6-4 Tank (Jubilee)	P. V. Pugh *(Birmingham)*	3½ in.
2	Rob Roy No. 528	R. Larkin *(Hatfield)*	3½ in.
3	Rob Roy No. 529	D. Drover *(Hatfield)*	3½ in.
4	G.W.R. 4-6-0 No. 2924 "Saint Helena"	N. F. Smith *(Solihull)*	3½ in.
5	Firefly	P. Larkin *(Morden)*	5 in.
6	Tich Tank Loco	G. B. Houghton *(Rochester)*	3½ in.
7	L.M.S. 0-6-0 Dock Tank	E. Gausden *(Winnersh)*	5 in.
8	1831 I.C. Edgar Westbury Design	L. J. Perkins *(Marlow)*	3½ in.
9	Duke of Gloucester No. 71000	D. L. Evans *(Blackpool)*	7¼ in.
10	Lancashire & Yorkshire Rly. 2-4-2 Radial Tank c. 1920-30	E. F. Holden *(Oswaldtwistle)*	5 in.
11	4-6-2 'Hielan Lassie'	N. D. Bailey *(Twickenham)*	3½ in.
12	Southern Railway No. 914 "Eastbourne"	A. J. Breese *(Angmering)*	3½ in.
13	East African Class 57 Beyer Garratt	P. G. Wardle *(Tamworth)*	2½ in.
14	"Dornoch Firth" Britannia Class Loco and Tender	R. P. Coomber *(Dorset)*	3½ in.

CLASS A1: Locomotives to any LBSC design 2½ in. gauge and over

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Gauge*
1	LBSC 75000 Std Class 4 4-6-0 No. 75078	J. R. Gomersall *(Cleckheaton)*	3½ in.

CLASS B: Locomotives in gauge 1 and 0

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Gauge*
1	L.B.S.C.R. Class I3 Tank Locomotive	J. H. Porter *(Stourbridge)*	0
2	L.M.S. Class 5 Locomotive Tender	A. J. Fabrini *(Crowborough)*	0
3	L.B.S.C.R. Class A Tank Loco	A. J. Fabrini *(Crowborough)*	0
4	G.W.R. Star Class No. 4018	G. Noble *(Llandaff)*	0
5	Great Northern Railway No. 1	A. Razzell *(London S.W.8)*	0
6	Ivatt/Stanier 'Black Five' Loco	R. G. Marshall *(Telford)*	0
7	S.R. Pacific Loco Gauge 1	A. H. Matson *(Honiton)*	1

The Bradbury-Winter Memorial Challenge Cup

Donated by Mrs. J. Bradbury-Winter and a number of friends, to be awarded annually at the discretion of the Judges, for the most outstanding example of amateur mechanical craftsmanship in Classes A, A1, AS, B, BA, C, CA, J, K, LA, LB, LB, LC, M, N, O, P, Q, R and S

The Crebbin Memorial Cup

Donated by certain friends of the late Mr J C. Crebbin. To be awarded for the best entry in the Locomotive, General Engineering and Mechanically-propelled Road Vehicle Classes in A, B, BA, J and LA Classes.

J. N. Maskelyn Memorial Trophy

To be awarded at the discretion of the Judges, for the model locomotive, in any scale, which does most to promote the fidelity of design in Classes A, B and BA.

New Zealand Cup

Presented by the Model Societies of New Zealand for the best model of a locomotive based on a design by LBSC in Class A.

The H. C. Wheat Challenge Cup

The H.C. Wheat Challenge Cup presented by his son in memory of H. C. Wheat 1877-1948, to be awarded annually for the best "O" Gauge Locomotive exhibited in Class B.

The Model Railways Bowl

Presented by the proprietors of *Model Railways* for the best small gauge railway exhibit in Classes B, BA, C and CA.

The John Gray Memorial Trophy

Donated by the family of the late John Gray for the best Class N model by an entrant under 21, on 31 December 1978.

The Henry Greenly Award

A specially engraved pewter mug to be retained by the winning competitor, presented by Mr. and Mrs. E. A. Steel in memory of Henry Greenly for the best locomotive in Class A of 19th century type.

The Edgar Westbury Memorial Trophy

Memorial Trophy presented by the S.M.E.E to be awarded at the discretion of the Judges annually for originality and soundness of design in any type of prime mover, working plant in a marine craft or fidelity to prototype if a working model I.C. Engine.

Earl Mountbatten of Burma Trophy

This trophy to be presented for the best Naval model exhibited overall from Classes DW and EW.

The H. V. Evans Trophy

Donated by the Thames Shiplovers' Society in honour of its founder, Mr. H. V. Evans. To be awarded annually at the discretion of the Judges for research and/or presentation of a ship model in Classes DW, DM, EW, EM, F, I, GC, and GS.

The Maltby Trophy

Donated by Mr. M. Maltby to be open for competition by Ship Model Societies/Clubs exhibiting at the Model Engineer Exhibition in all marine classes.

Hot Air Engine Competition

A competition to encourage the design and building of model Hot Air Engines. Handsome cash prizes have been donated by Mr. A. N. Clark and Professor D. H. Chaddock, C.B.E., who will conduct the trials and act as judge. In order to encourage a wider range of development the competition will be open to two classes of entry, Class (A) 5 cc. and Class (B) 50 cc. Full copies of the rules are obtainable from Model & Allied Publications Ltd.

The Maze Challenge Cup

Donated by Sir Frederick Maze, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., to be awarded annually for the best model of a sailing ship (pre-1820) or of an Oriental sailing craft of any period from Classes F and GS.

The Willis Challenge Cup

Donated by Mrs. Willis in memory of her husband, to be awarded annually for the best exhibit in the Hydroplane and Speedboat Section, in Class H.

The "Bristol" Challenge Cup

Donated by the Bristol Aircraft Company. To be awarded annually for the best model of a "Bristol" aircraft in Classes AB and AC.

The Exide and Drydex Challenge Cup

Donated by the Directors of Chloride Batteries Ltd., for annual award. To be awarded at the discretion of the Judges to the best model incorporating a battery, entered in any section.

Badger Air Brush Cup

Presented by Morris & Ingram for the best air brush finish for models from all classes, together with a handsome cash prize.

Aeromodeller Cup

To be awarded for the best Free/Flight or control line model in Class AA.

R. C. M. & E. Cup

To be awarded for the best Radio Control Model in Class AB.

Scale Models Cup

To be awarded for the best model in Class AC.

The "Military Modelling" Trophy

A new trophy offered by M.A.P. Ltd.'s popular monthly magazine to be awarded annually to the winner of the MS1 "Special" competition class.

The "Battle for Wargamers" Cup

A new trophy awarded annually by M.A.P. to the winner of Class MW.

8	B.R. Standard Class 7 Pacific No. 70021 'Morning Star'	J. R. Brierley *(N. Lancing)*	0
9	Pair of N.G. Locos Sittingbourne & Kemsley Light Rly	D. A. Ware *(London E.10)*	0

CLASS BA: Locomotives in gauges smaller than 0

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	L.M.S. 2-6-0 Crab	K. Eden *(Bridgend)*	4 mm
2	Collett 48 XX Class Locomotive	D. Vine *(Guildford)*	4 mm.EM
3	L.S.W.R. 415 Class No. 420	B. H. Baker *(Alton)*	4 mm.EM
4	S.160 with freelance Vanderbilt Tender, Modified Cab Hood	C. S. Balderston *(Cleethorpes)*	4 mm.EM
5	V2 2-6-2 ex L.N.E.R. Loco	C. H. Scoffin *(Grimsby)*	4 mm.EM
6	G.W.R. 0-6-0 Dean Goods Loco	A. D. Simmonite *(Wokingham)*	4 mm.EM
7	G.W.R. "45XX" 2-6-2 "Small Prairie"	A. D. Simmonite *(Wokingham)*	4 mm.EM
8	G.W.R. 4-4-2 "La France"	C. F. Donovan *(Birmingham)*	4 mm.
9	Tank Locomotive (Ex L.M.S. 2-6-2.T)	W. A. Ashton *(Ramsgate)*	4 mm.

CLASS CA: Rolling Stock and Accessories, gauges smaller than 0

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	G.W.R. 1st Class Sleeping Car 12 Wheel	M. J. Pavier *(Camberley)*	4 mm
2	Stanier Corridor 3rd Coach in B.R. Livery	R. Cooper *(Manchester)*	4 mm
3	Great Western Railway 1897 Diamond Jubilee Royal Train	C. E. Newell *(Steyning)*	4 mm
4	1½ Ton Lift Hand Operated Crane and Matchtruck	R. J. Taylor *(Bristol)*	4 mm
5	Rake of Five Pre-Grouping Wagons	C. Gwilliam *(Hartlepool)*	4 mm

CLASS DM: Steam and Motor Merchant and all non-naval of any period (non-working)

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Edwardian Paddle Steamer	G. M. Waugh *(Tyne & Wear)*	1/72
2	M.F.V. Launch Out K.Y.4.9.6	R. W. Stevens *(Brentwood)*	—
3	48 ft. 6 in. Oakley-type Lifeboat	D. Rosondale *(Royston)*	1/48

CLASS DW: Steam and Motor Warships of any period (non-working)

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	H.M.L.C.T. 4001 H.M.S. Redoubt LCT MK. VIII	B. Page *(Epsom)*	1/96
2	H.M.S. Curacoa Light Cruiser	L. Kirby *(Cleckheaton)*	—
3	D.D. 445 USS Fletcher	E. R. Dyke *(Wivenhoe)*	1/192
4	L. Cruiser H.M.S. Superb	E. R. Dyke *(Wivenhoe)*	1/192
5	H.M.S. Eskimo (Sept.1940) — "Tribal" Class Destroyer	B. L. C. Hill *(St. Albans)*	1/192

CLASS EM: Power Driven Boat and Ship Models, Merchant and all non-naval (complete with power plant)

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Nuclear Powered Cargo Liner "Savannah" (U.S.A.)	R. A. Deal *(Watford)*	1/162
2	R.M.S. Titanic	P. Beardsmore *(St. Albans)*	1/147
3	Launch Out Fishing Boat	M. A. Cox *(Tetbury)*	—
4	"Lady of the Lake" Edwardian Steam Launch	M. A. Cox *(Tetbury)*	1/6
5	Sun Tug XXI	D. Sinclair *(Enfield)*	—
6	M.F.V. Eileen	R. Raynard *(Belper)*	—
7	M.V. Free Enterprise	R. A. Whitton *(Staines)*	1/76
8	Steam Yacht 'Eiriona Jean'	G. Gilbert *(Stockport)*	1/36
9	R.N.L.I. 'Rother' Class Life Boat	L. W. Jones *(Halesowen)*	1/16
10	Victorian Steam Launch	J. G. Gibbs *(London)*	1/8

11	Torbay Lifeboat (Aran Class)	S. J. Wilson *(Brixham)*	1/12
12	Scarborough Life-Boat R.N.L.B. J. G. Graves of Sheffield	G. Willis *(London W14)*	1/12
13	Cabin Cruiser	R. Culham *(Hackney E5)*	—
14	'Homarus' Rowing Boat	S. Moore *(London Colney)*	1/6
15	Middle Distance Motor Trawler	R. D. Dudley *(Luton)*	7/192
16	M.F.V. Eileen	J. F. Lock *(Welling)*	1/24
17	Fairey Marine 'Amira' Luxury Power Cruiser	C. Spencer *(Horwich)*	1/12
18	1909 Lowestoft Metal Hulled Steam Drifter 'Diana'	G. W. Drew *(Huntley)*	1/16
19	Weser Fireboat	S. McSweeney *(Middlesex)*	1/30
20	P.S. Lady Margaret	P. N. Foreman *(Margate)*	1/84
21	M.V. Royal Daffodil (Post War)	P. N. Foreman *(Margate)*	1/96
22	Clyde Puffer "Sealight"	A. Locks *(Meopham)*	
23	Surfury 36	K. T. James *(Gosport)*	1/12
24	Chuchow Vane-Wheel Motor Tug 1925	S. J. Kirby *(Twickenham)*	1/25
25	The Trinity House Pilot Tender "Pathfinder"	N. Walker Heslington *(Sheffield)*	1/48

CLASS EW: Power driven boats and ship models, warships (complete with power plant)

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	K.M. Bismarck	G. E. Gent *(Spalding)*	1/120
2	Royal Navy Type 21 Frigate	E. C. Parker *(St. Leonards on Sea)*	1/48
3	H.M.S. Marvel Ocean Mine Sweeper	R. R. Smith *(Basildon)*	1/48
4	Thornycroft Motor Torpedo Boat	H. G. Blackledge *(Maldon)*	1/24
5	72 ft Thornycroft M.T.B.	H. S. Gore *(Iver)*	1/24
6	R.T.T.L. Follow-on Craft Mk 3	R. D. Dudley *(Luton)*	1/20
7	Invincible Class Battle Cruiser	G. J. Parkinson *(Fleet)*	—
8	H.M.S. Newcastle Type 42 Destroyer	K. T. James *(Gosport)*	1/150
9	"Clematis" Flower Class Corvette	S. J. Kirby *(Twickenham)*	1/96
10	U.S.S. Katahdin 1896	S. J. Kirby *(Twickenham)*	1/96

CLASS F: Sailing Ships of any period (non-working)

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	17th Century Sixth Rate	Capt. K. M. Gosling *(Barnham)*	1/125
2	16 Gun Brig	M. C. Puttock *(Sunbury on Thames)*	1/48
3	Thames Barge	C. A. Tomlinson *(Sth. Woodford)*	1/48
4	North East Coast Coble (Pilot)	T. Beale *(Harrogate)*	—
5	18th Century Hoy "Tamar"	J. Pheby *(Beckenham)*	1/48
6	Royal Sovereign of the Seas	I. Osborne *(Northampton)*	1/300
7	12 lb Naval Gun in ship section 1805 period	R. C. Tribbick *(Wembley)*	1/20
8	H.M. Frigate 'Euryalus' 38 Guns 1805	J. J. P. Feasey *(Bodmin)*	1/144
9	Brigantine "Leon"	O. K. Jacobsen *(Walsall)*	1/48
10	Barbary Pirate Xebec	G. F. Simpson *(Newport, Gwent)*	—
11	Iron Clipper Ship "Cedric the Saxon"	C. G. Turner *(Oxford)*	1/96
12	Brigantine "Leon"	J. A. Morgan *(Waddington)*	1/96
13	Brigantine "Leon"	P. Hollingsworth *(Brighton)*	1/64
14	The Lord High Admiral's Flagship 1426	C. J. Burchell *(W. Midlands)*	1/60

The A.F.V. Trophy

A new trophy to be awarded annually to the winner of Class MD.

The British Model Soldier Society Trophy

A new trophy to be awarded annually by the B.M.S.S. to the best model in Military Classes MA and MC.

The Juniors Cup

To be awarded annually by Model & Allied Publications Ltd. to the best junior entry in Military Classes MJ1 and MJ2.

LBSC Memorial Bowl Competion

A handsome trophy presented by public subscription by admirers of the late "Curly" Lawrence, known throughout the world as LBSC, to be for a locomotive of his design which will be judged on both appearance and performance.

The Claude B. Reeve Memorial Trophy

Awarded to the best horological entry in Class Q.

The "Bill Hughes" Cup

Donated by Mrs. E. Hughes; to be awarded for the best example of amateur craftsmanship in a steam powered model from classes A and LA.

SPECIAL AWARDS

Boxford Model Engineer Award

A Boxford M.E. 10 lathe to be presented for the Working/Functional model showing the highest quality of workmanship and engineering skill to be selected from locomotives in Class A and traction engines in Class LA.

Cowells "Junior of the Year" Award

A prize of a Cowells lathe to be awarded to the junior entry in Class S of the Model Engineer Exihibition, displaying an element of engineering skill and judged to be the best model taking into account the age of the entrant and the workmanship relative to workshop facilities available.

Cowells Marine & Aircraft Award

A prize of a Cowells jig-saw to the junior entrant judged most worthy from the Marine and Aircraft models within Class S of the Model Engineer Exhibition 1979 competition.

*Silver & Bronze Medals

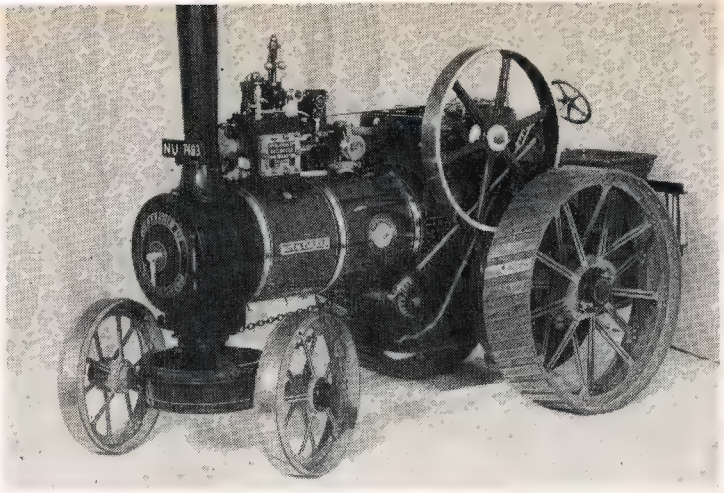
Offered in all classes, provided the work is considered by the judges to be of medal standard. The medals will be awarded on the quality of individual models.

*Silver and bronze coloured

Championship Cups

In addition to challenge trophies a number of cups or other trophies are offered to become the permanent property of the winners. Class trophies are offered as follows for the best:

I Locomotive in Class A.
II Steam or Motor Vessel — in Classes DM, DW, EM, and EW
III Sailing Ship or Yacht — in Classes F, GC and GS
IV Ship Miniature — in Class I
V Mechanically propelled Road Vehicle — in Class L
VI General Engineering Exhibit — in Class J
VII Aircraft Model — Classes AA, AB, AC
VII Military Modelling Figure — Classes MB, MC, MJ1
IX. Military Modelling Diorama — Class MA
X Military Modelling Vehicle — Classes MD, MJ2



Mr. K. F. Clover's "Royal Chester". Photo by D. E. Lucas.

Certificates

Certificates of entry are given to the owner of every model exhibited in the Competition sections. Where, in the Judges opinion, an exhibit is of sufficiently high standard but does not obtain a 1st, 2nd or 3rd place, it may be awarded one of the following certificates. Very Highly Commended, Highly Commended or Commended.

Students Cup

Awarded for any piece of amateur craftmanship made by a member or members of a class of any school or technical college, or by a full time engineering apprentice. The exhibitor (or exhibitors) must be under the age of 18 on 31 December 1978.

CLASS GS: Sailing Ships — Working

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Archibald Russell 4 Masted Barque	D. Ansell *(London Colney)*	1/64
2	Spritsail Coastal Barge (Will Everard)	A. B. Whiteley *(Hatfield)*	1/24
3	Working Sailing Model of a London to Leith Smack	T. Manning *(Wendover)*	1/32
4	Yacht	W. A. Ashton *(Ramsgate)*	—
5	Northumbrian Coble	W. Hepper *(Richmond)*	

CLASS H: Hydroplanes and Speedboats

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	White Heat (Hydroplane)	J. Wilsher *(Hayes)*	—
2	R/C Hydroplane powered by a 4 cylinder engine	E. Colpin *(Asnieres)*	

CLASS I: Miniatures

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Chapmans Chalk Barge 1768	C. C. Beazley *(London)*	1/120
2	H.M.S. Prince of Wales 1941	G. F. S. Winrow *(Birkenhead)*	1/1200
3	H.M.S. Howe 1944	G. F. S. Winrow *(Birkenhead)*	1/1200
4	"Fort Poplar" War-built Cargo Vessel as in July 1943	D. Styche *(London)*	1/32
5	K. M. Tirpitz	P. M. Baggaley *(Sidcup)*	1/1250
6	La Couronne, French 72 Gun 1636	D. Hunnisett *(Aylesbury)*	1/600
7	No Brandy for the Parson	T. J. P. Feasey *(Bodmin)*	1/144
8	Endeavour 1768	J. E. Porter *(Edenbridge)*	1/96
9	H.M.S. "Sheffield" Waterline Model	A. Crisp *(London)*	1/600
10	Clyde "Puffer"	J. K. Adams *(London)*	1/180

CLASS J: General Engineering Models (including Stationary and Marine Engines)

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Cosier's "Thimble"Rotary Valveless, Crankless, High speed, high torque Steam Engine 7cc	P. Cosier *(Sidcup)*	—
2	The Hedley Pit (Phase 1— The Air Shaft)	E. Cheeseman *(Peterlee)*	1/20
3	4 Column Beam Engine with boiler	D. K. Hulse *(Stoke on Trent)*	1/16
4	Working Model Stationary Steam Engine	E. Baynes *(Watford)*	—

STAND HOLDERS

Foyer

Argus Books dealing with all types of modelling and miniature engineering interests and will be found on this stand. Under the imprints of *Model & Allied Publications, Bellona Publications,* and *Harleyford,* the subjects covered include woodworking, workshop practice, lathe techniques, model soldiers, live steam construction, wargames, model aircraft, radio control, model yachts, and marine modelling generally, tanks and fighting vehicles, and reference books on the full-size subjects. Don't miss the fine facsimile reprints of early volumes of *Model Engineer, Ships & Ship Models,* and *Model Railway News* which are still of practical reference value.

British Rail

Six locomotive models (½" to the foot) scale are on display at the **British Rail** Stand. They will be both electric and steam locomotives and representative of British Rail.

Brochures and information on Inter City and General rail travel will be available.

THE SOCIETY OF MODEL AND EXPERIMENTAL ENGINEERS

Situated in pride of place in the Hampton Room, the Society's display should not be missed. Members stewarding on the stands will be pleased to meet you and answer questions. The Society's technical experts will be giving workshop demonstrations and will be happy to

5	Shand Mason Fire Engine	B. Goldsmith *(Luton)*	1/6
6	Single Cylinder Horizontal Engine	A. R. Best *(Sutton)*	—
7	Steam Driven Sugarcane Mill Circa 1805	R. Jarvis *(Portland)*	1/12
8	Stuart No. 9	B. G. Holland *(Oxford)*	—
9	"A"-frame Beam Engine	T. D. Walshaw *(Longsledale)*	1/12
10	XIXth Century Overcrank Steam Engine	T. D. Walshaw *(Longsledale)*	—
11	Triple Expansion (2LP) Propulsion Engine	W. H. Sampson *(Bath)*	1/16
12	Rotol C.V. Airscrew	B. Hares *(Birmingham)*	1/5
13	Stuart Launch Engine	J. Wheeler *(Minster in Sheppey)*	
14	"Moriya" Stirling Engine Powered fan	J. R. Bennett *(St. Albans)*	
15	Vertical Steam Engine (Reversing)	L. S. Bidmead *(Walton on Thames)*	
16	Rigby's Patent Steam Hammer	D. Rust *(Hemel Hempstead)*	
17	No. 10 Stuart Turner Vertical Steam Engine	S. Jagusa *(N. Nigeria)*	
18	Rotary Cylinder Steam Engine	Mrs. J. Norris *(Herne Bay)*	

CLASS KC: For any model boat built from a commercial kit

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Semi-scale of Rotterdam Tug	P. R. J. Cobban *(Epsom)*	1/50
2	Polacra Venus 1848	P. J. Wright *(Carpenders Park)*	1/48
3	Zwarte Zee Deep Sea Tug	B. H. Preston *(Camberley, Surrey)*	1/100
4	Vosper 73 ft M.T.B.	P. K. Hope-Lang *(Upper Weald)*	
5	Set of 6 World War 2 Aircraft Carriers	W. T. Coleman *(Kenton)*	1/1200
6	KM "Gneisenau"	W. T. Coleman *(Kenton)*	1/700

CLASS K: Internal Combustion Engines

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*
1	15 cc Glow Plug Engine	P. B. Allen *(Wokingham)*
2	Twin Cylinder Air Cooled Glow Plug Engine	P. B. Allen *(Wokingham)*
3	3.5 cc Glow Plug Engine (Marine)	P. B. Allen *(Wokingham)*
4	8 cylinder engine	E. Colpin *(Asnieres)*

CLASS LA: Mechanically propelled road vehicles (including tractors)

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Foden Steam Wagon & Foden Trailer	J. R. Mills *(Hockley)*	1/4
2	2 in. Scale Fowler Class BB1 Ploughing Engine No. 15222	R. Houlder *(Crowborough)*	1/6
3	Burrell Traction Engine	I. P. Watson *(Herne Bay)*	1/4
4	Royal Chester Allchin Traction Engine	K. F. Clover *(Bushey Heath)*	1/8
5	Allchin Traction Engine	G. Ledster *(Toddington)*	5/48
6	6 N.H.P. Single Cylinder Burrell Traction Engine	D. F. Barrett *(St. Albans)*	1/4
7	Scammell Recovery Vehicle	W. B. H. Stephens *(Tring)*	1/8
8	Minnie Traction Engine	E. W. Drage *(Stevenage)*	1/12
9	"Fowler" Showmans Engine	R. G. Russell *(Newport)*	1/6

discuss with you any technical problem you may have. On the miniature railway, where coal fired locomotives will be continuously operating, the younger members of the family can ride and enjoy the thrill of steam, or, on the models' stand, watch the wheels go round under compressed air.

A large selection of the machines and tools described in the *Model Engineer* and made by members of the Society will be on display in addition to the usual collection of members' work.

For those wishing to belong to a Society, the S.M.E.E. is unique. Founded in 1898 by Percival Marshall it caters for all branches of model engineering and, at its headquarters in S.E. London, members can enjoy the benefits of a fully equipped workshop, well stocked library and a meeting hall where lectures are held at regular intervals. Members have the opportunity of meeting experienced craftsmen and by doing so can gain added knowledge in the use of tools and machines.

Monthly News Sheets and an Annual Journal are sent free to members. Competitions for silver and bronze medals and other awards are held twice a year. Overseas and country members are welcome and for these subscription rates are adjusted according to distance.

Application for membership should be made to: The Secretary, Arthur A. Smith, Marshall House, 28 Wanless Road, London SE24. Phone: 01-674 5317.

Kew Bridge Engines Trust have the steam launch "Natalie", owned by Mr. N. P. Knight. The builder is actually unknown, but it is believed to have been built around 1900. Length is 16 feet with displacement of ½ ton. Construction is Carvel Pine on Oak. Cruising speed 4 knots. Engine is by Stuart Turner and Co., about 1905, a No. 3 size compound. The boiler is a vertical fire tube with a 100 lb. per square inch. Two engines by Plenty and Son of Newbury, one of which is incorporated with the boiler, the other a pinnance engine, from an Admiralty launch.

Stand 1

Tracy Tools Ltd., have available sets of taps and dies — drills, taper pin reamers, watchmakers' drills and dies, small milling cutters, slitting saws, angle cutters, countersinks, counterbores, long drills, broaches, endmills, files, burrs, toolbits, Coventry dies, knurls, pitch gauges, screw plug and ring gauges, carbide tools. (All items well below half price). Free gift value £5.00 with all purchases.

Stands 2 and 7

R.D.M.S. Factory Machine Tools & Equipment Supplies, will be selling lathe chucks, drill chucks, milling cutters, saws, taps, drills, tool bits, files, silver steel burrs, grinding wheels, vices, tipped tools, carbide tipped rod, hand tools, counterbores, countersinks, micrometers, verniers, precision measuring equipment spanners, model engineers' handbooks, and drilling machines and angle plates.

Stand 3

Abrasive Tools Limited. A full range of the famous ABRAFILE handtools will be demonstrated and available for sale. Including tension files for sawing shapes, bendable Boundfiles for awkward reaches, Mousetail scribing and probing files, Flexisaw pocket cable saws and rotary files for deburring, polishing and slotting. Consult us with your problems.

Stand 4

Fareham Engineering. The 1978 Steam Season has established this Company as one of the leading manufacturers of spirit fired traction engines, and has led to the development of a range of "O" Gauge locomotives and has encouraged us to exhibit at Wembley for the second year. The full range of our products will be on display at the Show including kits and we will be pleased to see old and new acquaintances.

Stand 5

Akron Tool Supply Co. Engineers' tool supplies: ME tap dies, end mills, slot drills, measuring tools micrometers, vernier calipers, etc, workholding tools, vices, chucks, etc., hand tools: punches, scribers, etc. All tools found in our illustrated and priced catalogue.

Stand 6

Eric H. Bernfeld Limited. Featured will be Boley & Leinen watch/instrument makers' lathes and accessories for those seeking precision equipment. A selection of Belzer quality small hand tools together with a wide range of Verniers and other measuring instruments, micro-precision drills and for general modelling such items as pen type spot oilers, modelling knives, tweezers, rail track cleaning blocks, and the Adel nibbling tool for cutting shapes in metal sheets. Safety handles for files.

Stand 8

Precision Petite Ltd. Be sure to visit stand No. 8 where Precision Petite Ltd. will be showing some of the finest miniature electric tools and accessories available. In the Precision Petite range there are two types of drill, a new transformer that takes both, and every accessory for fine model work. The MINITOOL range of individually powered tools (new to this country) are on show, and the tried and tested ASBO DRILLS will be demonstrated — seeing is believing.

Stand 10

Traction Engine Enterprises have a large selection of Records and Books on Railway Traction Engines, Fairground and Street Organs. Also represented on the stand will be a Traction Engine Enterprises associate company M.E. SPECIALIST PUBLICATION SUPPLIES, the leading supplier of bound, unbound, and loose issues of *Model Engineer* and a large range of Model Engineering books. Rare Model Engineering books now out of print will also be on sale.

Stand 11

Sidney G. Jones Limited will be showing a full range of the world-renowned Swissmade Grobet Files, i.e. Needle Escapement, Precision, Riffler, Machine, Rotary, Engineers Diamond and the unique Valtitan file which has a surface hardness of 72 Rockwell C. Also being shown are the Skoda range of Revolving Lathe Centres, Drill and Extension sleeves: Narex Carbide Tipped Dead Centres. Also a small range of ESO Dies and Gauges.

Stand 12

Easibind Limited. The Easibinder is a unique method of binding all those magazines that you want to keep, as you receive them making them into beautifully bound volumes to grace your bookshelves. Stoutly made in attractive binding materials with individual magazine titles already blocked on. Binders are available for all of the Model and Allied Publications range of titles and most others. All titles relating to the exhibition are on sale at our stand.

Stand 13

Model & Miniature Railways are once again at the Exhibition, but with a very much increased range of castings, materials, etc. for the model engineer. Our range of castings now covers 30 locomotives of which we will have the most popular on the stand. Any special castings ordered before the Exhibition will be delivered to the show. As usual finished models will be for sale at the Exhibition.

Stand 14

Maxwell Hemmens Precision Steam Models manufacture scale, replica model steam engines including a range of marine engines and traction engines. Component parts are also available including investment castings and drawings together with kits to suit the skilled model enthusiast or person having no workshop facilities.

10	East Ham Corporation Tramways 4-wheel Tramcar	J. R. Prentice/The Late V. Whitbread *(Romford)*	1/16
11	Burrell 7 N.H.P. General Purpose Traction Engine	N. R. Gabbitas *(Gainsborough)*	1/8
12	Kitson & Hewitson Slanting Shaft Ploughing Engine	Dr. A. Braddock *(Oldham)*	1/6
13	Allchin Showman's Engine (Coal Fired)	J. D. Bunce *(Beaconsfield)*	1/16
14	"Allchin" Traction Engine	D. A. Gough *(West Midlands)*	1/8
15	General 1920 K Type	R. Clarke *(Orpington)*	

CLASS LB: Functional Model Cars

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Radio Controlled Stock Car No. 229	J. M. Varley *(Keighley)*	1/8
2	Radio Controlled Stock Car No. 65 (6 wheeler)	J. M. Varley *(Keighley)*	1/8
3	Radio Controlled Stock Car No. 391	K. S. Parkin *(Bingley)*	1/8
4	R/C Car and Trailer	T. Smith *(Houghton Regis)*	1/8

CLASS LC: Model Cars (non-working)

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Citroen 15 six cylinders 1948 version	C. Miners *(Cheltenham)*	1/8
2	1932 Model "B" Type Roadster	M. P. Streets *(Sidcup)*	1/8
3	J.P.S. Lotus 72D and Tyrrell Ford F-1 Pair	P. Crow *(Shoreditch)*	1/12
4	Six Wheeled Tyrrell Crash Scene	D. Saunders *(Tunbridge Wells)*	1/24
5	Pit Scene: 4 figures and Lola Sports Car	D. Saunders *(Tunbridge Wells)*	1/12
6	Lancia Stratos: Monte Carlo Rally (1977)	D. Saunders *(Tunbridge Wells)*	1/24
7	Rescuing "James Hunt" from crash, 4 Figures and 1/12th scale McLaren F.1	D. Saunders *(Tunbridge Wells)*	1/12
8	1907 Rolls Royce Silver Ghost	A. S. Holt *(Twickenham)*	1/12
9	4½ Litre Bentley Blower	F. Turner *(Uxbridge)*	1/12
10	Mack Bulldog Truck with heavy Recovery Equipment	R. Leadbetter *(Corwen)*	
11	1915 Model "T" Ford: Fitted with Holmes Type 485 Wrecking Equipment	R. Leadbetter *(Corwen)*	1/76
12	Lotus 49 Ford FI Racing Car	A. Clarke *(Erith)*	1/12

CLASS N: Tools and Workshop Appliances

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Engraving Machine (by Duplex)	J. Read *(Woolwich)*	
2	Q.C. Gear Box	S. H. Abigail *(Richmond)*	
3	Rotary Table — Dividing Head	P. J. Pardington *(Ickenham)*	
4	⅜ in. Vertical Drill	A. S. Garner *(London S.W.18)*	
5	Bench Drilling Machine	D. Honey *(Billericay)*	
6	"Quorn" Tool & Cutter Grinder Mark II Modified	F. Cottam *(St. Albans)*	
7	2 in. Universal Dividing Head	B. Hares *(Birmingham)*	
8	Micrometer Saddle Stop	S. H. Willetts *(Lydney)*	
9	Special Top Slide on top slide	S. H. Willetts *(Lydney)*	
10	Micro Drilling Machine	P. A. Clark *(Radlett)*	
11	Slotting Attachment for use on Myford Lathes	A. Throp *(Sheffield)*	
12	Lathe Sawing and Filing Attachment	D. Vick *(N. Nigeria)*	

David Stubbs' model of the Glyn Valley Tramway.

CLASS O: Engineering Scale models (non-working)

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Garrett 10 ton Road Roller	A. Brown *(Carnforth)*	5/96
2	QF Field Gun 18 Pdr Mk IV 1918	B. White *(Hemel Hempstead)*	1/12
3	1904 Milnes-Daimler Double Decker Bus	C. Hall *(Twickenham)*	4 mm
4	Ford "T" Charabanc 1915 (circa) 14 seater	C. Hall *(Twickenham)*	1/16
5	Dennis 22 seater Charabanc c.1922	C. Hall *(Twickenham*	1/32
6	1948 Crossley D.D. 42/5 of Oldham	C. Hall *(Twickenham)*	4 mm
7	Fowler Showman's Road Locomotive No. 20223 "Supreme"	C. Hall *(Twickenham)*	4 mm
8	Foden C. Type 3-Way Tipper	P. J. Dickinson *(Huddersfield)*	4 mm
9	Showman's Road Loco	E. Taylor *(London E.7)*	1/12
10	Traction Engine	E. Taylor *(London E.7)*	1/12
11	French 9lb Cannon	D. L. Cowell *(Birmingham)*	40 mm
12	K-Type General Bus	R. E. Clarke *(Orpington)*	

CLASS P: Scenic Model

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Crystal Palace Television Tower	A. Bassett & P. Bailey *(Thornton Heath)*	1/96
2	"Final Installations"	E. F. Bolton *(London)*	1/32
3	Gallopers	K. R. F. Kenworthy *(Watford)*	1/48
4	Ironbridge	G. Tilby *(Wellington)*	1/64
5	Tregeiriog — Glyn Valley Tramway	D. Stubbs *(Newbury)*	7 mm
6	"Gaviolo" Organ in Wagon	R. G. Russell *(Newport)*	—
7	"Savage" 3-A-Breast Gallopers	R. G. Russell *(Newport)*	1/12
8	L.M.S. Lineside Huts	I. Ross *(Liverpool)*	4 mm
9	Henblas Farm	D. A. Rowe *(Colyton)*	4 mm
10	Upottery School, Devon	D. A. Rowe *(Colyton)*	4 mm
11	Thomas Slate Quarry	D. A. Rowe *(Colyton)*	4 mm
12	Charlies to the Rescue	B. Stranger *(Carshalton)*	1/25
13	Grand Gavioli Organ	D. Lewendon *(Wheatley)*	1/24
14	Legging (An old form of propulsion through a canal tunnel)	J. A. Nicklin *(W. Midlands)*	54 mm
15	St. Botolph's Church, Littlechester	R. W. J. Chitham *(Hawkhurst)*	1/148
16	Steam Loco Museum	G. R. Webb *(London N16)*	4 mm
17	Railway Terrace	J. Norris *(Herne Bay)*	4 mm.

Stand 15

Proops Bros are offering a huge selection of "£1 Bargain Packs" of Model Motors, Mains Motors, Spade and Ring Connectors, Springs, Spacers, Self Tapping Screws, Steel, Shakeproof and Star Washers, Mains Neons, Bowden Cable, Copper Tubing and Castors. In addition we have various Gears, Brass and Steel parts, Bearings, Timers, Magnets, Reed Switches etc. All items and more may be purchased from our Retail Shop, 52 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 0BA at any time.

Stand 16

Morris & Ingram (London) Ltd. Full range of Badger air brushes including the 100 Xf 200 and 350 models. The 200 EX and 350 are of particular interest to modellers. Also on show the new Badger 180 E compressor, a quiet, highly efficient compressor suitable for home and small workshop use. Complete range of accessories are available, and demonstrations of the Badger equipment will be given continuously on Stands 16/17.

Stand 18

Rhodes Flamefast will have on display their full range of Flamefast Equipment, especially designed for the model engineer, including the 120F combined Brazing Hearth and Gas Forge, CM250 Crucible Furnace, wide range of torches, needle flame torch, LN1000 Mk 2 Gas Kiln, Mini Kiln IMS8 Blowfast, CRM600S Crucible Furnace. The items above will be demonstrated, and seen for the first time will be the CM250 Crucible Furnace and Mini Kiln.

Stand 19

Chronos Designs Ltd., are rapidly becoming internationally known for their comprehensive range of division plates and cutter frames for clock makers, ornamental turners and model engineers. In addition to these items, a number of hard to get specialist small tools, castings and part finished components for clock makers will also be on sale. Clock wheel cutting, using a variety of methods, will be demonstrated daily at frequent intervals.

Stands 22 & 109

Continuous demonstrations of the Bottle Chopper by **A. T. Lee & Co.,** the original all-metal easily assembled precision tool, which will cut bottles accurately. As shown on BBC television's "Tomorrow's World".

Recycles "No Deposit" bottles into useful household items. Makes Glasses, Tumblers, Vases, Fruit Bowls, Goblets, Napkin Rings, Candle Holders etc. The only handicraft using free raw materials. Kit includes full instruction leaflet with diagrams for assembly, tapping hammer and six wheel tungsten cutting tool.

Stand 24

N. Mole & Co (Machine Tools) Ltd. of Watford will again be demonstrating the popular "Amolco" Lathe Milling Attachment and the "Amolco" bench type vertical Milling Machine will be on view. Do make a point of seeing these excellent machines during your visit to the Exhibition. Also on show will be a selection of lathes manufactured by Boxford Machine Tools, & Myford Ltd., together with machines by other well known manufacturers. There will be a display of accessories produced for these machines including a range of measuring equipment and a wide variety of other tools etc for your workshop.

Stand 25

Elliott Machine Equipment display and demonstrate throughout the exhibition the "Unimat 3" designed and manufactured to meet all the requirements of the Model Engineer. The machine with the many varied optional accessories is capable of machine work in all metals and wood. A special feature on the EME stand will be a selection of model cars made on the Unimat, kindly loaned by Gerald Wingrove who will be in attendance at various times to give any help or assistance

required. Also displayed will be the Emco BS-2 Bandsaw and some larger metal and woodworking machines from the Emco range.

Stand 28

Held Products will this year be introducing four new versions from the Held Medieval Clock kit range. Each presentation pack contains all the pre-stained parts and explicit assembly drawings to construct a working replica of an ancient time piece. The four new kits are the Beech Knight Clock, Gothic Clock and wooden wheeled clock (which is now equipped with two hands) and the Oak Rotating Dial clock kit. A swiss range of kits with solid pear tree wood gears will also be on display.

Stand 29

A. E. King (Tools) Ltd., Alan King invites old and new customers to see our display Stand 29 for all types of model engineering. All goods on show are for sale, i.e. sets drills, taps and dies, reamers, endmills, slotdrills, Woodruff and dovetail milling cutters, vices, lathe and drill chucks, Myford parts, squares, micrometers, verniers, knurling tool holders, toolbits, toolmakers clamps. All goods sold are of best quality and we welcome Access/Barclay card customers. Do come and look for our special offers.

Stand 30

Charles Kennion and his family would like to meet you on Stands Nos. 30/31, with the finest collection of materials, tools, rivets, fittings, and drawings ever offered at any Exhibition.

The copper and brass tubes now range from 1/16" to 6" o.d. Ceramic fibre for boiler lagging is now available to replace asbestos. Drawings for 5" G. G.W.R. Dean Goods and No. 2251 are included in our stock and lists of castings for these and over 44 other locomotives from "0" Gauge to 7¼" Gauge are also available.

Stand 32

Precision Paints Co. Ltd. will once again be exhibiting their full range of world famous Authentic Railway Colour enamels and sundries; all of which may be purchased from the stand. An added attraction this year is the collection of full size railway crests which will be on view. This collection forms the basis of a new range of full size, easily mounted, transfers being marketed by Precision Paints Co. Ltd. Though easily mounted, there is a mounting service for the more cautious purchaser. If the venture is successful, then further examples of these long lost works of "railway art" will be released.

Stand 33

Kenneth Johns Limited. Sievert L.P. Gas Equipment for brazing. Continuous demonstrations and technical advice throughout the day. Our guests — Tim Ilett, Technical Representative of the Sievert U.K. Concessionaires will be with us throughout the exhibition, and Bert Perryman of the Worthing Club on both Thursdays. Johnson Matthey Brazing Materials, and a wide range of hand tools (Whitehouse Hammers, Eclipse etc.), at special exhibition prices. Plus, just introduced into this country a new Swiss made Scriber, and your opportunity to buy again a Sievert Paraffin Blowlamp. Our staff includes Bill Storer and newcomers, both to our Company and the Exhibition, Robert Lem and Raymond Hansell.

Stand 35

Cowell Engineering Limited of Oak Street, Norwich NR3 3BP, have three new machines which make their debut in the well-established range of *Cowells* small machine tools and accessories.

The 90HS (High Speed) version of the popular Cowell 90 Lathe is designed to meet the specialised needs of model engineers generally. The 90CW (Clock & Watchmakers) Lathe is engineered around use of 8 mm collet and offers the horological trade a high precision

CLASS Q: Horological, Scientific and Optical

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Barometer	J. F. Lowndes *(Blackpool)*	
2	Congreve Clock	J. R. McKee *(Worcester)*	
3	Multimeter	J. Miller *(Blackpool)*	
4	Skeleton Clock	T. W. Millward *(Cheshire)*	
5	Skeleton Clock	J. R. McKee *(Worcester)*	
6	8 Day Wall Clock	D. Edworthy *(Bexhill on Sea)*	
7	Skeleton Clock	N. C. Ta'Bois *(Buckhurst Hill)*	
8	Scott Electric Clock	L. E. Wynne *(Middlesex)*	
9	Lantern Clock	J. E. Chantler *(Weybridge)*	
10	Mantel Clock with Westminster and Whittington Chimes, Quartz Movement date and Moon phase	S. H. Carrington *(New Milton)*	
11	Skeleton Clock	A. Driver *(Kings Langley)*	
12	Heat Exchanger (Chemical)	W. A. Ashtin *(Ramsgate)*	
13	Eureka Clock	D. Vick *(N. Nigeria)*	
14	Congreve Rolling Ball Clock	D. J. Everard *(York)*	

CLASS R: General Craftsmanship

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	"The Horsewoman"	G. M. Waugh *(Sunderland)*	
2	Queen Anne Style Pistol	R. C. Armstrong *(London SE5)*	1/3
3	Small Table	J. F. Lowndes *(Blackpool)*	
4	Phantom Bicycle 1869	C. F. Adams *(Ruislip)*	1/16
5	B.M.W. R75/5 Motor Cyle	E. J. Wharton *(West Drayton)*	1/6
6	Full working model of 1744 Flintlock Holster Pistol	D. Neave *(Bristol)*	
7	The Clown	K. Horsey *(Addlestone)*	
8	Weather Vane	J. R. Webster *(Kilburn)*	
9	Matched pair of TAZZA in Ivory and African Blackwood	T. D. Walshaw *(Kendal)*	

CLASS S: Junior entries

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Stuart Victoria Stationary Engine with modifications	I. Griffiths *(Bristol)*	1/12
2	1930 4½ litre Bentley	P. Bradbury *(Chorley)*	1/12
3	"Two's Company" (Horse and Dog)	S. Hullis *(Ipswich)*	
4	Turbo Porsche RSR 934	G. R. Deakin *(Worcester)*	1/12
5	Bench Hacksaw Machine	N. Dickerson *(Royston)*	
6	Machine Vice	P. Bishop *(Royston)*	
7	Chuck Glider	C. H. Allen *(Old Harlow)*	
8	Flying Fortress B-17G	M. C. Batty *(Sale)*	1/48
9	Monaco Grand Prix 1977	J. S. & R. Reynolds *(Bristol)*	1/20
10	British Power Boats 63 ft. Air Sea Rescue Launch	J. Hope-Lang *(Calverton)*	1/24
11	Lifeboat 70 ft.	P. Slaughter *(Romford)*	
12	Cavalier	R. Thick *(Dagenham)*	
13	Aircraft Carrier	M. Matthews *(Romford)*	
15	H.M.S. Belfast, Cruiser	I. Montgomery *(Romford)*	

16	Augsburg: Deutschland Frigate	D. Marin *(Chadwell Heath)*	
17	T Class Submarine	D. Marin *(Chadwell Heath)*	
18	Paddle Steamer	C. Marin *(Chadwell Heath)*	
19	Titan Tug	S. Lloyd *(Dagenham)*	
20	Lifeboat 70 ft.	R. Law *(Romford)*	
21	Yacht	J. Knight *(Chadwell Heath)*	
22	Oil Rig Supply Vessel	A. Dundon *(Chadwell Heath)*	
23	H.M.S. London County Class Destroyer	R. Cook *(Romford)*	
24	Destroyer	G. Cannon *(Dagenham)*	
25	Frigate	W. Cannon *(Dagenham)*	
26	Aircraft Carrier	D. Clarke *(Romford)*	
27	Royal Yacht Britannia	J. Carey *(Dagenham)*	
28	American Pusher Tug	D. Chilver *(Ilford)*	
29	SPAD Aeroplane	M. Chilver *(Ilford)*	
30	Oil Rig Supply Vessel	D. Brettall *(Romford)*	
31	Hunt Class Destroyer	M. Bore *(Romford)*	
32	L.S.T. Landing Craft	M. Alder *(Romford)*	
33	Flatty Skimming Dish	M. Slaughter *(Romford)*	
34	Aircraft Carrier	M. Slaughter *(Romford)*	
35	Four 009 Locomotives	R. Constable *(London N.2)*	4 mm
36	Cornish Whim Engine	R. Constable *(London N.2)*	4 mm
37	Bristol Boxkite 1911	C. Gannon *(Whitstable)*	1/48
38	Junkers Ju 188	C. Gannon *(Whitstable)*	1/72
39	Supermarine Spitfire Mk 1A	C. Gannon *(Whitstable)*	1/24
40	Horizontal Steam Engine	S. Shadbolt *(Hemel Hempstead)*	
41	After the Crash	K. Jackson *(Seven Kings)*	1/72
42	"Mary Ann" North Sea Cutter	S. J. Pym *(Wickford)*	1/33
43	Delta Dagger	A. Jackson *(Ilford)*	1/72
44	Boiler for 0-4-0T Locomotive 2½ gauge	I. Ross *(Liverpool)*	1/24
45	Spanish Toreador Picture	A. Dowsett *(Ruislip)*	

CLASS AA: Flying Models of all types

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Duchess 1 "79"	P. Winter *(Edgware)*	
2	Stunt King, Control Line	C. G. Crawley *(Hendon)*	
3	Sky Contessa	T. G. Beatson *(Bournemouth)*	
4	Corsair	R. R. Packham *(Barnes)*	
5	Marquis Control Line Stunt	P. J. Gain *(Chessington)*	
6	Southerner Mite Free Flight	P. G. Gain *(Chessington)*	
7	"Merlin" International Class Glider	R. A. Twomey *(Winkfield)*	
8	FAI Class A/1 Contest Glider	J. F. Clark *(Wallington)*	
9	Control Line Flying Disc	D. Bundock *(Walthamstow)*	
10	Free Flight Diesel Biplane	C. G. Haupt *(Ewell)*	
11	Stunt Gyro	T. Emrys-Roberts *(W. Byfleet)*	
12	R/C Semi Scale "Kestrel" Glider	T. Fox *(Woking)*	1/6

machine at a comparatively low price. Both machines are engineered to the high standards of all Cowell's machines and employ thyristor variable speed controls.

Third newcomer is a small Vertical Milling Machine of traditional design. The table is slotted to accept Cowell 90 lathe accessories, and an electronic speed controller is standard fitting.

The three new machines are an extension of the current range of Cowell's lathe, jigsaw and drilling machine, all of which will be on display. Practical demonstrations will be given and customer orders taken.

Stand 40

Euro Models of Twickenham are importers and trade distributors of high quality wooden manufactures. There will be demonstrations of the Vibro saw which will cut almost anything except your fingers, Saito steam engines and boilers, Hinode Radio Control units for 1/35 scale tanks, Mantua radio control racing car kits in 1/8 scale. Made up models from kits by Corel Aeropiccola, Steingr aeber etc. Huge marine fittings display and stock with superb timbers viz — lime, walnut, box, mahogany in many sizes, scale plans and hand tools, Xacto etc.

Stand 42

H. R. Plastow have specialised in steam model traction engine design and supplied drawings and castings for their construction for over twenty years. All models, castings and fittings are available in various scales. See our display. The Fowler Showman's traction engine and road locomotives being available in 2", 3" and 4" scales. The 4½" scale Burrell on display is also available in 3" scale as drawings and castings. Fully detailed catalogues on stand.

Stand 43

In addition to the well-known Titan and Reliant miniature 12 V d.c. drills, **Expo Drills** are showing kits comprising a basic drill plus selected tools and accessories. A new all-metal vertical drill stand, convertible for horizontal use as a bench polisher-grinder or (with a pair of accessory adaptors) as a miniature lathe, is also on show, together with the Wishbone Drill Sharpener and Reconditioner which enables anyone, without special skill, to restore blunt and broken twist drills to virtually "as-new" condition in a few minutes.

Stand 44

Studiolith Ltd. produces PROTOFOUR — the only correct-scale 4 mm system of model railways commercially available in this scale. The range covers track components including constructional tools and gauges, coach, wagon and locomotive driving wheels. Scale locomotive mainframes, of which over 250 types are now available to order, will be shown together with the unique hornblock suspension system.

Stand 45

Millhill Supplies (Tools). A comprehensive range of H.S.S. twist drills including number, letter and imperial drills, taps and dies for model engineering, precision measuring instruments, general workshop tools and the popular range of T.O.S. lathe chucks. Storage units for small parts, components etc., will also be displayed.

Stand 46

A. J. Reeves, the well known Company have over 25 years' experience in supplying Model Engineers with specialised castings and materials. Showing a selection of Models from their range of 67 different Locomotives, five Traction Engines, and 17 Stationary Engines, along with many home built workshop items. Main stockists of Workshop Tooling from: Arrand, Boxford, Clarkson, Dormer, Eclipse, Fobco, Goliath, Harrison, Intal, Jacobs, Kennedy, Loctite, Myford, Neill, O'Brian, Perfecto, Qualcut, Record, Sievert, Taylor, Unimat, Verdict, W,X,Y,Z, and others if we had space.

Stand 50

Boxford Machine Tools Ltd. The improved ME10 Lathe now available with a clutch is our main feature, complete with a range of accessories. It is the ideal machine for the model engineer. Our VM30 vertical milling machine is also proving popular among model enthusiasts, other lathes and products are on display.

Stand 52

Modelcraft are exhibiting the complete range of *Stuart Turner* castings, machined castings, and boilers, with many finished engines on show, and for sale. This year for the first time we will also be bringing most of the Stuart accessories. *Wilasco:* We will be showing and selling the exceptional Marine steam plant. *Mardave R/C Cars.* Come and see the whole range of kits spares and accessories. Also for the first time 1/12 Electric cars which we will also be demonstrating every day. *Big Six Replicas:* All metal classic British motor bike models: approximately 10 in. long and 2½ lb. in weight with separately spoked wheels.

Stand 53

Myford Ltd. For many years the very mention of lathes for the model engineer has evoked thoughts of Myford Limited whose lathes have for long been the yardstick by which other model engineering lathes have been judged and have in this respect enjoyed a world-wide reputation. The rigidity and accuracy are such that tens of thousands are used by industry for production purposes but throughout, Myford Limited have remained conscious of the needs of the model engineer so far as both versatility and cost are concerned. Three metal-turning lathes are shown. The first of these is the Super 7 which is joined by the ML7-R shown for the first time a year ago. The ML10, also on display, is in modified form with taper roller bearings for the headstock spindle and a hardened countershaft running in bronze bearings.

Stand 54

Microflame (UK) Ltd. Continuous demonstrations of Dremel tools, including Dremel Moto-Shop, Moto-Lathe, and new saw table, silver-soldering and brazing with Microflame torches plus an opportunity to try your skill with Paasche world famous airbrushes. Make a visit to stands 53a and 53b a MUST!

Stand 57

North London Society of Model Engineers. This Society, formed in 1945, now has a membership of over 150 drawn from a large area of North London and Hertfordshire. Its headquarters, at Church Farm, New Barnes, include a meeting-room, library 00-gauge layout and electric car track. It has, on private ground near Hatfield, a long and continuous live steam track for 3½" and 5" gauge and a shorter track, also continuous, for 2½", 3½" and 5" gauge. The Club holds an annual regatta and several open electric car meetings. The Stand will show a wide variety of members' work, including models running on compressed air. For further particulars, times of meetings etc., please consult the steward on the stand or write to the secretary, M. J. R. Radford, 80 Holden Road, Finchley, London N12.

Stand 58

The Tramway and Light Railway Society is a society whose members have an interest in tramways and light railways from historic, modelling research and general aspects. The Society's large model tramway layout has been exhibited at many centres. The tramcars have been built by members and are scaled at ¾ inch to 1 foot (one sixteenth full size), either to 3½ inch (standard) gauge or 2⅝ inch (narrow, 3 ft. 6 in.) gauge which travelled the streets of many cities and towns in Britain and cover the period from Edwardian times to those of more recent design. They are powered by D.C. motors having a maximum voltage of 24. The voltage fed to the motors control the speed,

13	FAI A/1 Glider "Harlequin"	C. Hollowood *(Nantwich)*
14	"Jabberwock" — Semi Scale Biplane	D. R. Arundel *(Tamworth)*
15	"Littlejohn" Open Rubber Model	T. Anderson *(Durham)*
16	Super Swallow Coupe d'Hiver	I. Dowsett *(Ruislip)*
17	Skylab R/C Model Aeroplane	P. Huntley *(Swindon)*
18	A/2 Glider	W. R. Simms *(Esher)*
19	Albatross C/Line Stunt Model	A. Eves *(Tewkesbury)*
20	Kelston Swift A1 Glider	G. Dowsett *(Ruislip)*

CLASS AB: Scale Flying Models

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Bristol Bulldog II	M. S. F. Staples *(Cambridge)*	1/9
2	Spitfire Mark IX	Lt. Cdr. P. C. Suther R.N. *(London)*	7/48
3	Lockheed P2V-7 Neptune	D. W. Newby *(Ripley)*	1/6
4	Electric R.T.P. 1909 Bristol Boxkite	L. J. Brock *(Thorpe Bay)*	1/16
5	Sopwith Pup	S. Hannaway *(Weybridge)*	1/12
6	Electric R.T.P. Martin-Handasyde No. 3 Monoplane	D. T. Farman *(Norwich)*	1/12
7	1912 Blackburn Monoplane	P. A. Scorey *(Harpenden)*	1/8
8	Fieseler Storch	D. M. Waters *(Whitstable)*	1/24
9	1913 Maurice Farman M.F.7 (Longhorn)	J. Larter *(Ripley)*	1/7
10	North American P51D Mustang	R. Miller *(Carterton)*	15/96
11	Walrus Flying Boat	P. G. Gain *(Chessington)*	1/16
12	BE2E	D. E. Ellis *(Hull)*	1/12
13	DH 71 Tiger Moth	D. Bundock *(Walthamstow)*	1/6
14	DH 71 Tiger Moth	B. Bundock *(Walthamstow)*	1/3
15	De Havilland D.H.6	M. Oakey *(Letchworth)*	1/18
16	Sopwith Camel	M. Element *(Shrewsbury)*	1/6
17	Sea King Helicopter	J. B. Morley *(Weybridge)*	1/10
18	Chance Vought F4U-1D Corsair	A. R. Dowdeswell *(Dunstable)*	1/8

CLASS AC: Non-flying Scale Models

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	P-47D 352nd FG 487th	A. Fett *(Rushden)*	1/72
2	Lohner "L" Flying Boat	V. P. Cook *(Swindon)*	1/72
3	Westland Scout Helicopter	V. P. Cook *(Swindon)*	1/72
4	Junkers Ju 52 (Ski Version)	N. Thomas *(Basingstoke)*	1/72
5	P51 D Mustang	N. J. Lyon *(London)*	1/24
6	General Dynamics F-16 No. 9	M. Bishop *(Saffron Walden)*	1/32
7	Cassutts "Snoopy" and "Scarab"	D. J. Collins *(Claygate)*	1/20
8	A10 Thunderbolt II	S. E. P Jerrett	1/48
9	Westland Whirlwind	D. J. Maycock *(Hayes)*	1/72
10	F6F-3 "Hellcat" USN 1944	R. D. Banham *(Ramsgate)*	1/48
11	McDonnel Douglas F-4K Phantom	P. A. Curtis *(Bridgwater)*	1/32
12	Hawker Siddeley Harrier GR1a	B. Rockhill *(Orpington)*	1/24
13	Messerschmitt Me 262	T. S. Joseph *(Saltney)*	1/32
14	B24J-95-CO (Crashed)	E. Miles *(Fareham)*	1/48
15	"Civil Lynx" — As it might have been	P. Jones *(Potters Bar)*	1/72

16	Hawker Sea Fury	P. Cooke	*(Twyford)*	1/24
17	P-51 Mustang	P. Hancock	*(Egham)*	1/48
18	McDonnell Douglas AV-8B Advanced Harrier	D. C. Boyne	*(W. Ewell)*	1/24
19	Crashed Mustang	D. C. Boyne	*(W. Ewell)*	1/32
20	Early S.S. Type Airship 1916	A. Constable	*(London)*	1/72
21	Douglas Skyraider AEW Mk 1	A. Constable	*(London)*	1/40
22	Armstrong Whitworth Siskin III DC & IIIA	A. Constable	*(London)*	1/72
23	"Redwings"	A. F. Woollett	*(Wokingham)*	1/36
24	Anatra D & DS	A. Constable	*(London)*	1/72
25	Messerschmitt Me 163B "Komet"	S. Carr	*(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/72
26	Meteor Mk IV 63 Sqn. 1950	P. D. Franks	*(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/72
27	Fairchild A10A Thunderer	E. Taylor	*(London)*	
28	D.H.53 Humming Bird	A. F. Woollett	*(Wokingham)*	1/36
29	Lockheed Tristar	P. Fox	*(Woking)*	1/144
30	Me Bf 109E	M. Fox	*(Woking)*	1/32
31	Republic P47D Thunderbolt	N. Owen	*(Birmingham)*	1/72
32	Mustang Racer	M. Owen	*(Birmingham)*	1/72
33	Bristol Type 142	G. F. Wright	*(W. Midlands)*	1/72
34	Bristol Brandon Air Ambulance	D. W. J. Burchell	*(W. Midlands)*	1/72
35	Hawker Hurricane	D. P. Dobbie	*(W. Midlands)*	
36	Marauder B26	A. Carroll	*(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/72
37	P40E Kittyhawk	W. J. G. B. Dawes	*(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/72
38	Avro 1911 Biplane	C. Gannon	*(Whitstable)*	1/48
39	Messerschmitt Me323 D-1 Gigant	C. Gannon	*(Whitstable)*	1/72
40	Dornier DO 335	C. Gannon	*(Whitstable)*	1/48
41	Martyn-Handasyde 1 (1910)	C. Gannon	*(Whitstable)*	1/48
42	Spitfire Mk 1a	C. A. Ormerod	*(Bridgwater)*	1/24
43	F104C Starfighter	M. Philpot	*(Maidenhead)*	1/32
44	Curtiss BF2C-1	F. Turner	*(Uxbridge)*	1/32
45	B-17G Flying Fortress of R. Nine O Nine 91st B.G.	R. Long	*(Bristol)*	1/48
46	Lockheed F-104J Starfighter	V. Lee	*(Dagenham)*	1/32
47	Messerschmitt Bf 109 G-5	S. Kells	*(London)*	1/72
48	Messerschmitt Bf 109 E JG 27	S. Kells	*(London)*	1/72
49	Messerschmitt Me 163 B-1 "Komet"	S. Kells	*(London)*	1/72
50	Focke Wulf FW 190 A-8/R1	S. Kells	*(London)*	1/72
51	Messerschmitt 262A-1a	S. Kells	*(London)*	1/72
52	Sepecat Jaguar GR.1. 20 Sqdn.	N. Wareham	*(St. Albans)*	1/36
53	The Invader's Spacecraft	M. Plummer	*(Boston)*	1/72
54	Westland Whirlwind	E. J. Vine	*(Bexleyheath)*	1/48
55	Seafire F.R. 46	F. E. Brown	*(Maidenhead)*	1/32
56	S.A.A. Junkers 86	B. Dennis	*(London)*	1/72
57	B17 Rear Fuselage	R. Long	*(Bristol)*	1/48

CLASS MA: Diorama

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	The Last Offensive, Ardennes 1944	R. Mussett *(Rickmansworth)*	1/35
2	The Wild Geese	J. Learmouth *(Midhurst)*	54 mm.
3	Dawn Breakfast	C. Miners *(Cheltenham)*	1/35
4	Royalist Cavalry, English Civil War	S. A. Asquith *(S. Harrow)*	54 mm.
5	The Hunter and the Hunted	J. Newey *(Tilehurst)*	1/35
6	Straf-Battalion 999	J. Newey *(Tilehurst)*	1/35

hence the need for controllers on the layout. The track is split into electrical sections, and each driver controls the cars moving towards him. Although the large-scale models are probably the best known, there are scale groups who model in "O" gauge and "sub-7" scales.

The Society publishes literature (including a news sheet and magazine), photographs and drawings of tramway and light railway interest. The Model Engineering section make some castings available to members. Regular meetings are held in London and some provincial centres for talks, film and slide shows and discussions.

Stand 59

Harrow and Wembley Society of Model Engineers was formed in 1936 and caters for all model engineering interests encouraging the production of models, tools and experimental work.

The exhibition stand displays a representative selection of items which include locomotives, tools, stationary engines, a steam test boiler and a hot air engine. Pictures show activity at the Society's ground level multi gauge (3½", 5" and 7¼") track. The society holds meetings at St. Andrews Church Hall, Malvern Avenue, South Harrow on the 2nd and 4th Wednesdays from September to May. From June to August meetings are held every Wednesday evening and Sunday afternoon at the track situated at Roxbourne Park, Field End Road, Eastcote.

For more information and membership application, write to: Mr. P. Reed, Hon. Secretary, 5 Rydal Gardens, Kingsbury N.W.9.

Stand 60

Malden & District Society of Model Engineers was founded in 1936 when the Society operated a track as part of the Holidays at Home Scheme in Beverley Park, New Malden, and in later years obtained a long lease on its present site in Thames Ditton where a raised track caters for 3½ in., 5 in. and 7¼ in. locomotives while itself being surrounded by a large ground level 7¼ in. layout.

Stand 61

Welling and District Model Engineering Society formed in 1945, now has a membership of over eighty and caters for all aspects of Model Engineering. Meetings are held twice monthly, with guest speakers, film and slide shows are regular features. The Society's portable track for 3½ in. and 5 in. gauge is used extensively in the summer for local fetes and exhibitions.

Stand 62

Kew Bridge Engine Trust. A superb workable model forms the centre piece of a display featuring the Cornish Beam Engine and reminding visitors that they can see the real thing in action every weekend at Kew Bridge Pumping Station, Green Dragon Lane, Brentford, Middlesex.

Stand 63

GWR Preservation Group was formed in June 1976 with the objectives of purchasing GWR locomotives Class 5101 2-6-2T No. 4110 and Class 2800 2-8-0 No. 2885 and restoring them to working order.

The group purchased 4110 in March 1977 and funds for 2885 are well established. Accommodation is being sought for restoration work and negotiations for a building in the West Middlesex area are in an advanced stage. The locomotives are ultimately scheduled to operate on the Torbay and Dartmouth Railway.

A progressive Group tempering enthusiasm with reality, and particularly seeking new members willing to assist with the restoration and administrative work.

Stand 64

The Southern Federation of Model Engineering Societies is a stand that is the mecca for Model Engineers. Founded in 1969 to cater for clubs in Southern parts to encourage all forms of Model Engineering. 1978 rallies were held at Peterborough and Maidstone, 1979. 1979 Handbook will be on sale. The stand will be

staffed by member clubs and Committee members. The number of clubs in the Federation is 80+.

Stand 65

The National Model Museum Trust. This charitable trust is exhibiting again this year under their new title. The Museum will house a public exhibition showing all types of models and their history. On their stand the trustees will be displaying and talking about their progress and their plans for the Museum and the help and support which they need.

Stand 65a

The Association of Railway Preservation Societies exists to form a link between the many and diverse groups of preservationists, ranging from the operators of private steam railways to the proud owners of a small collection of relics. If you have a yen to work in a 12 in. to the foot — the only scale that needs no compromise — and there is one within easy reach of your home.

Stand 66

Hadley Hobbies. A really large selection of Model Trains, Aircraft, Boats and Cars can be seen on the large stand of this well known specialist City of London Model Shop. Radio Control Enthusiasts can inspect the latest in UHF and FM sets, and there are lots of ideas for those just starting. Railway modellers will find everything they need and of particular interest is the new Conrad track system and the Arnold N gauge range. Plastic kit fans will also find a great deal to interest them. Watch out for the special Exhibition offers.

Stand 68

Plaistow Pictorial will be displaying their wide range of posters, prints and post cards of aircraft, railway engines, military vehicles, motor cars and traction engines with many exciting additions since the 1978 exhibition. Also on show — fine aviation and military reference books, including AIRFIELDS OF THE EIGHTH AIR FORCE; the continuing ENSIGN series of warship monographs; Napoleonic reference material and, of course, their popular "Then and Now" quarterly — AFTER THE BATTLE.

Stand 69

J & P Stafford Associates. This is a newly formed business, the aim of which is to supply the model engineer with material and castings although every opportunity is being made to widen the range of products. The variety of steel sections in stock are unequalled in the business and it is considered that having had a long experience in model engineering, the knowledge achieved of what is required will be of benefit to the model engineer.

Stand 72

John Piper (Accessories) Ltd. After taking various opinions from hobbyists and trade journals, they are unanimous that our products will fulfil markets which have been neglected. Quality and reality have been the hallmark of John Piper Models, in the architectural and industrial fields, for many years.

Stand 74

"Train Time" (Goodyear Models of Huddersfield) is the establishment which specialises in handbuilt models and vintage toys for the collector. The shop, situated in an elegant Victorian arcade, has the largest stocks of pre-war stock outside London.

Stand 75

Hannant's of 56 London Road North, Lowestoft, Suffolk, will be showing a full range of Micro Scale Decals. The image contains over 350 different sheets for model aircraft covering

7	"Break-Out" North Africa	C. Miners *(Cheltenham)*	1/35
8	"Is This the Way to Podington Mac?"	A. Fett *(Rushden)*	1/35
9	"Ration Party"	R. Philpott *(Eastcote)*	54 mm.
10	German Army Flak, 20 mm. Flakvierling 38	K. Thorpe *(London)*	1/35
11	Centaur Bulldozer and figures on scenic base	C. Davies *(Portsmouth)*	1/35
12	British Paratroops at Arnhem	J. Curran *(Salford)*	
13	Holland 1940	S. R. Garner *(Salford)*	1/35
14	U.S. Marines Raising the Flag at Iwo Jimo	J. Curran *(Salford)*	
15	Run Rabbit Run	T. J. Morgan *(Dover)*	54 mm.
16	Just in Time	T. J. Morgan *(Dover)*	54 mm.
17	4077th M.A.S.H.	T. J. Brett *(Bishop's Stortford)*	1/35
18	Unit of the Ramcke Brigade WWII	D. Hallam *(S. Woodford)*	
19	The Maiden Flight of the Germans' Secret Weapon the V1	P. Harlow *(Chatham)*	1/35
20	M4 Sherman	M. Dutton *(Newquay)*	1/35
21	Hetzer 38T	J. Edwards *(Rickmansworth)*	1/35
22	Matilda	J. Edwards *(Rickmansworth)*	1/35
23	Pz Kpfw 38	J. Edwards *(Rickmansworth)*	1/35
24	U.S. Light Tank M5A1	J. Edwards *(Rickmansworth)*	1/35
25	"Les Trois Grenadiers"	J. J. Todd *(Brentwood)*	54 mm.
26	"Survivors"	S. Harry *(S. Harrow)*	54 mm
27	Cromwellian Officers c. 1642	R. D. Salter *(Watford)*	
28	North Africa 1942	M. J. Roberts *(Pinner)*	1/32
29	Cavalry Officers — on Leave!	B. Reynolds *(Northants)*	
30	Prussian Cuirassiers 10th Regiment 1759	P. Hammond *(Barnet)*	90 mm.
31	Death of an Egyptian MiG	T. Lewis *(Chiswick)*	
32	Town Square France 1944	P. Riley *(London)*	1/76
33	Fording a Russian River, Summer 41	J. A. Thomason *(Cranleigh)*	1/35
34	"Shelter" — An isolated section takes cover	K. M. Henschel *(E. Croydon)*	1/35
35	M113 Christian Phalangist — Lebanon 1976	T. C. J. Brown *(Thurlaston)*	1/35
36	"Lesson 1 the SLR"	P. D. F. McDermott *(Aylesbury)*	54 mm.
37	"At your Target in Front 10 rounds Grouping Carry On"	P. D. F. McDermott *(Aylesbury)*	54 mm.
38	"Thin Blue Line" R.A.F. Regiment Airfield Defence Post, Southern England, September 1944	P. D. F. McDermott *(Aylesbury)*	54 mm.
39	28 cm K 5 (E) Leopold Railgun on Vogele Turntable	L. K. Hughes *(Deeside)*	1/72
40	Battle	D. Bloor and M. Guy *(London)*	1/72
41	Attack	M. Guy *(London)*	1/72
42	Marston Moor — Whitecoat's Last Stand	K. M. Yuill *(Bishop Auckland)*	54 mm.
43	Death of the Desert Fox	C. Porter *(Edenbridge)*	1/24
44	The Resting Post	R. D. Claydon *(Ilford)*	90 mm.
45	Hussar Regiment von Prittwitz 1806 Drowning Sorrows	D. Thomas *(Felixstowe)*	1/32
46	Indisches Legion France 1944	A. Weale *(London)*	1/35
47	A Breakdown in Manoeuvres	M. Lavender *(Sevenoaks)*	1/9
48	Flakvierling and Crew at rest (winter)	M. Grun *(London)*	1/35
49	The Road to Moscow — 1942	R. P. Engert *(New York U.S.A.)*	1/76
50	Chad 1969	D. Preece *(Slough)*	1/35
51	Breakdown of M113 A.P.C. Vietnam	M. A. Garton *(Rainham)*	1/35

52	In the Bleak Midwinter	M. D. Palmer *(Bognor Regis)*	1/35
53	Operation Typhoon Threatened by General Winter	P. Chown and B. Scott *(Bushey)*	1/35
54	Blitzkreig Reaches the Low Countries	B. Scott and P. Chown *(Kingsbury)*	1/35
55	L.R.D.G. Chevrolet 1942	A. Dingley *(Liverpool)*	1/35
56	The Wheeled Oasis	R. Smith *(Little Chalfont)*	1/32
57	The Rout at Prestonpans	B. N. Thurlow *(Nunhead)*	1/20
58	"Nail + Tyre = Puncture!"	S. V. Woods *(S. Harrow)*	1/35
59	Junyo, 5th November 1943	M. Bee *(Cheltenham)*	1/700
60	The Last Ride	J. Pope *(London)*	1/9
61	Lost	A. Miller *(Woodford Green)*	1/35
62	Tank Killers	A. Miller *(Woodford Green)*	1/35
63	The Road Home	T. Murphy *(Liverpool)*	1/35
64	Help for a Friend	D. J. Ahern *(Redhill)*	1/35
65	Last Stand	D. J. Ahern *(Redhill)*	1/72
66	Ambush	D. J. Ahern *(Redhill)*	1/35
67	Officer and Private 95th (Derbyshire) Foot Crimea	J. Moffat *(Oxon.)*	54 mm.
68	Spanish Army Camp — Peninsular 1812	J. Moffat *(Oxon.)*	30 mm.
69	Scots Guards Band	D. R. C. E. Hamilton *(Kingston upon Thames)*	50 mm.
70	Jousting	D. M. Catley *(Reigate)*	54 mm.
71	War Chariot	D. M. Catley *(Reigate)*	54 mm.
72	Island Ordeal	J. M. Jarzembowski *(London)*	1/35
73	Totenkopf Division Reconnaissance Unit *1943*	B. Wellings *(Walthamstow)*	1/35
74	Royalist Officers 1643	J. England *(Liss)*	54 mm.
75	Scots Fusilier Guards at Alma	W. Jardine *(Barnet)*	25 mm.
76	Barbarossa — Moving Out	R. J. Morrison *(Woking)*	1/35
77	Sword Beach D-Day 1 1400 Hrs.	Romford & Dagenham MBC	3.5 mm.
78	Eastern Front Spring '44	M. D. Charter *(Dunstable)*	1/35
79	The Duel — of Officers and Gentlemen	C. Watts *(Bradford)*	54 mm.
80	Riflemen of the 60th and 95th regts.	G. E. Scopes *(Tadworth)*	54 mm.
81	The Final Fitting	G. D. R. Humphries *(London)*	54 mm.
82	The Rescue	M. W. Mayes *(Lewisham)*	1/76
83	"A Greater Need"	B. Wood *(Luton)*	
84	"Meatchopper" U.S. M16 Half track	A. R. Glynn *(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/35
85	Opel Blitz	A. Carroll *(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/35
86	Two Napoleonic Figures at Table	T. Barker *(Camberley)*	90 mm.
87	"The Briefing" Napoleonic scene	T. Barker *(Camberley)*	54 mm.
88	"Left Beahinde"	S. Morris *(Hemel Hempstead)*	1/35
89	"The Defence of Rorke's Drift"	M. W. Norris *(Hampstead)*	54 mm.
90	Sanctuary	P. Woodman *(Rochdale)*	54 mm.
91	Wolves of the Steppes	P. Woodman *(Rochdale)*	54 mm.
92	"Hitchhiking"	R. D. Callow *(Brentwood)*	
93	"Pancho Villa", in the attack to "Torreon"	Lic. Pedro G. Bravo Guzman *(Mexico)*	54 mm.

the four most popular scales, sheets for AFV's in 3 scales and for the first time in the UK range for model railway enthusiasts in HO and N scales. Also available will be the range of Micro Scale Decal system products, the new Scalemaster Aircraft Decals and a wide selection of the latest plastic model kits.

Stand 76

Como SA. D.C. Electrical motors "Mabuchi" — gear boxes Como — small supplies for models and hobby appliance — mini-drill "385" with small tools for model appliance — submarine motor type Mabuchi — different tools for model appliances — rechargeable batteries — Portalac and Como electrical chargers type Como Chargers.

Stand 77

The Institution of Electrical Engineers and the **Institution of Mechanical Engineers** will have available on their stand, literature giving information on careers in electrical and mechanical engineering and outlining academic requirements and training prospects. There will also be an opportunity to talk to young professional engineers about their own work and life style. It is hoped by these means to provide a vivid and accurate account of what a career in engineering involves.

Stand 78

Historex Agents represent in the U.K. the French firm of Historex Aeros S.A. manufacturers of fine quality plastic model soldiers, artillery and vehicles, principally of the Napoleonic era. Unique amongst the plastic construction kit manufacturers Historex sell all their components as spare parts, a fact very much appreciated by the modelling fraternity.

Historex Agents will have on display superbly painted examples of their kits and also the many other companies products whom they represent such as Poste Militaire Sovereign by John Tasel, DCS by Francois Verlinden, Rouselot plates, Bucquoy books Funcken books. Pay a visit to the Historex stand at this, their 12th successive Model Engineer Exhibition and you will not be disappointed.

Stand 79

Beatties of London Ltd. will need no introduction to railway modellers but if you are new to the hobby you have a pleasant surprise awaiting you when you visit their stands. Beatties are Europe's leading model shops, a reputation they have gained through their efficient service to modellers whatever their interests. Specialising in Model Railways, their stocks of all makes and gauges is unsurpassed. In addition, they carry large stocks of Plastic Construction Kits and Hobby Crafts of all kinds. They also carry a range of tools for the hobbyist including airbrushes. There are always many interesting Special Exhibition Offers to be had and this could be your opportunity to start that new layout at a very reasonable cost, but visit Beatties' stands early as the experienced modellers know of this and bargains tend to be snapped up quickly! Beatties' staff are among the most knowledgeable in the business, they are all enthusiasts themselves so if you need advice or have a problem, don't hesitate to ask. All Beatties ask is that you are patient if their staff are busy when you call. Should you not find what you are seeking on any of Beatties' stands there is bound to be a branch near your home; in London they are situated in High Holborn, Lewisham, Wood Green and Southgate. Provincial branches are in Southampton, Bristol, Romford, Watford, Birmingham, Nottingham, Sheffield, Leeds, Liverpool, Manchester and Newcastle. So whatever your modelling needs you are bound to find them at Beatties.

Stand 83

W. Hobby Limited. Models of farm carts, carriages, coaches and milk floats. Kits of every description for the discerning model maker. Wooden wheels, plastic wheels, small tools of

every description including fretwork tools. Small clasps and hinges, screws and pins. Publishers of Hobby's Annual containing a feast of good things for the model maker.

Stand 84

Railmail Model Railways, Britain's number one supplier of model railways at discount prices, will have the latest ranges of model railway equipment on show at the usual DISCOUNT prices, plus of course, special show prices. Customers from all over the world take advantage of the mail order service that Railmail offer and also available fom the Railmail stand will be railmails. Special price list which is free of charge. A visit to Railmail will be worth your while for you will pick up some bargains.

Stand 85

Jim Davis Models established in 1970, has developed into one of the world's largest model retailers, dealing in all aspects of model making. Their Model Aircraft Display Team demonstrates model aircraft at shows all over England and France. The members are all active modellers, and their models are amongst the world's largest. Apart from retailing, manufacturing is a large part of the Jim Davis business — known as Model Aircraft Products (M.A.P.). We export to many countries and our mail order department covers the world. Why not try us for your requirements, help or advice? We do have the expertise.

Stand 87

Albion Scott Limited are internationally known suppliers of books for modellers and the modelling trade. Over 3000 titles are carried from 15 countries and some 150 publishers. There is no other comparable service in this country, and inquiries are welcome from trade and modellers at the show. A large range of MODELBOOKS is for sale at the stand.

Stand 88

Games Workshop. Science fiction and fantasy game specialists, Games Workshop make the largest selection of SF/F Games, miniature figures and rules in the world together with posters, cards and art books. Exclusive distributors for around 20 American manufacturers and publishers of "White Dwarf" magazine. Products include the best selling "Dungeons and Dragons" game and the award-winning Ral Partha range of miniatures both now produced in the U.K. under licence. Retail shop, mail order and trade.

Stand 89

Lenham Pottery offer a unique service for the model horse drawn vehicle builder who wishes to work to the highest standards. Books and plans by John Thompson and others. Authentic scale pottery model horses to suit most vehicles made to ⅛ and 1/12 scale, hand finished and all normal horse colours. Harnesses (in kit form) for heavy and light draught horses, model makers' materials including scale coach bolts with square nuts, people parts for diorama characters. Price lists and illustrated brochures available on the stand for mail order.

Stand 90

Puffers of 134A Kenton Road, Kenton, Harrow, Middlesex (Tel. 01-907 3521/8271), London's premier railway centre, caters for all model engineers. Whatever your interest or speciality, try Puffers for friendly and enthusiastic service. We have a wide range of kits with an emphasis on railways and also stock all the most popular ready-to-run items.

Stand 91

Skytrex Limited visitors can see all our usual extensive stock ranges plus: for wargamers new items for 1/300 microtanks, new publications, Asgard and Conquest Fantasy. For collectors, many new models including 1/3000 scale modern naval vessels and liners. 1/3000

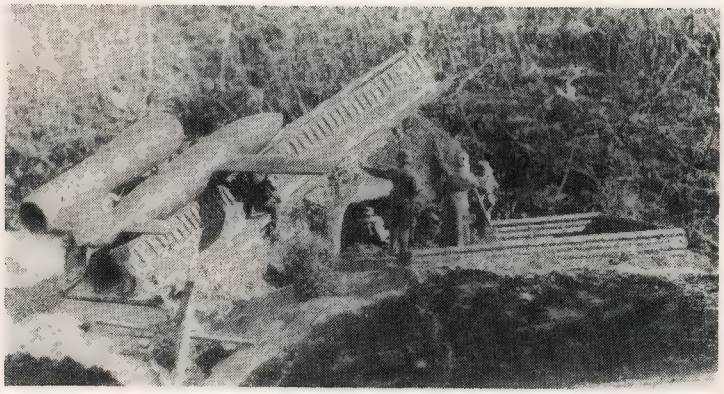
94	Invasion Arnhem 1944	P. Persighetti *(Rayleigh)*	1/32
95	Stray Mine off Malta 1941	T. Fodor *(Southampton)*	1/76
96	Panther Autumn 1944	T. I. Fodor *(Southampton)*	1/25
97	After the Raid	R. Clark *(Hailsham)*	1/48
98	One to Show the Wife and Kids	R. Dixon *(Coggeshall)*	1/35
99	The Standard is my Prize!	D. Brazil *(Wembley)*	1/32
100	Quietly Does It	G. S. Bean *(Wembley)*	1/35
101	Retreat from El Alamein	C. Tisdell *(Abbots Langley)*	1/35

CLASS MB: Unconverted Single Figures

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Hussar of Lauzuns Legion	T. J. Morgan *(Dover)*	54 mm.
2	Grenadier de Ligne 1807	S. Mazonowicz *(Rochford)*	75 mm.
3	Sapper French Imperial Guard Foot Grenadiers	M. J. Roberts *(Pinner)*	54 mm.
4	The Old General	S. Holyfield *(Hertford)*	54 mm.
5	'Ma Cher Mamam!	A. G. Nutkins *(London)*	90 mm.
6	Officer Full Dress 17th Lancers 1830	R. D. Claydon *(Ilford)*	100 mm.
7	German Panzer Grenadier	P. M. Greenwood *(Brentwood)*	1/9
8	Trooper on Campaign	A. R. Phillips *(Reading)*	54 mm.
9	Napoleon in thought	G. Wheeler *(Minster Sheppey)*	54 mm.
10	Sir Francis Drake	H. E. Overington *(Maidenhead)*	77 mm.
11	Bengal Lancer 1901	C. Bee *(Cheltenham)*	54 mm.
12	General George Washington 1732-1799	J. Stratoon *(Crawley)*	54 mm.
13	Sailor "H.M.S. Ajax" 1944	J. Moffat *(Bicester)*	80 mm.
14	6th Dragoon Inniskilling	C. Watts *(Bradford)*	54 mm.
15	Sioux Brave	T. Crowley *(London)*	
16	Samurai of the Utsukai-Ban, Momoyama Period	A. A. P. Butler *(Teignmouth)*	90 mm.
17	Mounted Mamaluke	W. Jardine *(Barnet)*	54 mm.
18	Hussar & Dog	W. Jardine *(Barnet)*	77 mm.
19	German Landsknecht 1522	P. Marshall *(Leighton Buzzard)*	100 mm.
20	16th Century Mounted Samurai	Marshall *(Leighton Buzzard)*	90 mm.
21	Vive L'Empereur	G. E. Shackle *(Bolton)*	1/12
22	Waffen SS Trooper, Russia 1941	D. W. Probert *(Maidenhead)*	1/35
23	Roundhead Cavalryman 1642	C. Tisdell *(Abbots Langley)*	54 mm.
24	Sudden Death	M. Bolster *(Greenford)*	1/35
25	German Squad Leader	D. Brazil *(Wembley)*	1/25
26	German Artillery Officer	G. S. Bean *(Wembley)*	1/25
27	Carabiniers Mounted Kettle Drummer	R. Parker *(Camberwell)*	54 mm.

CLASS MC: Scratchbuilt Converted Single Figures

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Two of the Queen's Men	G. M. Waugh *(Sunderland)*	
2	The Lady led her Champion by a silver chain	R. V. Hailes *(Stanmore)*	54 mm.
3	95th (Derbyshire) Private 1857-58	C. Tisdell *(Bedmond)*	54 mm.
4	The Trumpeter	D. R. Hadland *(Kenilworth)*	54 mm.
5	Samurai Warrior 13th Century	J. Curran *(Salford)*	
6	Samurai Warrior 13th Century	J. Curran *(Salford)*	
7	Legion Etranger, Mortar Company Dien Bien Phu	T. Groves *(London)*	1/12
8	Scots Border Horse, Ancrum 1545	R. Bolt *(Basildon)*	54 mm.
9	Bombardier — King's Troop Royal Horse Artillery 1978	J. M. Runnicles *(S. Harrow)*	1/12
10	8th Texas Cavalry	J. J. Todd *(Brentwood)*	54 mm.



The maiden flight of the V1. Entry MA19 by P. Marlow of Chatham.

11	Life Guard 1815	M. J. Roberts	*(Pinner)*	54 mm.
12	Chevau-Legers Lanciers 5'eme	T. Lewis	*(London)*	
13	Grenadier Guardsman 1910	W. J. Ralph	*(Portsmouth)*	
14	Imperial Yeomanry Scout, S. Africa 1901	J. A. Thomason	*(Cranleigh)*	54 mm.
15	Lasalle	S. Holyfield	*(Hertford)*	54 mm.
16	Hoplite	S. Holyfield	*(Hertford)*	
17	Polish Lancer (1st Reg. Lancer of the Guard) 1815	I. J. Kick	*(London)*	54 mm.
18	Persian Immortal	N. M. Orr	*(Chester)*	75 mm.
19	Unterscharfuhrer Waffen SS 1941	B. William	*(Nr. Malden)*	
20	Private 39th New York Volunteers 1861	D. J. Martin	*(Totton)*	1/12
21	Sgt. 11th Indiana Regt. 1861	D. J. Martin	*(Totton)*	1/12
22	Ancient Gaul 50 B.C.	C. M. King	*(Totnes)*	1/32
23	Capt. William Morris badly wounded Balaclava 1854	D. G. Parker	*(Newbury)*	54 mm.
24	Sturmann Hans Steiner	J. Pope	*(London)*	1/9
25	Number 2 on the M.G. Hun	J. Pope	*(London)*	1/8
26	2nd County of London Yeomanry 1902	J. Moffat	*(Bicester)*	54 mm.
27	Private — British Line Infantry	J. Moffat	*(Bicester)*	54 mm.
28	Officer British Line Infantry — America 1758	J. Moffat	*(Bicester)*	54 mm.
29	1st Cuirassier 1814	A. Allen	*(Ashford)*	54 mm.
30	Cavalier	G. Elliott	*(Kingsbury)*	54 mm.
31	"Standartenfuhrer Kranium; the expert"	D. Fairhead	*(Meopham)*	115 mm.
32	Gunner	C. J. Moseley	*(Stourbridge)*	54 mm.
33	Bosun Bradshaw	C. J. Moseley	*(Chatham)*	1/32
34	English Civil War Trooper	Z. M. Jarzembowski	*(London)*	1/12
35	"Tactical Consideration" Royal Sappers & Miners 1812-14	A. M. Sturgeon	*(Colchester)*	54 mm.
36	Centurion, Legio XX Valeria 53 A.D.	R. Hume	*(Northolt)*	54 mm.
37	Imperial Guard Standard Bearer 1812	J. England	*(Liss)*	1/12
38	The Well	D. J. Sullivan	*(London)*	54 mm.
39	French Marines of the Guard 1st Empire	D. J. Sullivan	*(London)*	54 mm.
40	Mounted Samurai	I. D. Wilmshurst	*(Maidstone)*	1/10
41	English Civil War Musketeer	R. H. Costello	*(Liverpool)*	
42	Mounted Figure of Sowar "Skinners Horse"	R. S. Bairstow	*(Halifax)*	
43	A Hunter From the Sky	T. Fodor	*(Southampton)*	

Civilian airliners plus additions to the WW1, WW2 and modern air ranges, the attractive 1/200 A.F.V. and Infantry range has also greatly expanded this year. Gauge road vehicles and accessories latest Skytrex railscene items in stock.

Stand 93

W.M.H. Models. We are a new company who started at the beginning of the year, producing a range of 90 mm. white metal military figures. We have an ever expanding and varied range, always intent on quality and definition. Our Master makers are Mr. W. Morris and Mr. G. Webster. We are a fully "self-contained" unit. We make, cast, animate and paint all our figures — always looking for new ideas, and customers' requirements gratefully considered.

Stand 94

Barrie Voisey Plans. The leaders in model wheelwright supplies a huge range of plans includes our new Reading Gypsy Caravan and David Wray and John Vince drawings. A new Dorset waggon kit has been added to the existing Tip cart Gypsy Caravan, Log Wagon, Stage Coach and Tinkers' Van kit. New wheel kits consisting of assembled Jelutong rims, square Jelutong spokes and beech hubs plus assembly instructions. See new catalogue for full range of model wheelwright accessories etc

Stand 95

John Piper (Accessories) Ltd. After taking various opinions from hobbyists and trade journals, they are unanimous that our products will fulfil markets which have been neglected Quality and reality have been the hallmark of John Piper Models, in the architectural and industrial fields, for many years.

Stand 96

Harry Butler (Models). Are you looking for a controllable model flying system suitable for back garden or indoor use? Must it also be clean, quiet, safe and simple to use, and suitable for the kids to use, yet at the same time accommodate sophisticated scale and aerobatic models? Of course it would also be nice if combat, racing and formation flying were possible; but by now you are probably thinking that this is all a pipe dream and asking just too much — not so! We have this system here at the exhibition. It is called "Electric round the Pole Flying" and it can be as versatile as you wish to make it.

Stand 97

Gloy's 63-colour range of model enamels — gloss, matt and metallics — and the new specially-formulated thinners for paints and enamels will be shown on this stand. The extensive range of Gloy adhesives will also be featured, including fast-setting and regular epoxies, Cyano-acrylate, woodworking pva/aliphatic (Gloy Titebond), latex, contact, pvc and clear adhesives, bals. cement, polystyrene cement and liquid polystyrene. Gloy are introducing a unique dotter/spreader cap on their Children's Glue and Multiglue (pva) squeeze packs.

Stand 98

As usual, **Seagull Model** are exhibiting some of the best known and most popular ranges in the military modelling field. We have on show figures by Stadden Studios, Tradition, Ensign, Phoenix and others, and this year we have pleasure in representing exclusively the collection of Remanenus figures from France.

Realmodels Ltd, the manufacturing division of the two companies, is now in its third year of production. This year affords customers the opportunity to see how far this series has progressed.

As well as figures, we are showing a selection of books, kits, tools and other accessories to aid the modeller, and as always, our staff will be on hand to advise newcomers to the hobby.

For those of a less military turn of mind, we offer a wide range of paper models, and the superb "Bygone Age" Victorian cart and carriage kits.

Whatever your inclination in the model world, whether as expert, enthusiast or "just interested", we look forward to seeing you during your visit to the exhibition.

Stand 100

On the **New Hope** Design stand, you can see much of the fine range of metal figures produced by this company. There are not only military figures available. For railway and ship modellers, for aircraft enthusiasts and for all those who appreciate quality, there is quite likely to be something worth seeing.

Stand 101

Osprey Publishing will once again be displaying a wide selection from their impressive book list. Apart from the Men-at-Arms series, Airwar and Vanguard titles are also available for perusal — as well as some of the many hard back volumes of interest to modellers. Browse around with Osprey Publishing to find that book that should be in your collection.

Stand 102

J. Simble & Sons. On show at Simbles is a large selection of hand tools, transmission equipment and machinery. Probably one of the largest tool and machinery mail order firms in the country we have special arrangements for orders taken at the exhibition to be despatched within 48 hours — direct to your door. A comprehensive catalogue complete with up to date price list is available. Price 40p. We have a large permanent display of all tools and machinery at our premises

Stand 104

Prince August Moulds Ltd. Prince August produces a complete range of home casting kits, a wide variety of moulds and all the equipment needed for casting, i e burners, ladles, clamps, files, and casting metal. The tough long lasting moulds cover numerous subjects and are constantly expanding. Subjects include soldiers of the Lace Wars, Wild West figures, sportsmen and animals Also an entirely new series for the discerning collector will be launched at the Exhibition

Stand 105

Starcast Miniatures. On show and well known to the old hands are the range of Starcast 1/2400 scale WW1 and WW2 warships together with Micro Matrix 1/1000 Napoleonic warships. Now seen for the first time is a beautiful new range of 1/1000 Elizabethan ships. Alan Newsons Fantasia Myth Fig range of wargames figures is displayed along with Starcast reintroduced range of mini-armour for micro wargamers. Model soldier collectors can see the super detailed 80 mm George Haynes collection

Stand 106

Dek Military Models (All the Queen's Men") have been trading only eighteen months, yet are already firmly entrenched at the higher quality end of the military modelling market Today their range encompasses well over forty foot figures, two mounted kettledrummers and nearly five hundred miniature badges Besides extensive additional coverage of the British Armed Services, future plans include a new series of fascinating two-figure vignettes plus a range of accessory packs for conversion enthusiasts

Stand 108

Hinchliffe Models Limited welcome everybody once again to our stand at the M.E. Come along and see what we believe is the World's most comprehensive military modelling collection This year we have exciting new products to show you including a superb display of painted pieces Our design/technical staff are here looking forward to chatting to you and showing you our complete range of products All scales from 15 mm to 90 mm — come and see us

44	"Legio Expeditus/Roman Legionary in Battle Order	G. E. Shackle *(Bolton)*	1/12
45	"Landsknecht"	G. E. Shackle *(Bolton)*	1/12
46	"Legio Impedimus/Roman Legionary in Marching Order	G. E. Shackle *(Bolton)*	1/12

CLASS MD: Single Military Vehicles or Artillery Pieces (without figures)

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	Churchill Crocodile	R. Mussett *(Rickmansworth)*	1/35
2	Meatchopper	C. Webb *(Barham)*	1/35
3	Lancier 3rd and DA/90 gun	C. Miners *(Cheltenham)*	1/38
4	Centurion A.R.V.	C. Miners *(Cheltenham)*	1/35
5	Brass Cannon (American Civil War)	K. Fielden *(London)*	
6	British Universal Carrier Mk. II	M. J. Roberts *(Pinner)*	1/35
7	REME L.A.D. Half track	F. R. Wigley *(Windsor)*	1/35
8	1914-18 Vauxhall D Type Staff Car	R. C. Lightheart *(Welling)*	1/76
9	1914-18 B-Type Bus/Mobile Pigeon Loft	R. C. Lightheart *(Welling)*	1/76
10	1781 British 8 inch Howitzer	R. Kazmierowski *(Illinois U.S.A.)*	1/16
11	Gone for Lunch (SdKfz 222 in France)	T. Evans *(Coventry)*	1/35
12	British Birch Gun Mk II	J. A. Thomason *(Cranleigh)*	1/76
13	Vickers Mk IIA Medium Tank	J. A. Thomason *(Cranleigh)*	1/35
14	Kameradschaft	I. Brightman *(London)*	1/35
15	The Empty Hanomag	T. Evans *(Coventry)*	1/35
16	Truck — Canadian Military Pattern 4 x 4 — 1944	R. A. Banham *(Ramsgate)*	1/35
17	PzKpfw III Ausf F. Russian Front 1941	R. D. Banham *(Ramsgate)*	1/48
18	T34/76	J. Honey *(Billericay)*	
19	Sherman A3	J. Barrett *(Dunstable)*	1/35
20	Scratchbuilt Soviet Bt-7 Fast Tank, 1/76 scale	R. P. Engert *(New York, U.S.A.)*	1/76
21	Late Production Model of RAM II	N. M. Orr *(Chester)*	1/32
22	"Panturion"	V. Barbic *(Salisbury)*	1/35
23	Sherman M-51 of the Israeli Defence Forces	V. Barbic *(Salisbury)*	1/32
24	Egyptian early type T-54, Sinai 1967	V. Barbic *(Salisbury)*	1/32
25	M3 Lee — American Medium Tank	J. G. Silcock *(Hale)*	1/32
26	Valentine Tank	T. Sheldon *(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/35
27	S.D.K.F.Z.3 Opel Maultier	T. Sheldon *(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/35
28	M5 High Speed Tractor with 155 mm. Long Tom	L. Ingram *(Tamworth)*	1/48
29	Centurion Barb	L. Ingram *(Tamworth)*	1/48
30	Chieftain A.V.L.B.	L. Ingram *(Tamworth)*	1/48
31	A.C.V. H.P. & L.P. (AEC) T. 6 x 6 Mk 1	P. Webster *(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/35
32	British L.R.D.G. Chevrolet	S. J. Hellier *(Brixham)*	
33	Zundapp, Sidecar	T. Fodor *(Southampton)*	1/9
34	Pzkpfw II F 116th Panzer Division	D. W. Probert *(Maidenhead)*	1/72
35	American World War II Ammunition Carrier	B. Mitchell *(Broadstairs)*	1/48
36	Austin K5 3 ton British Army Truck	B. Mitchell *(Broadstairs)*	1/48
37	105 mm. Field Howitzer (German WW II)	T. Fodor *(Southampton)*	1/32
38	"Ronson" (Normandy 1944)	T. Fodor *(Southampton)*	1/35

CLASS MW: Wargames Unit

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Samurai	I. Ibbotson *(Camberley)*	25 mm.
2	Horse Artillery of the Guard	S. Oliver *(Teddington)*	25 mm.
3	Napoleon	D. Bloor *(London)*	1/72
4	Chasseurs A'Cheval	P. J. Wilson *(London)*	25 mm.
5	Romans 1st Century A.D.	P. J. Wilson *(London)*	
6	Alexandrian Phalanx (Babylon 323 B.C.)	J. Howlett *(Hurstpierpoint)*	
7	King's Lifeguard of Horse (Troop of the Show) 1642	M. McCombie *(Portsmouth)*	15 mm.
8	1st Battalion 3rd Swiss Regiment in French Service, 1812	S. Prentice *(Cardiff)*	25 mm.
9	1st Batt. 2nd Regt. of Nassau 1815	K. T. Andrews *(Sutton Coldfield)*	20 mm.
10	The Carrocio of Milan and its Guard c.1176	N. Jackson *(Halesowen)*	25 mm.

CLASS MJ1: Single Figures by Junior Entrants

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	The Wounded	T. Kestla *(East Ham)*	54 mm.
2	Warum?	D. Ashby *(Harefield)*	1/9
3	SS Panzer Grenadier Crete 1941	C. Tisdell *(Bedmond)*	1/32
4	1st Bengal Lancer (Skinners Horse)	S. Edwards *(Petts Wood)*	54 mm.
5	Lancer Resting	C. Nicolaou *(Southgate)*	54 mm.
6	The Last Shot, Westminster Dragoons S. Africa 1902	T. Groves *(London)*	1/12
7	The Rainy Season	D. Honigman *(Beaconsfield)*	54 mm.
8	Refreshment Kings Regiment India 1857	I. G. Standen *(Surbiton)*	54 mm.
9	Field Kitchen	M. Edwards *(St. Albans)*	1/35
10	10th British Hussar 1815	C. Woodall *(Balham)*	54 mm.
11	Chasseur D'Afrique 1885	J. Stevens *(Nr. Truro)*	54 mm.
12	Polish Lancer	T. Cuss *(Ruislip)*	1/32
13	"Death of a Lancer"	S. Parish *(Warwick)*	54 mm.
14	Prussian Jager 1914	P. Coppack *(Mickle Trafford)*	1/12
15	Panzergrenadier, Gefreiter	S. Weaver *(Cranleigh)*	1/35
16	Sergeant Major Richards at Rolica	G. Wheeler *(Sheppey)*	
17	Trooper 4th Regiment of Prussian Hussars 1750's	D. G. Parker *(Newbury)*	90 mm.
18	U.S. Marine on base with rifle	T. Rich *(Harpenden)*	1/32
19	Encounter — 2nd Belgian Carabinier	C. J. W. Weir *(Yelverton)*	54 mm.
20	1st Skinners Horse Bengal Lancer 1900	C. Allen *(Ashford)*	54 mm.
21	Tambours La Charge, Marshal Ney, Russia 1812	S. Prentice *(Cardiff)*	54 mm.
22	Troop Officer British R.H.A. 1811	G. E. Scopes *(Tadworth)*	54 mm.
23	German Officer 1944	P. Brinham *(Upminster)*	1/35
24	Officer 4th Regt 1804-07 (Mounted)	J. Davidson *(London)*	54 mm.
25	German Paratrooper (Fallschirmjager) 1944	P. D. Mason *(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/35
26	Trumpeter 1st Dragoons 1909	R. Brandon *(Sutton Coldfield)*	90 mm.
27	Royal Scots Grey, Napoleonic Period	T. Barker *(Camberley)*	100 mm.
28	British Infantryman	A. McKerrell *(Chiswick)*	54 mm.
29	"Fighting Dirty"	S. Morris *(Hemel Hempstead)*	54 mm.
30	An Officer of the Marines	D. F. McBride *(Hove)*	54 mm.
31	Alone & Lost	A. N. Vengurlekar *(Edgware)*	1/35

Stand 110

R.N.L.I. Romford & Dagenham Model Boat Club Section. On the stand will be shown the club's large scale diorama of "Sword Beach" D-Day also on the stand will be over twenty of the club's boat model entries to the Exhibitions Junior section.

Stand 111

Ken Trotman Arms Books are mail-order specialists dealing in new and out-of-print books (including rare and antiquarian titles) on all aspects of militaria and military history. — ranging in value from 50p to £500. They produce regular catalogues on Artillery, fortifications, tanks and AFV's, modern and antique firearms, swords and bayonets, bows and archery, armour, uniforms, badges and military history. Based in Hampstead, they have an unrivalled stock of some 10,000 volumes.

Stand 112

Trevis Andyrange Diorama Accessories. Andyrange present a wide range of military and railway (sectional and low relief) tunnel entrances etc., cast in "natural" plaster and sculptured by top modellers, Jim Booth, Max Longhurst, and Graham Brown. Easily painted with a wash of oils thinned with a suitable thinners or enamel paints if preferred. Also the versatile Andyclamp for supporting figures, horses up to 54 mm, railway signals and those awkward little pieces steady for painting or working on.

Stand 113

Nathan Shestopal Ltd. has been established for 70 years as one of the major suppliers of tools and materials to the Watch and Clock industry. The tools and equipment used in these industries are naturally very suited to precision engineers and model makers. A special feature this year will be the live demonstration of a clock being made from basic kit form on the Unimat 3 lathe.

Stand 114

Brant Wright Associates. The Horological Journal will be available in its new format. A larger size, with bigger photos and clearer layouts, the December issue will have 32 pages of colour. An important new Wilding series: the construction of a simple clock using the Unimat lathe and intended for beginners in lathework as well as clockmaking. John Wilding will be making this clock on the Exhibition stand. All Wilding books will be available at special prices.

Stand 115

The Art Veneers Company Ltd. manufacturers of the latest Pre-Cut, Iron-On Chess and Back Gammon Board kits, plus a very wide range of Veneers Packs and Marquetry kits. Rare and exotic veneers for cabinet making restoration of antiques and guitar making.

Specialists in all the necessary back-up material including adhesives, polishes, bandings, plans, books, tools, clock movements, dials, etc., etc. Send for full details to: The Art Veneers Company, Industrial Estate, Mildenhall, Suffolk IP28 7AY.

Stand 116

Designed and produced by engineers with model makers' requirements in mind we are pleased to introduce the **Versa-Vice.** This unique combination of 8 hand tools in 1, provides a most useful addition to any model maker or D.I.Y. enthusiast kit. The device, robustly made up from pressure diecasting and plated steel parts, makes a hand vice, width gauge, depth gauge; scribing bar; G clamp; table vice, anvil plate with template "V" and marking out table. Designed and manufactured by H. R. Holmes Diecasting and Co. Ltd.

Stand 117

Master Distributors (U.K.) Ltd. Cler Site Lens Cleaner. Once again our demonstrators will be cleaning your spectacles FREE OF CHARGE to let you see the benefit of a really clean lens. When working on your models with either spectacles or magnifying glasses you often experience that irritating "misting up" Cler Site will totally prevent this in any situation or temperature. Of course, there are many other situations where real benefit can be obtained, why not come along to our stand No. 117 and see for yourself.

Stand 118

The Model Yachting Association. On display on the MYA stand will be some top class boats both vane and radio controlled. Experienced model yachtsmen will be available to answer any questions about this increasingly popular sport. The MYA aims to further interest in the design, building and sailing of model racing yachts and this is realised by clubs' activities in organising club, open, district, national and international championships.

Stand 119

The Model Power Boat Association is a national body formed to help and regularise the hobby of model power boat enthusiasts in either free sailing or competition. The power used varies from steam, electrical through to internal combustion for powering, models built to a small scale of full size ships and boats.

AVON SUITE

Stand A1

The Kite Store was the first shop of its kind in Britain set up to provide for the needs of Kite Flyers. Through our two shops in London and Bristol we sell a wide range of Kites, Reels, Books, Materials and other new flying ideas. A high proportion of our Kites are made and designed by the country's leading Kite Flyers. We also import direct from many countries around the world to give you the very best range and value anywhere.

Stand A2

Labscience Technical Services as well as services to high technology and the scientific field are now supplying unique products such as the LINSAW and ASBO all purpose drill bit. Both these products will cut the hardest of metals and one metals, meanwhile the Linsaw which fits on standard hacksaw frame is completely shatterproof.

Stand A3

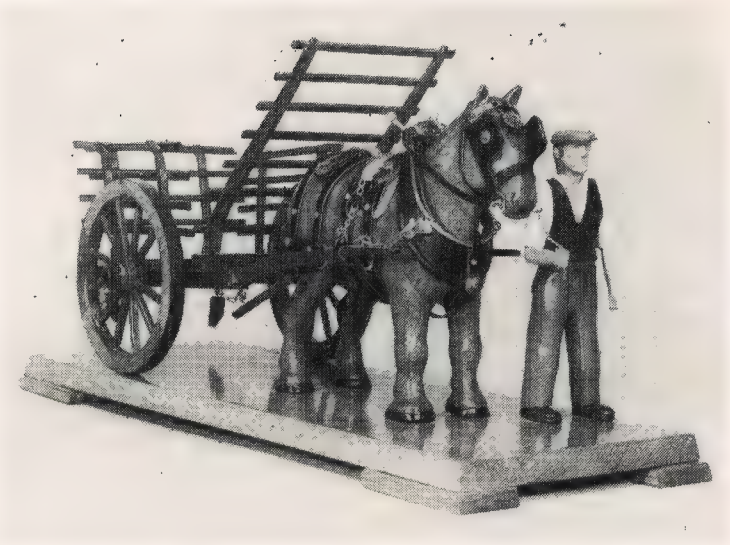
The Manpower Services Commission, 180 High Holborn, London WC1 (01 836 5400) through their Training Services Division operate the TOPS retraining scheme to give new skills to those wishing to change trades. Their stand shows what they can offer you.

Stand A4

Multicraft will be showing our range of gold and silver items — rings, bangles, chains etc. The range has been increased during the last year and includes many new designs. Our policy of hand finishing all our jewellery keeps the quality up to its usual high standard; we make to a standard not to a price. This year we will also be making available a small range of our quality castings, with a selection of stones for mounting; suitable for the advanced amateur or a person with metalwork experience.

Stand A5

Horseshoe Nail Craft. Horseshoe nails may seem out of place anywhere but in a stable and certainly do not sound a very promising material for elegant jewellery. However they lend themselves as an interesting and unusual craft material and in young Stephen Carn's hands they become intricate even delicate shapes at the twist of a pair of pliers. Demonstrations daily during the Show.



Ronald Carver's Jersey hay cart, shire and carter. Photo by Geo. Bushell & Son.

CLASS MJ2: Single Military Vehicles or Artillery Pieces (Junior)

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	A German AA Gun, Russia 1943	C. Tisdell *(Abbots Langley)*	1/35
2	Tiger 1 Russia 1943	I. Hockington *(West Drayton)*	1/35
3	Special Air Service Jeep	S. Hexter *(Rochford)*	1/35
4	1/35 Churchill AVRE Facine Carrier	M. C. Duston *(Newquay)*	1/35
5	German Hanomag SDK Fz 251/1	R. Brooke *(London)*	1/35
6	1914-18 Ford T. Ambulance	C. A. Lightheart *(Welling)*	1/32
7	US M16 Half Track	S. Parish *(Warwick)*	1/35
8	Model Soldier Diorama "D" Day Landing	A. Manning *(Wendover)*	
9	Barbarossa — 1941	M. Owen *(Exeter)*	1/35
10	Wespe in the Desert 1942	A. Dingley *(Liverpool)*	1/76
11	Tiger I	I. Shreeve *(Congleton)*	1/35
12	Semovente Assault Gun 1941	D. G. Parker *(Newbury)*	1/35
13	Mk 1 Sherman Tank	I. Prentice *(London)*	1/76
14	"Out of Service" 7.5 cm. Light Infantry Gun	C. J. W. Weir *(Yelverton)*	1/35
15	Tiger (P) Elefant (SD-Kfz 184s) German self propelled gun	J. D. Brenton *(Carpenters Park)*	1/35
16	Ambush	T. M. Cook *(Meopham)*	1/35
17	Internal Problems . . . Channel Islands (Guernsey) Oct. 1944	N. R. Cartwright *(Meopham)*	1/35
18	Sdkfz 10 1 ton tractor with 7.5 cm gun	S. Weaver *(Cranleigh)*	1/35
19	L.R.D.G. Patrol	A. Carroll *(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/35
20	Matilda Mk II	R. K. Glynn *(Sutton Coldfield)*	1/35
21	"Abandoned"	S. Morris *(Hemel Hempstead)*	1/35
22	"On the Road" An American Jeep on Patrol	P. Hingley *(W. Midlands)*	1/35
23	Sherman M4A1	E. Stringer *(Watford)*	
24	Shorland S.B.301 Armoured Patrol Car	N. Cope *(Nottinghamshire)*	1/35
25	Marder II tank with infantry	S. Powell *(Chelmsford)*	
26	222 AC and 1 crewman on scenic base	S. V. Masterson *(Bury)*	1/35

CLASS MS1: Single Figures, foot or mounted

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Berkshire Yeomanry	W. Elliott *(Kingsbury NW9)*	54 mm.
2	Hampshire Yeomanry	S. Harry *(S. Harrow)*	54 mm.
3	Hampshire Yeomanry 1897	W. J. Ralph *(Portsmouth)*	1/6
4	Officer Berkshire Yeomanry 1901	J. A. Thomason *(Cranleigh)*	54 mm.
5	Captain, Berkshire Yeomanry	R. Holding *(Aylesbury)*	1/12
6	Trooper — Hampshire Yeomanry 1897	L. W. G. Kerridge *(Uxbridge)*	1/6
7	Trooper Hampshire Yeomanry 1897	J. Colthorpe *(Sidcup)*	1/11
8	Officer of Hampshire Yeomanry 1897	J. Howlett *(Hurstpierpoint)*	1/12
9	Sergeant Major Berkshire Yeomanry c.1900	B. M. Dixon *(Birmingham)*	1/6
10	Berkshire Yeomanry, Trooper in Mounted Escort Order	D. Prior *(Swindon)*	1/32
11	Officer of the Hampshire Yeomanry 1897	A. J. Snell *(Perth)*	54 mm.

CLASS WGA: Farm Carts, Waggons and Brewers' Drays

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Young & Co. Brewers' Dray	A. Wilkinson *(Wimborne)*	1/10
2	Dorset Waggon	N. Roney *(Winterbourne)*	
3	Oxfordshire Farm Waggon	R. J. Hawes *(Morden)*	1/8
4	Monmouthshire Farm Waggon	A. E. Everett *(W. Drayton)*	1/12
5	Wiltshire Farm Waggon	A. J. Lown *(Croydon)*	1/8
6	Jersey Hay Cart, Shire and Carter	R. R. Carver *(Old Windsor)*	1/12
7	Mann's Brewers' Show Dray	K. Beckhurst *(London)*	1/7
8	Buckinghamshire Farm Waggon	A. W. Hayes *(Enfield)*	1/8
9	Essex Waggon	E. H. Horne *(Ilford)*	1/8
10	Oxfordshire Hoop Raved Waggon (Woodstock)	E. H. Horne *(Ilford)*	1/8
11	Turnwrest Plough	E. H. Horne *(Ilford)*	1/8
12	Oxfordshire Farm Waggon	S. Waite *(London)*	1/12
13	Montgomery Farm Waggon	R. T. Jenks *(Cardiff)*	1/8
14	Somerset Double Shafted Waggon	K. C. Bool *(Windsor)*	1/8
15	Lake District Cart	J. Power *(High Wycombe)*	1/10
16	Dorset Waggon and Horse	C. R. A. Pratt *(Hoddesdon)*	1/8
17	Conestoga Waggon	H. J. Foote, B. T. Foote *(Wimborne)*	1/12

CLASS WGB: Caravans, Coaches/Carriages

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Romany Rose Gypsy Caravan	J. E. Charlton *(Reading)*	1/8
2	Ledge Waggon Gypsy Caravan	H. Hancock *(Worksop)*	
3	Romany Caravan	D. Roberts *(Prestatyn)*	
4	Gypsy Ledge Caravan Horse and Harness	G. Malins *(Sth. Ruislip)*	

CLASS: Hot air Engines

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	Horizontally opposed Twin Hot Air Engine	F. Brian-Thomas *(Hereford)*	
2	Denney Ericsson	T. H. Mallett *(Harrow)*	
3	12 Cylinder Rider Engine	W. D. Urwick *(Malta)*	

CLASS: Students' Cup

No.	Description	Name and Town	Scale
1	5 in. gauge 4-6-0 Torquay Manor Steam Locomotive	Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co. *(Chippenham)*	5 in.
2	7¼ in. gauge 0-6-0 Saddle Tank Loco.	Chew Valley School *(Bristol)*	7¼ in.
3	Beam Engine	Herefordshire Technical College *(Hereford)*	

Stand A6

Ashdown Models. High quality scale models for transport enthusiasts.
Combined Optical Industries Ltd. Plastic lenses, magnifiers and inspection aids.
David MacGregor Plans. Finely detailed plans of many named vessels.
Graham Engineering (Midlands) Ltd. Tool and machinery suppliers.
The Mettoy Company Ltd. Toy manufacturers of the world famous Corgi models.
P.E.M.S. Ltd. Precision engineers and model makers.
Phoenix Model Developments Ltd. White metal and pewter miniatures.

Stand A7

DIP Film Products Ltd. Railway Street, Braintree, Essex. Telephone No. (0376) 22912. General Craft lines with regular demonstrations of Dip-it fantasy films will be given and many other crafts such as Peg miniature furniture, macrame and feathercraft will be shown.

Stand A8

Emjems (Cornish Arts & Crafts Ltd.) have a selection of tumble polishing machines, grits, rough gemstones and all you need to begin the fascinating lapidary hobby. Plus mineral and fossil specimens from all over the world; an extensive range of base metal and silver findings with everything to go with them for the jewellery maker. Not forgetting our range of hand set gemstone jewellery and silver chains to keep the model "widows" happy!

Stand A9

I & D Electronics. R.C. Model Cars. Electronic Speed controllers for cars, boats and aeroplanes. Electronic components for electric models e.g. resistors, capacitors transistors etc. Material for model cars, e.g. polycarbonate and polypropylene sheet etc.

Stand A10

Quercus Gemcraft has an extensive range of gold and silver jewellery at competitive prices — our rings are really something special and our bracelets and chokers sell themselves. Our enamels are handmade using traditional techniques and include a unique range using our own copper stampings (we manufacture over 150 different shapes).

Stand A11

Hegner Limited. New! Here is the saw you have waited for. Will cut straight or winding cuts through 50 mm. thick wood, 10 mm. mild steel, copper, brass, 30 mm. plastic. Safe in use, ideal for professional use, handyman, schools, occupational therapy units, etc. The patented blade and tensioning system practically eliminates breakages. See it working — you will be won over by its amazing features. Agent for the British Isles, 36 Great Eastern Road, Hockley, Essex. 03704 5669.

Stand A12

Phil Greeno Models Ltd

Stand A13

Ted Longshaw will have all types of radio controlled cars, 1/8th scale and 1/12th electric. Specialists in racing spares, kits, engines, tyres plus unrivalled experience to help you choose.

Stand A14

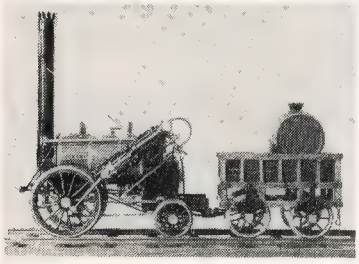
Town and Country Amber Cocktail Mats make custom-made cocktail mats and specialise in every conceivable aspect of drink mates with pictures appertaining to people's hobbies and interest. The mats are 4¼" x 3½" x ⅛", 11 x 8½ cm. x 4 mm. thick. The mat is of a solid material and pictures coated with a superb laminated heat and alcohol proof finish and attractively boxed in 6 or 8 or 10 different mats in a box. Titles such as British Army figures, British Empire badges, Traction engines, etc.

Stand A15a

Genasco. Genasco clamps are designed to assist in the manufacture and/or the construction of any product where the use of a powerful yet unobtrusive clamping action is required. Genasco clamps can be applied without the impediment of adjustment. The applicator being used only for siting or removal. Genasco patented clamps will be of particular interest to model makers of all classes as a precision tool in helping to gain the perfection they require.

Stand A16

W. R. Hersant Limited. The Cholmeley Bookshop of Archway Road, Highgate, London N6 have been Specialist Booksellers for over 50 years. On our stand in the Avon Suite we have a selection of our large and comprehensive stocks of British and imported titles in Aviation. Military, Naval and Transport subjects for modellers and wargamers.



Stand A18

Society of Model Aeronautical Engineers. If you fly any sort of model aircraft — control line, radio-controlled or free-flight — the SMAE is the one organisation to protect your interests throughout Britain. Now, more than ever, with fewer sites available for model flying, and tighter limitations on their use, it is only with the help and experience of the national Society that you can be sure of getting the very best facilities for all branches of our sport. For the 90 per cent of SMAE members who never take part in national competitions this reason alone is often sufficient for joining, but the Society has overall responsibility for all aspects of model flying, including organisation of national and international competitions.

Stand A19

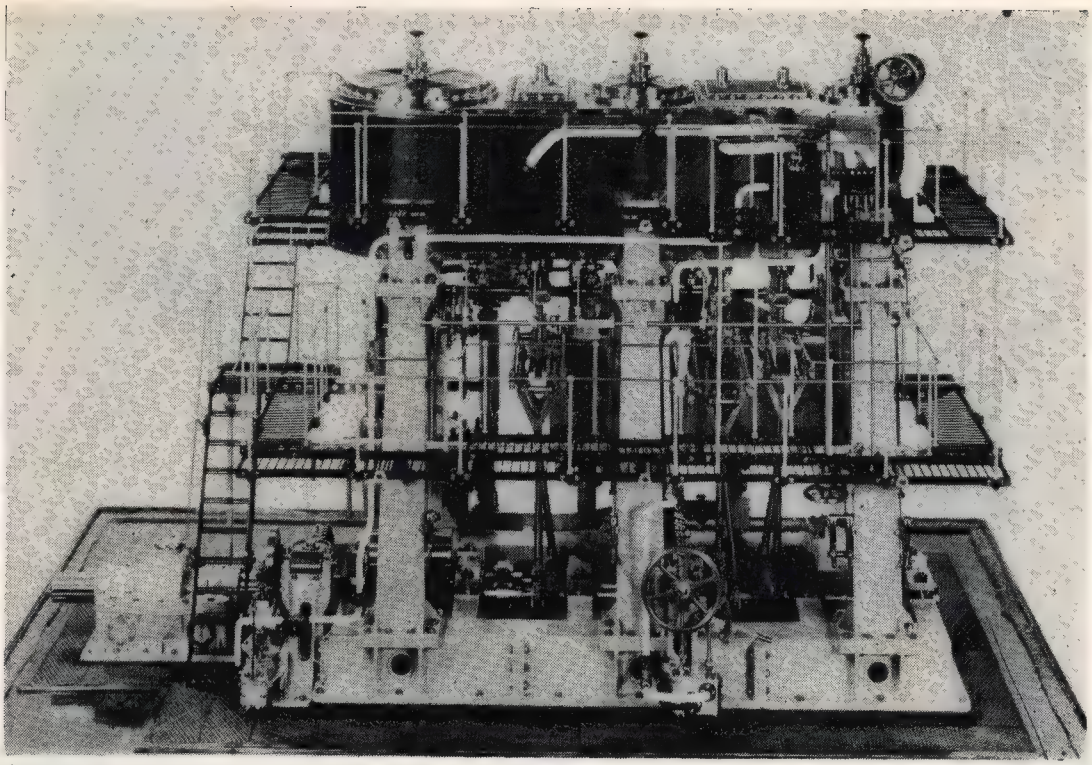
The British Model Soldier Society, was formed in 1935. It is a non-commercial organisation existing solely for the benefit of its members and has a world wide membership of over 1000 people. The main meetings of the Society take place in London but there are approximately 20 branches around the country. The Society publishes a bulletin four times a year which is automatically received by its members. The Society is the oldest one of its type in this country. Why don't you come and meet us on Stand A19.

Stand A20

Model & Allied Publications Limited publish the world's largest range of model magazines and plans for making models of all kinds. Every type of interest is catered for and all the magazines will be displayed on the stand for visitors to examine. They include *Model Engineer, Aeromodeller, Model Boats, Radio Control Models & Electronics, Scale Models, Military Modelling, Model Railways* and the two craft magazines *Woodworker* and *Gem Craft.* Famous for their high quality, modellers read them in every corner of the world. MAP also publish *Photography, Movie Maker, Motorcyclist Illustrated* and *Puzzles Digest,* plus the new magazines *Clocks, Underwater World, Model Mechanics* and *Puzzler's World.* Some of MAP's special "One off" titles will also be available. The new 1978/79 editions of MAP's four Plans Handbooks will be displayed covering Aero-modelling, Model Boats & Cars. Model Engineering and Radio Controlled Models.

CLASS: Loan Models

No.	*Description*	*Name and Town*	*Scale*
1	5 in. gauge 0-4-2 "Lion" Liverpool and Manchester Railway	L. A. Saxby *(Hillingdon)*	
2	5 in. gauge London, Chatham Dover Railway 2-4-0 "Asia"	L. A. Saxby *(Hillingdon)*	
3	L.N.W.R. Southern Division 2-2-2 No. 227 of 1849 "Mac's Mangle"	G. Lindsey *(Stockport)*	1/16
4	"Salamander" Functional Straight Runner	R. C. Jackson *(London)*	
5	"Medway Queen" Paddle Steamer	R. C. Jackson *(London)*	1/32
6	Rudge Rotary Tricycle 1880	C. F. Adams *(Ruislip)*	1/16
7	Salvo Royal Tricycle c. 1880	C. F. Adams *(Ruislip)*	1/16
8	Singer Tricycle c. 1879	C. F. Adams *(Ruislip)*	1/16
9	Clayton Undertype Steam Waggon	R. H. Dyer *(Warwick)*	1/6
10	"Suffolk" Steam Dredging Tractor	J. Haining *(Tredunnock)*	1/4
11	7½ cc. 5 cylinder Radial Aero Engine	L. C. Mason *(London)*	
12	4 cc. 4 cylinder O.H.V. Petrol Engine	L. C. Mason *(London)*	
13	Clayton Undertype Wagon chassis	R. M. Copley *(Hemel Hempstead)*	1/6
14	Full Rig Ship	Major R. Scale *(Perranporth)*	
15	H.M.S. Nelson	Major R. D. Scale *(Perranporth)*	
16	Darby Savage Digging Engine	C. Tyler *(Reading)*	1/6
17	Fowler Class BB1 Ploughing Engine	C. Tyler *(Reading)*	1/6
18	Aircraft models from paper	M. C. Bostock *(Birmingham)*	1/72
19	Seventeenth Century Sixth Rate	Capt. K. M. Gosling *(Sussex)*	1/125
20	A.F. Type Aveling & Porter road Roller	C. Hinds *(Malvern)*	
21	Vertical Twin — Free Lance	C. Hinds *(Malvern)*	
22	5 in. gauge G.W.R. Saint Class Loco	F. Cottam *(St. Albans)*	
23	7¼ in. gauge G.E.R. Y.14 0-6-0 Loco and Tender Chassis	P. J. Dupen *(Woodham Mortimer)*	1/8
24	Tamiya models that have appeared in M.A.P. magazines	W. J. E. Wylie *(Erith)*	
25	Tamiya models that have appeared in M.A.P. magazines	W. J. E. Wylie *(Erith)*	
26	4 in. scale Foden	T. Morris *(Wolverhampton)*	4 in.
27	George Stephenson's "Rocket" 3½ in. gauge	R. H. Proctor *(Reading)*	
28	G.W.R. 14XX Class Loco 7¼ in. gauge	H. J. Saunders *(Chatham)*	
29	"130 Engines"	J. D. McHard *(Liverpool)*	
30	Striking, Chiming and Musical Bracket Clock	The Late, C. B. Reeve	
31	"Caernarvon Castle"	P. Lambert *(Harpenden)*	
32	"Jersey Lily" Don Young's design of the G.C.R. Atlantic	L. A. Green *(Petersfield)*	
33	Northrop P-61A Black Widow	B. Taylor *(Chard)*	
34	5 in. gauge Locomotive Boiler with water tube firebox	M. Evans *(Daventry)*	
35	3½ in. G.W.R. King Class Loco	L. Joyce *(London)*	
36	"Sentinel" Waggon	R. St. Croix *(Rye)*	
37	Fournier RF & D	M. Reeves *(March)*	1/4
38	Hurricane IIb	M. Reeves *(March)*	1/6
39	7¼ in. gauge Loco "Tich"	W. J. Manley *(Exeter)*	7¼
40	5 in. gauge Loco "Ajax"	W. J. Manley *(Exeter)*	
42	Triple Expansion Marine Engine	G. E. Hartung *(Surbiton)*	
43	Bellis & Morcom Triple Expansion Engine	G. E. Hartung *(Gravesend)*	1/12
44	Half finished model of a 17th Century 120 gun Spanish Ship of the Line	Capt. K. M. Gosling *(Barnham)*	



George Hartung's Triple Expansion Marine Engine to be seen in the loan section.

BADGER

ERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGE
RBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGER
BADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERB

MAKE A POINT OF COMING ALONG TO SEE ALL THAT'S BEST IN

AIR BRUSHES and ACCESSORIES

(WE'VE GOT THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE AT THE SHOW)

DEMONSTRATIONS

BY EXPERTS WHO WILL SHOW YOU HOW TO GET THE BEST FROM YOUR AIR BRUSH

All this plus other world-famous items of interest to modellers distributed by

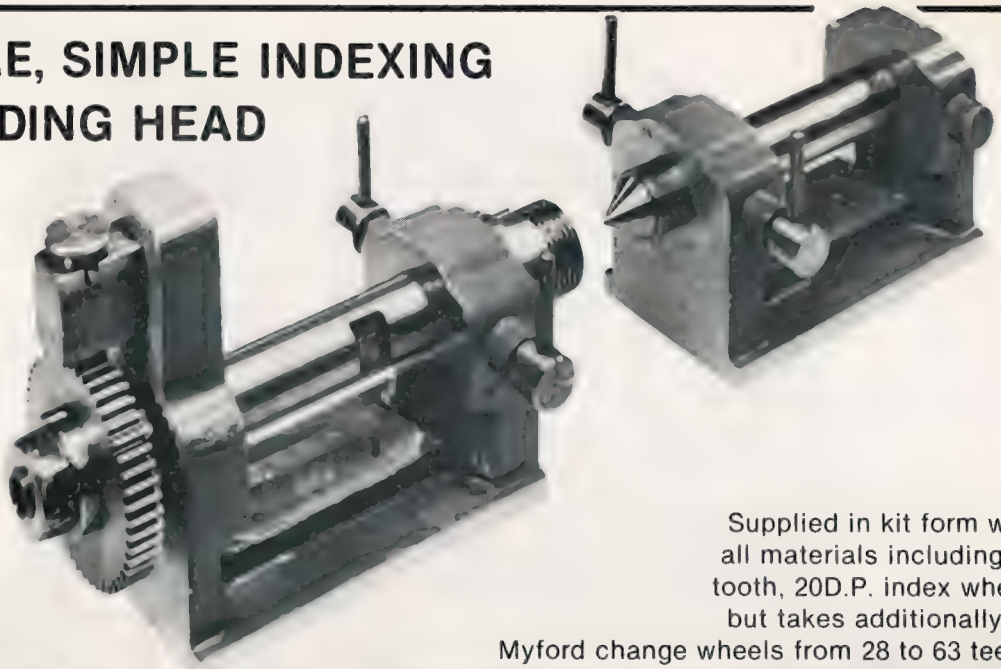
MORRIS & INGRAM (London) LTD

156 Stanley Green Road POOLE Dorset Tel: 02013-3757

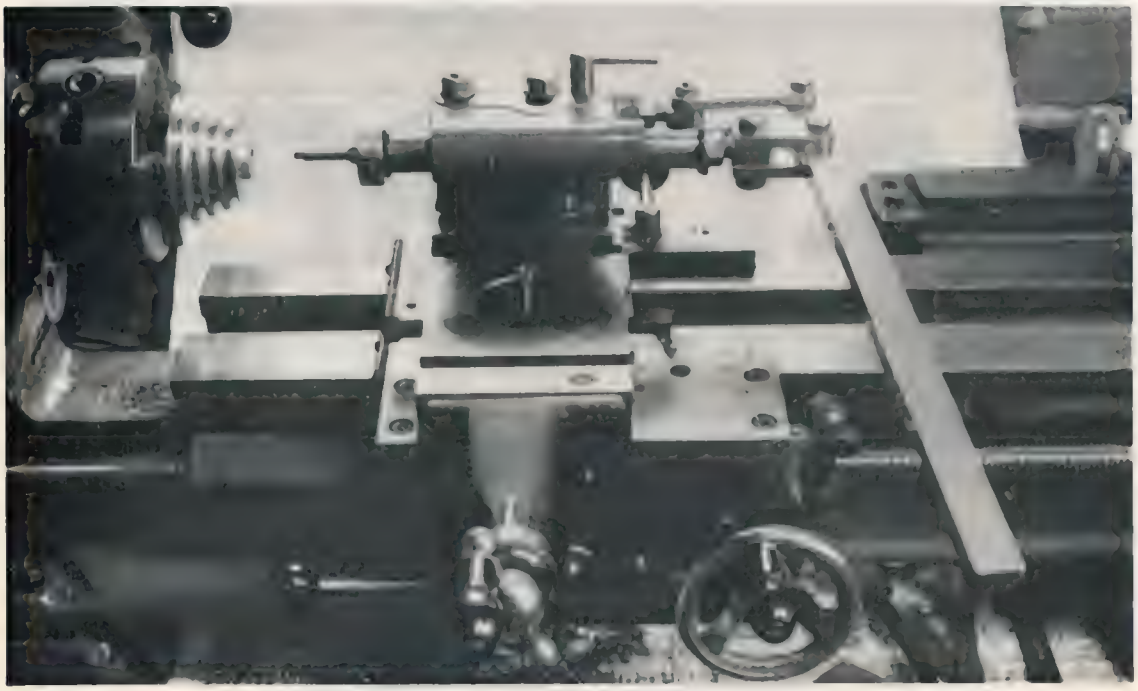
ADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBA
DGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBAD
GERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADGERBADG

ON STANDS 16 and 17

DORE, SIMPLE INDEXING DIVIDING HEAD



Supplied in kit form with all materials including 48 tooth, 20D.P. index wheel, but takes additionally all Myford change wheels from 28 to 63 teeth.



DORE, KEYWAY SLOTTING ATTACHMENT

for Myford ML7 and Super 7 lathes Supplied in kit form with all materials included Taper keyways 3/16" to the foot automatically set, keyways in taper bores up to 15° either way accommodated, Will cut internal gears and serrations, square holes, cotter slots, reverser notches, etc.

SEND S.A.E. for DETAILS to HEMINGWAY, 30 LINKS VIEW, ROCHDALE OL11 4DD, LANCS.

CATS

CATS were the subject of the 1978 International carving competition organised by Woodworker. Lions, tigers, panthers, leopards, tabby cats, Persian cats, Siamese cats, happy cats, sad cats, contented cats, angry cats, all were acceptable, finished to the entrant's choice but *NOT* painted. As in last year's competition

Figure Carving

No.	Title	Entrant	Town
F1	*Cat*	Willard Bondhus	*Bloomington, Minn., USA*
F2	*Cat in unknown Indian hardwood salvaged timber*	Richard Noble	*Tewkesbury*
F3	*Puss in boot*	A. Lloyd	*Wrexham*
F4	*Lion*	Terry E. Moss	*Charfield*
F5	*Jungle cat*	Wm. Broadhurst	*Stewarton*
F6	*Leopard*	R. N. Smith	*Otterburn*
F7	*Bobcat*	R. N. Smith	*Otterburn*
F8	*Lion*	R. N. Smith	*Otterburn*
F9	*Cat*	R. G. Bentley	*Tadworth*
F10	*Cat and kittens*	Trefor Thomas	*Blaenffos*
F11	*Cat*	R. L. Smith	*Allestree*
F12	*Lion and crown*	J. B. Watkinson	*Chesterfield*
F13	*Tiger in cherry with mahogany stripes*	P. F. J. Chillingworth	*Dereham*
F14	*Climbing cat*	Alan Duncan	*Rothwell*
F15	*Bobcat*	N. Lamb	*Oxford*
F16	*Kirsty*	Eric Green	*London*
F17	*Siamese stalking*	Charles Hilken	*Dudley*
F18	*Cat*	P. R. Griffiths	*Gillingham*
F19	*Lion*	John Reside	*Newtownards*
F20	*Lioness and kill*	D. J. D. Ashton	*Peterhead*
F21	*Cat up tree*	F. Dickinson	*Wigan*
F22	*Puma in maple*	C. K. Bramwell	*London*
F23	*Cat*	Mrs. L. R. Spillman	*Spronston*
F24	*Carved tiger in lime*	K. Langham	*Bulwell*
F25	*Large cat*	Brian Ackrill	*Skelmanthorpe*
F26	*Crouching cat*	Miss N. Neel	*Maidstone*
F27	*Cat in plane*	Ken Shaw	*Kingskerswell*
F28	*Kitten*	R. L. Smith	*Allestree*
F29	*Cat and fiddle*	R. Hoad	*Crawley*
F30	*Egyptian cat*	Mrs. R. Hoad	*Crawley*
F31	*Sleeping cat*	W. G. Mackie	*London*
F32	*Cat rampant*	Mrs. E. C. McGuire	*East Malling*
F33	*Cat*	J. L. Nettleship	*Sheffield*

1978 WOODWORKER INTERNATIONAL WOODCARVING COMPETITION FOR THE ASHLEY ILES AWARDS

(Gnome on a Toadstool) there were two sections, figure and relief carving. This year due to demand a third section was open for schools' entries. Entry was open to both professionals and amateurs and this year's competition has brought in a total of 49 entries.

Relief Carving

No.	Title	Entrant	Town
R1	*Shaded cameo Persian*	R. L. Smith	*Allestree*
R2	*Tiger*	T. Wells	*Cleveland*
R3	*Cat at the window*	Trefor Thomas	*Blaenffos*
R4	*Through the looking glass*	C. F. Fisher	*Abergavenny*
R5	*Cat and bird*	B. L. van Zadelhoff	*S. Africa*
R6	*Cat*	Barry C. Hills	*Chelmsford*
R7	*Lion plaque*	A. Collis	*Basildon*
R8	*Kitten in a basket*	Ron Morgans	*Kidwelly*
R9	*Lion plaque*	E. L. Vince	*Aylesbury*
R10	*Cat on Fence*	Mrs. L. Spillman	*Spronston*
R11	*Cat and kitten*	A. Lloyd	*Wrexham*
R12	*Cat on post*	Mrs. E. C. McGuire	*East Malling*

Schools and Colleges

(Figure, 11-15 years)

No.	Title	Entrant	Town
3A1	*Cat*	Alastair McGregor	*Huntingdon*

Relief, 11-15 years

No.	Title	Entrant	Town
3B1	*Lion plaque*	Ian J. Kibble	*Bulwell*

Figure, 16-19 years

No.	Title	Entrant	Town
3C1	*Lion*	Allen Necchi	*Cannock*
3C2	*Cheetah*	Paul Gosling	*Colchester*

How To Get To Wembley

To help you get to and from the Exhibition, British Rail have specially augmented their services from Marylebone station, London, to serve the Wembley Complex Station. This station is no more than two or three minutes' walk from the Exhibition itself and is thus a very convenient way of reaching Wembley from central London. Journey time from Marylebone to Wembley Complex is ten minutes non-stop. These trains are the regular services making an extra stop, rather than specials between the two stations. Combined fare/entrance tickets are available.

Weekdays

From Marylebone		From Wembley Complex	
08.25	14.25	11.21	17.24
08.55	14.55	12.06	17.52
09.35	15.25	13.06	18.16
10.25	15.55	14.06	18.36
11.25	16.30	15.06	19.01
12.25	17.15	16.08	19.19
13.25		16.38	19.47

Saturdays only

From Marylebone		From Wembley Complex	
08.25	13.25	11.21	16.06
09.25	14.25	12.06	17.24
10.25	15.25	13.06	18.26
11.25	16.25	14.06	19.26
12.25	17.15	15.06	

REEVES

INCORPORATING DICK SIMMONDS & CO

THE LEADING SUPPLIER

THE LARGEST AND MOST COMPREHENSIVE STOCK OF CASTINGS AND MATERIALS, SPECIALLY STOCKED FOR THE STEAM MODELLER IN THE WORLD

LOCOMOTIVES

3½" gauge 32 designs 5" gauge 19 designs 7¼" gauge 5 designs

TRACTION ENGINES

1" Sc MINI 1½" Sc ALLCHIN

2" Sc BURRELL COMPOUND SHOWMANS ROAD LOCOMOTIVE

STATIONARY ENGINES

16 DESIGNS ALWAYS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

NUMEROUS DESIGNS ALWAYS AVAILABLE WITH SETS OF CASTINGS FOR A WIDE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS

All our castings are held in permanent stock for "over the counter sales" or through our World Wide Mail Order Service.

No appointment is required! Our retail staff will be pleased to advise and serve you during normal business hours.

MONDAY to FRIDAY 9.00 to 12.30 and 1.30 to 4.00
SATURDAY 9.00 to 12.30

COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE 50p POST FREE OVERSEAS POST EXTRA

48th MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION
Place your order for Castings, Materials and Equipment, with us on STAND 46

TO THE MODEL ENGINEER

LARGE STOCKS OF METALS IN SECTIONS. TUBES AND SHEET SPECIALLY STOCKED FOR THE MODEL ENGINEER

FLANGED BOILER PLATE SERVICE FOR OVER 160 TYPES OF BOILER. CONSTRUCTION SETS ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO ORDER TOGETHER WITH BRAZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS.

EXPERT ADVICE ON YOUR BOILER PROBLEM FROM PRACTICAL, HELPFUL, AND EXPERIENCED STAFF

LATHES, MILLERS, SHAPERS, DRILLING MACHINES, GRINDERS, TAPS, DIES, ENDMILLS, REAMERS, GAUGES, AND A WIDE RANGE OF SMALL TOOLS FOR MODEL ENGINEERING USAGE

SPECIALLY MADE NUTS AND BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS IN A WIDE RANGE OF SIZES FOR YOUR SPECIFIC USE

H.P. TERMS AND SHORT TERM CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE

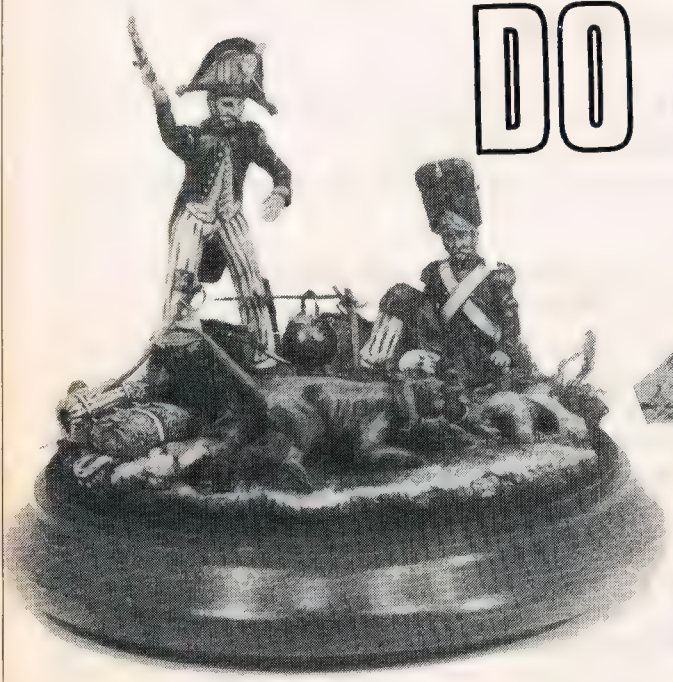
VISIT OUR NEW PREMISES IN THE HEART OF BRITAIN
NEAREST MOTORWAY ACCESS POINT JUNCTION 4, M6 MOTORWAY

A. J. REEVES & CO. (B'HAM) LTD.

HOLLY LANE, MARSTON GREEN
BIRMINGHAM B37 7AW

Telephone 021 779 6831-2-3

DIDN'T THEY DO WELL!



British military modellers have been doing increasingly well in overseas events recently; have a close look at some of the entries in this year's ME Exhibition — they may be the international competition winners of the future!

1978 WAS A vintage year for British modellers and a brief look at just how well some of them did in international competitions serves also to illustrate pretty graphically how rapidly the hobby has come of age over the past 18 months or so.

The story really centres around what has become *the* major annual event, the International Historex Competition with its London eliminating round and grand finals in France; at the end of 1977 these took place at the French "Do it Yourself" exhibition, the Salon du Bricolage in Paris, but the next Historex International will stage its final round at Fontainebleau over Easter, 1979. It will be difficult to site any other single recent development in the military modelling hobby that has done more good than the setting-up and operation of this exciting series of events, and Lynn Sangster of Historex Agents and the staff of Historex France are all to be congratulated on the efficient way in which they have provided the hobby with something it has needed for a long time.

The story really starts in January 1977 which saw the finals of the first ever meeting whose eliminator had taken place in October of the previous year; that event provided a foretaste of things to come and proved to be something of a whitewash from the British aspect with outright wins in three of the four classes and numerous placings — the Single Figure class, in fact, was a British benefit being won by Graham Bickerton with his magnificent Chasseur a Cheval officer whilst other U.K. modellers Graham Brown, Tim Simmons, Jim Booth, Max Longhurst and Mike Jewell accounted for places 2-6!

Well-known modellers David Catley and Mike Thomas came 3rd and 4th respectively in the Small Groups class that year while J. Todd won the Vignettes competition with his splendid "21st Lancer, Sudan, 1898" model and Edward Pollard placed 2nd with Max Longhurst 3rd and David Catley 5th.

After such a home trouncing it would have been natural to predict more concentrated efforts by French modellers for the 1978 round and such was the case; the result of the British successes in 1977 was to make the competition all the more furious; the French determined to put on a better showing, the British determined to consolidate and improve upon their previous successes. The result was an overall field of outstanding entries of quite staggering quality. In the outcome the French won the Scenes and Groups category (and in quite an unusual way, the winner being of the fair sex, Mlle. Peschard, whose group of Seven Years War figures reflected an enormous amount of detailed conversion work), the Dioramas, and a Junior class which was won by well-known French

Page opposite: "Le Voleur" by Max Longhurst, a particularly successful Historex International Competition entry. Likewise J. Todd's "21st Lancer, Sudan 1898" which won the Vignettes competition in 1977.

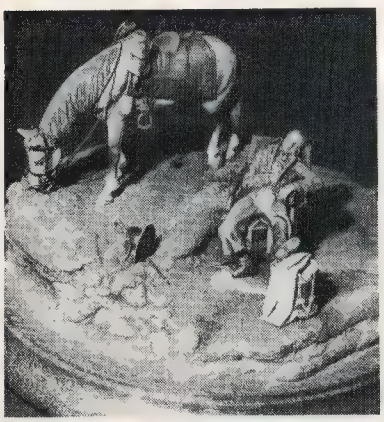
modeller Pierre Conrad's son, Cyrille, for his "Le Coup de l'etrier" Napoleonic group; British modellers triumphed yet again with outright wins in the Vignettes, Single Figure and Conversion categories with, again, many successes amongst the placings. Alan Haselup with his magnificent "The Emperor sleeps, dreams and schemes" snatched the Single Figure trophy from British modeller Mike Thomas while the rest of the positions down to 8th place also went to U.K. competitors.

The story was almost repeated in the Conversions competition in which David Catley (well-known for his realistic, "atmospheric" dioramas and set-pieces) took 1st, 2nd and 6th places and Mike Jewell 8th, and Ed Pollard, Cesare Milani, Nick Infield all took prizes in the Vignettes class which was also won by a British modeller, Graham Bickerton, with his masterly Waterloo vignette "A Near Run Thing". No fewer than four British builders placed among the top eight in the Scenes and Groups category while in the Junior classes young up-and-coming Alan Arbury took 2nd and 5th and John Hullis 3rd places. Well done indeed!

As the thoughts of Historex International competitors now swing to Fontainebleau in 1979 and, no doubt, many repeat performances of past successes, news that this year's event will attract transatlantic entries filters in and will add further spice to proceedings! It's certain proof of the prestige which this annual event enjoys and it will be fascinating to see how well we British fare against some of the top American masters.

Meanwhile, recently in Canada at the 1978 annual competition of the Ontario Model Soldier Society, British modellers again took no less than eight 1st prizes and two runners-up awards — which seems to prove that we can out-perform many of our transatlantic colleagues too! The successful Britons were Peter Wilcox, Alan Haselup, Jim Booth and Alan Edwards, and Peter Wilcox's magnificent "Indo-European" ancient mounted figure not only won its class but was judged Best of Show and returned home accompanied by a plethora of trophies.

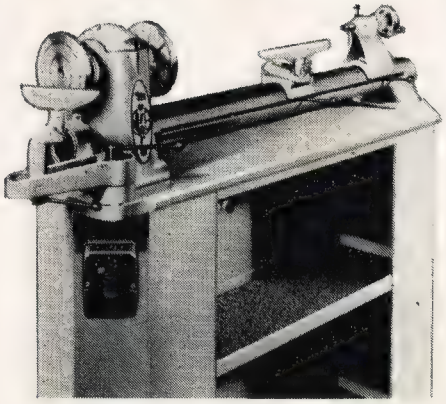
And this is just the beginning. We have no doubt that participation in international competitions of this kind will grow in the months and years ahead, which is one of the most exciting developments there's been within the competitive hobby. Take a close look at the winning models in the military categories at this exhibition; you may be looking at an international award winner of the future by one of the members of a rapidly growing top echelon of talented military modellers. Didn't they do well!



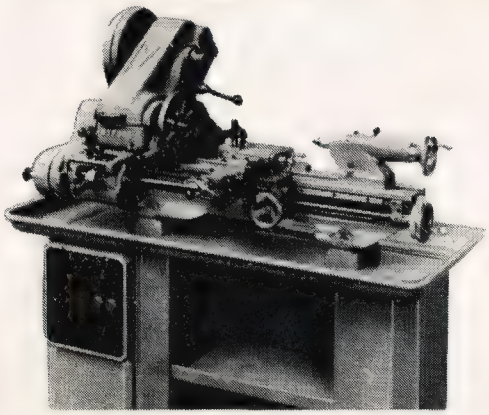
Left: "The Emperor sleeps, dreams and schemes", winner of the Single Figure Trophy in 1977's Historex International by Alan Haselup. Right: Peter Wilcox's enormously successful "Indo-European" ancient figure which scooped Best of Show award (and a lot of other trophies) in Ontario in 1978.

Bottom left: "A Near Run Thing — Waterloo 1815" won the vignettes class in Paris, 1977, for well-known British modeller Graham Bickerton. Bottom right: "Scotland forever, the Gordons and Scots Greys at Waterloo" by Mike Thomas, a spirited rendering of the occasion when the Greys charged through the ranks of the Gordons; it was placed 5th in the scenes or groups category in the 1977 event.

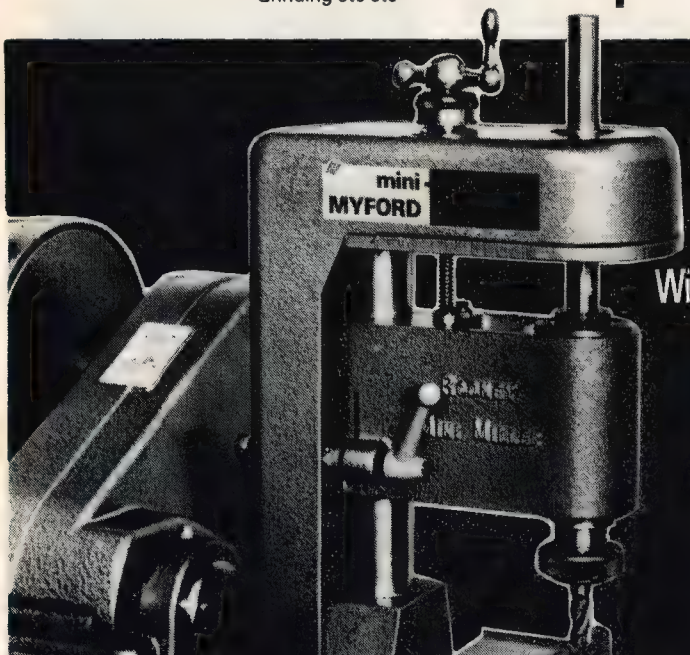
THE RANGE OF Myford CONTINUES TO EXTEND YOU



ML8 multi-purpose woodworker. The attachments enable it to be used for Sawing, Planing, Mortising, Band sawing, Sanding, Grinding etc etc



Series 7 High speed centre lathes 3½" × 19" or 31" between centres. Spindle speeds (14) 27-2105 r.p.m. Suitable for bench or cabinet mounting. Comprehensive range of accessories.



Value for money
from attachment to co

MILLING ON YOUR ML10
With the No.20/165 Mini-miller attachment

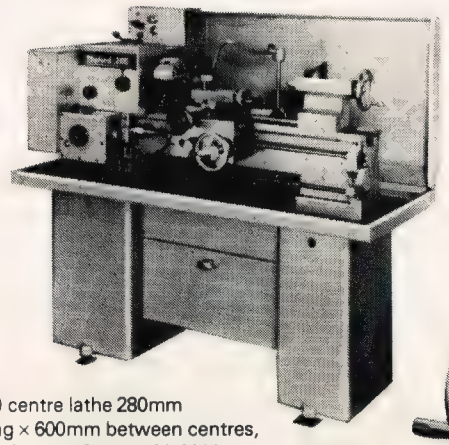
The No.20/165 attachment will greatly increase the capability of the ML10 Lathe for milling operations. No machine modifications are required Throat depth 4" (100mm). Max height, spindle nose to cross slide 5.3/8" (135mm). Min height 1.5/8" (42mm).

myf

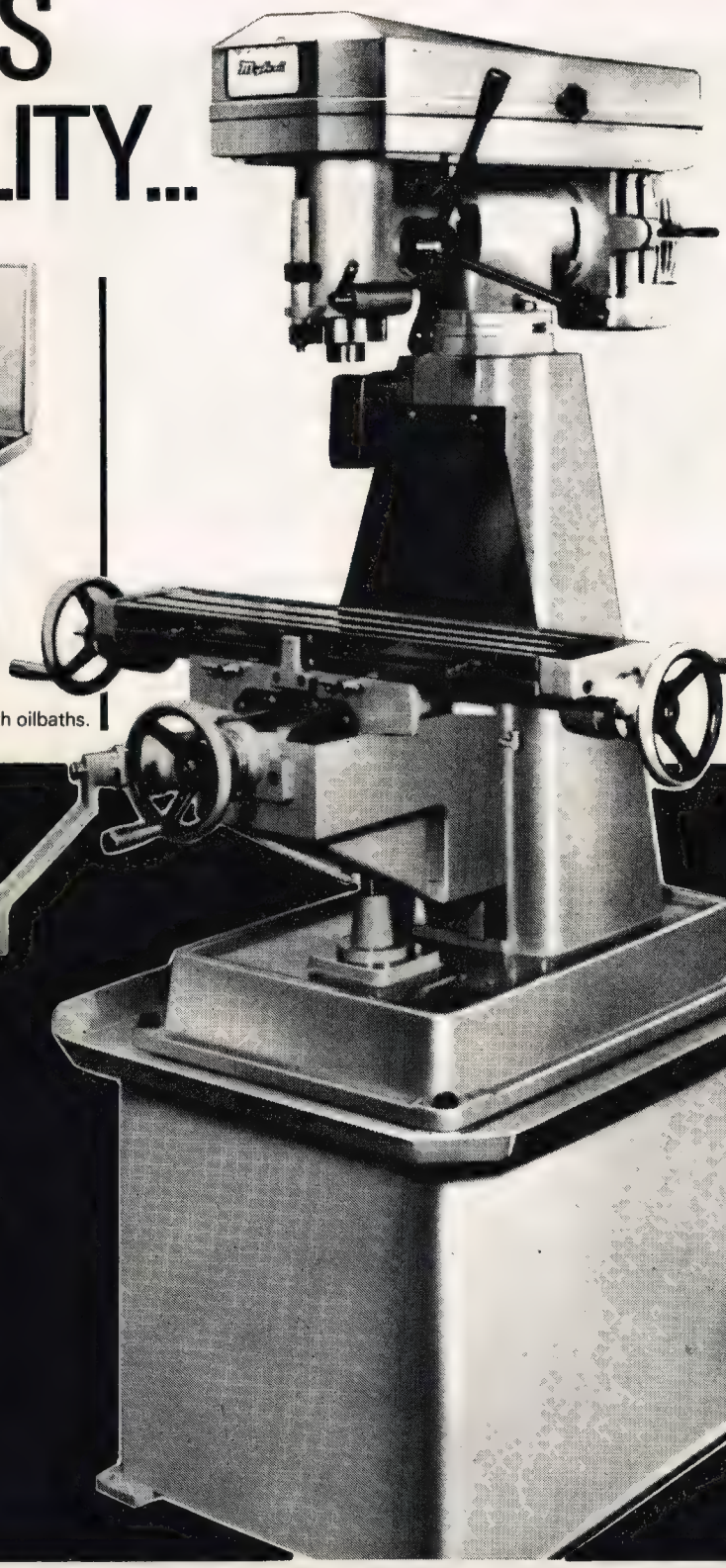
make the mos

BEESTON • NOTTINGHAM •

MACHINES
UR CAPABILITY...



280 centre lathe 280mm
swing × 600mm between centres,
16 Spindle Speeds 30-2000 r.p.m.
Camlock chuck mounting, gearbox and apron with oilbaths.



milling...
omplete machine

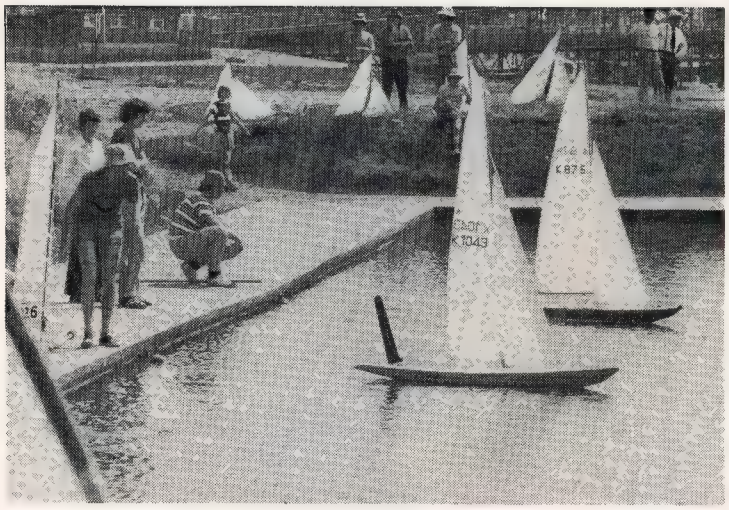
VMC VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

Table size—24" × 5.7/8"
Longitudinal travel—14½"
Cross travel—5½"
Vertical travel—11.13/16"
9 Spindle speeds—182-2680 r.p.m.
Vertical spindle travel—3.3/16"

LIMITED
ord

t of your skill
TEL 254222 • TELEX 37100

Model Boats

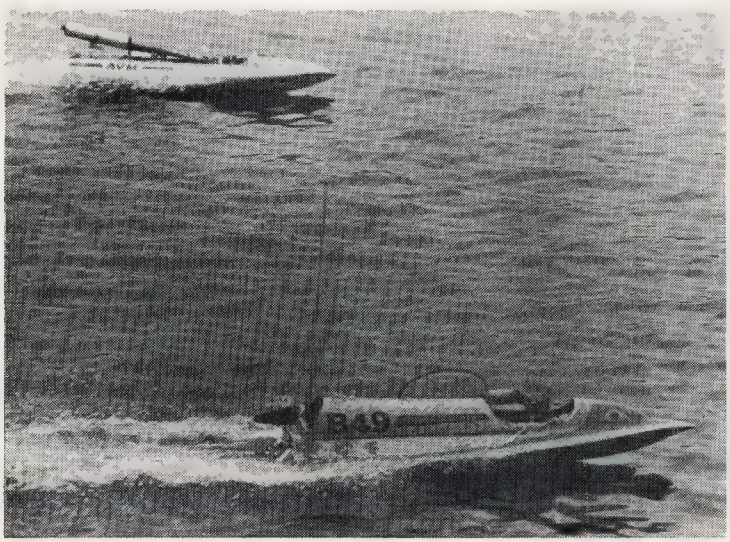


Four aspects of the fascinating variety of model activities possible in model boating are pictured. Left: The peaceful yet demanding free sailing yachts are controlled by the vane at rear of model. Below: High speed engine powered models during a race.

SINCE THE DAYS that the Vikings invaded our shores, and convinced us of the importance of sea-power, this country has been one of the leading maritime forces in the world. It is only natural, therefore, that boat and ship modelling should have been and is a popular pastime. We were the first to form National Associations for the hobby, as far back as 1926 for the M.P.B.A. *(Model Power Boat Association).* What is perhaps more surprising to the lay public is the ever increasing popularity of the hobby at this present time, especially in view of the arch-enemy of participatory pastimes — television. The most important factors contributing to this upsurge are most probably the extra leisure hours available to people and the easy availability of trouble-free radio control equipment which gives limitless realistic operational facilities to models.

The subject of model boating is so vast that volumes would be required to explain things in detail, but it is the hope of this short article to at least provide a brief insight and hopefully encourage others into a rewarding and fascinating hobby.

There are so many aspects of model boating that most modellers will find one that suits their ability, and what is more important, costs can be kept down. The average model boat is relatively cheap to build and has a long life when compared to other forms of modelling, for example, model planes.



Like all things, model boats can be fitted into various categories and two basic ones are 'working' models or those that go, and 'non-working' or display models. There is a lot of scope in both categories, but 'working' models are the ones with most general appeal.

In this latter category, they can be completely realistic — i.e., working *scale* models, or designed primarily with performance in mind. However, in the second form they can still look realistic without being a true copy of any full-size prototype (called semi-scale), or be designed as a specific 'functional' model.

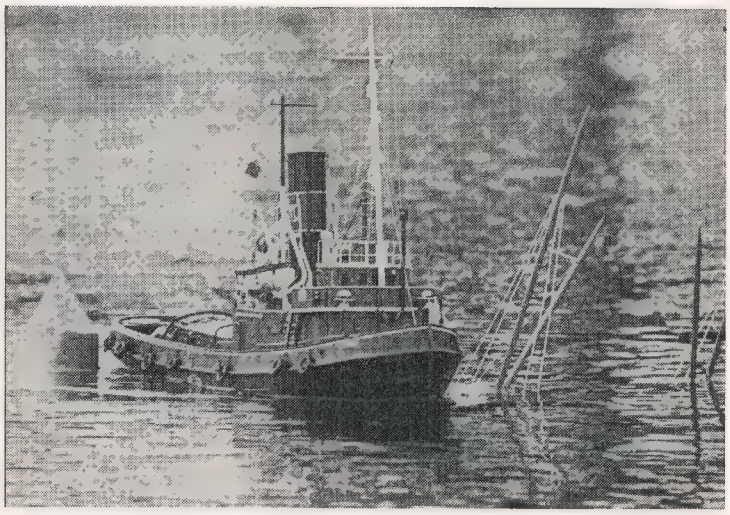
To take functional models first, these are obviously split into power and sail, as are the two organisations which control the competitive part of the sport, namely the MPBA and the MYA *(Model Yachting Association).*

The power models are classified into three broad divisions, tethered hydroplanes, where as the name implies, a very specialist model hurtles around a fixed pole on the end of a length of steel wire and reaches speeds well in excess of 100 m.p.h.; straight or free-runners, where models cover set distances in nominated times or are aimed at marker buoys at the far end of the lake — obviously one disadvantage of this type of competition is the need for access all around the lake; and thirdly, radio-control. This third classification is further sub-divided into events for speed, for steering ability and the most popular at present, racing against other models, usually around an 'M' shaped

A brief introduction to a fascinating hobby

Described by John Cundell

Right: A Thames tug negotiates between a buoy and a simulated shipwreck hazard during a scale boat regatta and below, an example of period ship modelling, a "dockyard" model which displays the internal framework, intended originally to teach apprentices basic shipbuilding.



course for periods of 15 minutes up to 2 hours. Up to 13 models can be raced at one and the same time under radio-control. Within the last three classifications mentioned, power is provided by internal combustion engines, ranging in size from 1 cc. to 35 cc., the popular categories being 3½ cc., 6½ cc. and 15 cc. The glow-motor, which uses methanol as fuel, is the most widespread power unit, and is fired by a small wire element in the cylinder head, initially lit by a battery, and kept running by the heat of the combustion.

Something of a revolution has taken place over the last few years with electric propulsion, which has for many years been the predominant source of power for scale ships. An electric motor is much easier for a beginner, although many run into problems when considering power supplies. Dry batteries are very short-lived and lead acid too heavy for fast power models. The advent of fast-change (5-10 amps) nickel cadmium cells has changed all this, however, and electric-powered functional competition models are nearly as fast as the engine-powered rivals, with the added advantages of no mess and noise.

These are also the main advantages of sailing models, and operation is practically cost-free. Yachting has also been dogged in the past by the necessity of complete access being required all around the lake, and again, radio-control now gives the skipper the ability to not only return the yacht to the point of origin, but to tack and sail as per a full-size vessel, controlling the sails and rudder. There are a number of recognised classes; however the Marblehead, at 50 in., is the most popular. Radio yachts are most frequently raced on a triangular course with about 60-yard legs, requiring sailing with and against the wind.

Scale models, in which interest has been rapidly growing over the last few years, can be built to represent practically any form of vessel, provided care is taken in matching the type of prototype to the type of power plant envisaged. Electric power predominates, although there is much current interest in steam power.

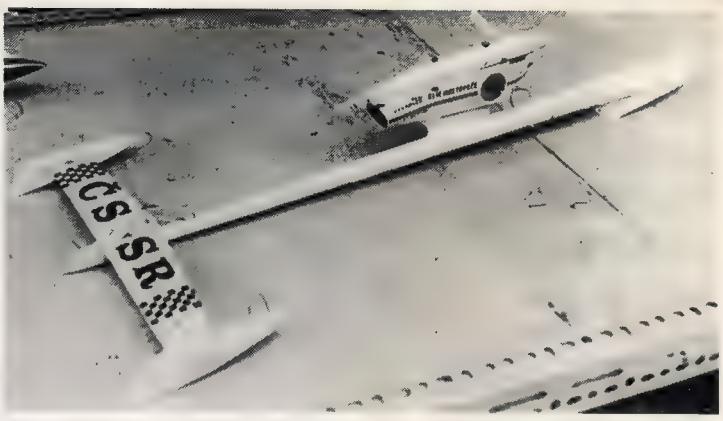
Many kits are available and these can be a good way of introducing beginners to scale modelling. Plans specially drawn are also available from a number of sources, or the really dedicated enthusiast will carry out his own researches, draw the plans and build the model completely from raw materials, known as 'scratch' building. Competitions are held where the models are judged 'statically' for fidelity to scale, quality of finish, etc. Most popular events, however, are known as 'stand-off' scale, where the model is judged at a distance; hence the name stand-off, for realism, trim, etc. Also, the model skippers are expected to steer their vessels through a course which is usually laid out to represent natural navigational hazards such as wrecks, lighthouses, etc., and to bring the vessel into a harbour and dock it. All this must be accomplished without hitting the buoys or hazards and points are gained or lost accordingly.

Much scope exists for the development of scale sailing models, i.e., square riggers, schooners,

etc., as these tend to be difficult subjects to model operationally as they are submitted to full scale natural forces, wind and wave, and are themselves, of course, at a very small comparative size.

How much does it cost? The usual question asked by the spectator. Well, kit prices for a trawler, fishing boat, for example, range around £20 to £40; a small cruiser kit (20 in. long) can be obtained for £10; at the other extreme the fireboats or oil support ships with operational fire monitors, cranes, winches, etc., will amount to £100. On the other hand, if you buy a plan and build from raw materials, basic costs can be kept below £20. A small electric motor for a scale model retails at up to £10 — a racing competition glow engine can cost over £80. But whatever the initial outlay, the return is considerable. Not only do you end up with a model worth a financial sum but there is the personal satisfaction of having created something — who can put a price on that?

Questions about radio by beginners are fairly standard. What is the range? Well, usually about 1½ miles, but a model can only be controlled when it can be seen and 250 yards is about the maximum. Almost all boats use two-function radio which gives proportional (the movement of the control stick on the transmitter gives a corresponding relative movement of the servo mechanism in the model) control for rudder and engine speed. Additional functions, up to six, can be incorporated for boats requiring extra facilities, i.e., working a fire hose, lowering the anchor, switching on lights, etc. Up to thirteen models can be operated at the same time and modellers generally fly a coloured flag to show which frequency their gear is aligned to. Obviously to avoid interfering with one another's models, all flag colours must be different whilst sailing. Frequencies can be simply changed by the use of plug-in crystals in the transmitter and receiver. The licensed waveband (the licence costs £2.40 for five years) in the U.K. is 26.98 to 27.28 megaherz. A two-function set can be purchased for as little as £60 and will give many years' reliable service.



Many individuals have realised that much more pleasure can be gained by joining a club, and mixing and learning with others having similar interests. The boating associations, mentioned earlier, will both be very pleased to provide information about your nearest club.

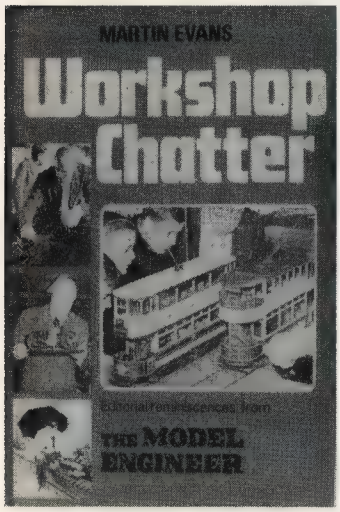
Enthusiasts are also kept up-to-date by monthly magazines such as *Model Boats* and *Model Shipwright* in this country. The former covers all aspects of model boating, the latter specialises in top scale and static ship modelling. The hobby is world-wide and a World Federation exists which organises Championships at regular intervals. Enthusiasts now travel from the other side of the world, Australia, Brazil, U.S.A., etc., to enjoy meeting and competing with fellow modellers.

An enormous amount of pleasure and satisfaction can be gained from modelling and model boating in particular. Surely that's what life is all about. Don't delay. Join today!

Top: The fastest model boats, tethered hydroplanes, reach speeds up to 130 m.p.h. Left: Earl Mountbatten of Burma demonstrates a model of a torpedo recovery grab designed by him.

argus BOOKS

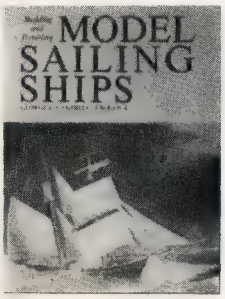
The finest range of model technical books in the world



Workshop Chatter . . . .

This is unashamedly a nostalgic book of model engineering reminiscences from the pen of Martin Evans for many years Editor and Technical Editor of **Model Engineer.** Personalities of the time, great models in a wide range of subjects, numerous pictures of things and people, with naturally a major emphasis on steam locomotion in its various aspects. A bedside book, a gift, or an introduction to a fascinating lifetime's hobby . . this is it.

8½ × 5½in 128 pages.
Casebound, profusely illustrated. **£4.75**

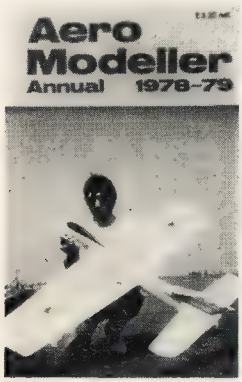


MODEL SAILING SHIPS

Building and Detailing Model Sailing Ships has enjoyed a great reputation in USA, and is now available in the UK, suitably revised and anglicised.
With exceptionally clear illustrations it covers hull, steering gear, deck furniture and rigging. An essential guide.

64 pages 9¾ × 7¼in Paperback. **£1.50**

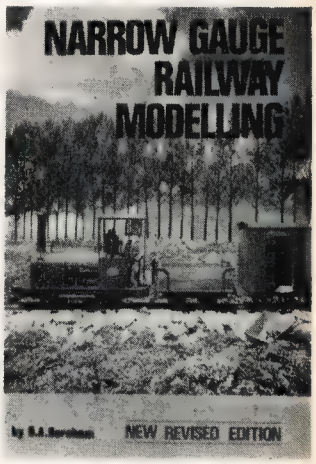
AERO MODELLER ANNUAL 1978-79



This hardy perennial provides its regular store of articles on radio-control, man powered aircraft, ornithopters, FAI world records. Special features on building boomerangs, an analysis of birdflight and the latest trend towards mammoth models.
144 pages 8½ × 5½in
Paperback (colour cover) **£3.25**

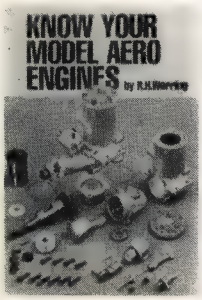
NARROW GAUGE RAILWAY MODELLING

A completely revised and up-dated edition of this definitive book originally published in 1962. Practical advice on tracklaying, building rolling stock, in all scales from 16mm to the foot down to 110 gauge.
176 pages 8½ × 5½ in
Casebound, coloured dust-jacket, copiously illustrated **£5.50**



KNOW YOUR MODEL AERO ENGINES

A practical and easy to read and understand book on the working of the model aero engine. It deals thoroughly with both glowplug and compression ignition ('diesel') engines and briefly with the little CO_2 engines.
112 pages 8¼ × 5¾ in
Profusely illustrated. Paperback. **£2.95**



M.E. BOUND VOLUMES

Model Engineer Vol. 143 Pt. II (July/December 1977) casebound blocked spine and cover **£11.50** ditto Vol. 144 Pt. I (Jan./June 1978) **£12.50.** Also: Reprints 1-12 and sundry others From **£7.50 to £13.50.** Some with original advertisements.

I enclose remittance of £ (Postage & packing: Add 50p up to £2.50: 75p above) for (tick book/s wanted) WORKSHOP CHATTER ☐ MODEL SAILING SHIPS ☐ AERO MODELLER ANNUAL 78-79 ☐ NARROW GAUGE RAILWAY MODELLING ☐ KNOW YOUR MODEL AERO ENGINES ☐ M.E. Vol. 143, Pt. II ☐ M.E. Vol. 144, Pt. I ☐ Please supply Book List (free) ☐

Name .....

Address .....

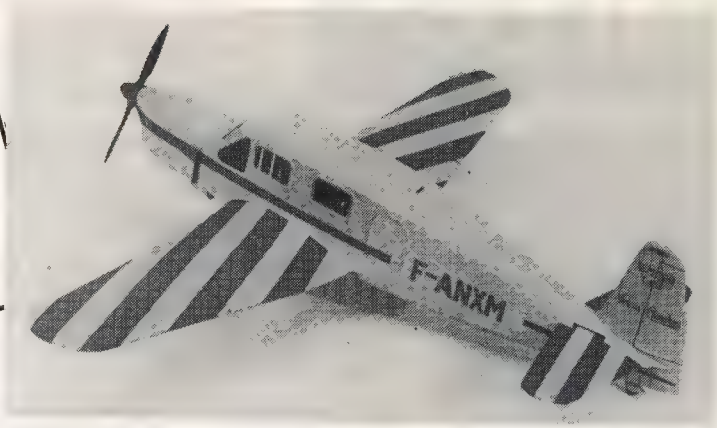
argus BOOKS

ARGUS BOOKS Ltd., Sales Office P.O. Box 35, BRIDGE STREET, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, Herts.

THE SPECIALIZATION SYNDROME

by Ray Rimell

Editor of SCALE MODELS



THE LAST FEW years have seen subtle new trends in the ever changing world of plastic model kits. A change which at present is restricted to just a few manufacturers, those with imagination and the courage to break away from more traditional money spinners. Maybe this is indicative that at last the voice of the enthusiast is being heeded and the financially welcome comfort of ready sales eschewed as a result. One manufacturer that stands out as a progenitor of this surprising new stance is the French firm of **Heller,** never slow to experiment. What other manufacturer would produce such unique delights as the Dewoitine 510, Caudron Renault C535, Stampe biplane and promise even more interwar civil and military aircraft types in 1979? Even so, Spitfires, Tiger Tanks and *Bismarcks* will continue to appear and among British manufacturers only **"Matchbox"** at present are planning more original projects. Consider the big scale Lysander and Douglas Dauntless, 1/700th scale US cruisers and destroyers and other subjects in hand which promise to surprise even the most hardened of model enthusiasts.

In Japan, **Hasegawa** has impressed with their promised and released choice of aircraft prototypes: Cougars, Panthers, two-seater Skyhawks and the long-awaited 1/32nd Fiesler Storch — what a foil for the Lysander! And thanks to **Novo,** even the old **Frog** *Trailblazer* series of one-offs are enjoying a new, albeit brief, lease of life. Rareties such as the DH 88 Comet, Bleriot X1, Gypsy Moth, Westland Wallace, Spirit of St. Louis — sheer nostalgia. Good kits too, considering they initially appeared in the early 'sixties. But no R101 airship? Surely that is slated for re-release very soon — a most underrated kit if ever there was one.

Perhaps **Airfix** too recognise the trend, for despite re-release of popular subjects, consider the many potentially good sellers they are to withdraw for 1979, Canberra, Do 17, Sopwith Pup, and others — grab them while stocks last . . . It seems saturation point has been reached at last and manufacturers are slowly realising the fact. Current 1/48th scale trends reflect this by retreading the top selling subjects but to a different scale. When those ranges reach a natural climax, perhaps someone will start another scale, 1/75th or 1/50th perhaps? Only time will tell.

Aircraft modellers' desire for the more esoteric and off-beat subject is responsible for the rapidly expanding ranks of vac-form manufacturers. The range now available is extensive although much of it is to a poor standard, but now there is a 'new' process to consider — limited production injection-moulded kits. Only recently have such models become available, thanks to a new company **Veeday,** the brainchild of one Miss P. Day. First subject, complete with decals and three-view drawings, is the DH Rapide, an aircraft long overdue for attention by the modeller. (Who remembers the old **Frog** kit to 1/87th scale?) Production run is

Above: The Caudron C915 from French Heller. Left top: The DH 60G Moth, once Frog, now Novo.
Below left: Pitts S2a Special, the first real metal aircraft Kit—from LDM.

Heller's excellent Bucker Jungmeister spans barely 4 inches!

limited to 1,000, the maximum figure before the moulds break up, and MiG 15 is next and even WW1 subjects are being considered for future attention — we wish them well.

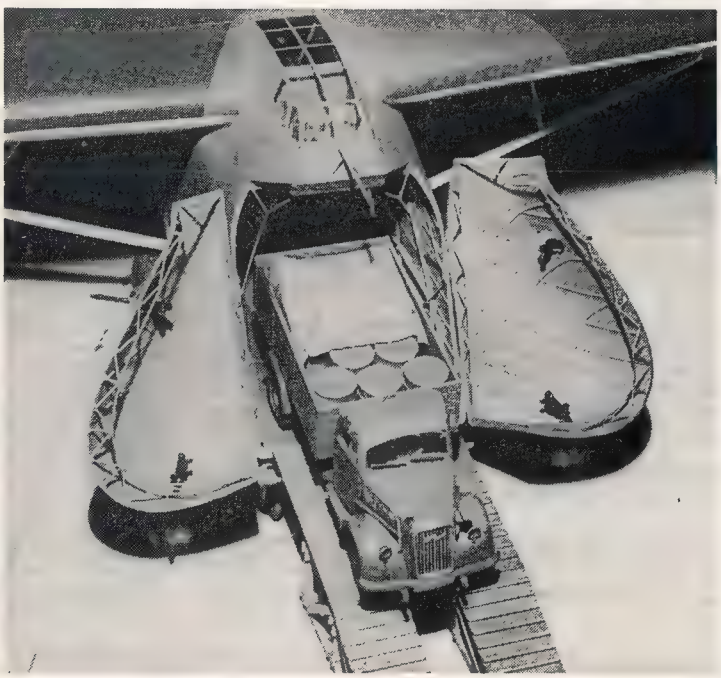
Another kit manufacturer who has not been slow to pander to the enthusiasts is **Revell/Italaerei** whose range of unusual WW2 German and Allied aircraft subjects is now well known. Heinkel He111, Me 321 and 323, Dornier Do 24 and rare Italian bombers — NOT types likely to be duplicated by other manufacturers, and what fine products they are too. The big six-motor Gigant even captured an 'Aircraft kit of the Year' award at the 1978 Nurnburg Toy Fair. Anyone building this superb model can easily see why.

But as far as specialisation of types is concerned what about 'new' materials? Who would have ever thought we would see the advent of *metal* aircraft kits? If you have, you've been beaten to it by **Lawrence Design and Models** with their 1/48th Pitts Special biplane and Cierva Autogiro. You couldn't pick more unusual subjects and even if used to plastics, give these a try. With superb casting, they are easy to assemble and heavy to lift. Other rare and fascinating types are promised by this enterprising company including the dumpy little Comper Swift, an appealing monoplane of the 'thirties. No warplanes seem to be scheduled as yet and this is to be applauded, for consider the many attractive civil types which never even get to the planning stage. Puss Moth, DH Dragon, and even the more recent Viscount has yet to appear in injection moulded ranges.

The two large scale liners by **Entex,** *Lusitania* and *Titanic,* have been enormously popular and break with tradition in sophisticated treatment of moulding detail and choice of subject. Other famous Atlantic Queens are in the pipeline and promise to be equally well received.

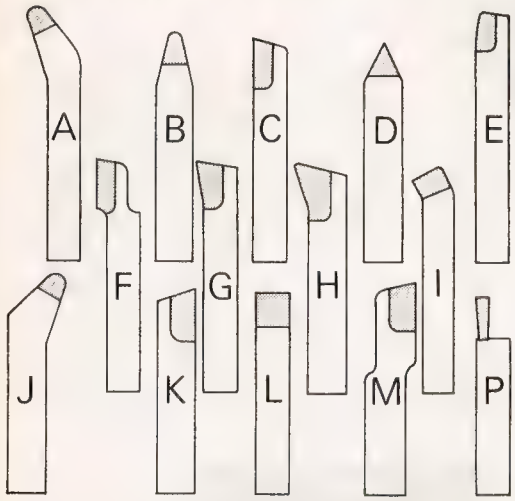
We can only hope the path laid down by Heller can be followed by the more cautious manufacturers. It would be wonderful indeed if amongst all the Spitfires and Messerschmitts undoubtedly scheduled for 1979 and 1980 release, a few Fairey Albacores, Bristol Beauforts, or even a World War One type or two are included. Nevertheless precedents have been set, and it seems eventually that the enthusiasts in the plastic modelling world, in the minority as always, are nonetheless beginning to get their own way. Let's hope they support the new trend with their wallets.

Right: The Cierva Autogyro, another LDM metal model — certainly unique. Below: Revell-Italaerei's massive 1/72nd scale Me 321 with appropriate load.



TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED LATHE TOOLS

We have large stocks
Your orders sent by return post



SET OF 14 SIZE 3/8" £26.50

Made in Sheffield, super grade E183 suitable for turning and boring mild steel, stainless steel, brass and copper. Ideal for cast iron — these tools can be easily sharpened on a green grit wheel.

Please state which size is required
We will gladly refund cash on any goods which do not meet with your full approval

		Price includes VAT & post (U.K. only) 3/8" sq *each*	1/2" sq *each*
A	Round nosed facing tool	£1.55	£1.80
B	Straight nosed finishing	£1.40	£1.65
C	Bar turning tool	£1.40	£1.65
D	Light turning tool	£2.25	£2.85
E	Bar turning tool 10° angle	£2.25	£2.75
F	Cranked knife turning tool	£2.65	£2.95
G	Cranked turning tool	£2.80	£2.90
H	Facing and turning tool	£2.60	£2.80
I	Turning and facing tool	£2.80	£2.80
J	Left hand facing tool round nosed	£1.55	£1.80
K	Left hand corner turning tool	£1.40	£1.65
L	Straight recessing tool	£2.65	£2.80
M	Left hand cranked knife tool	£2.65	£2.95
P	Parting tool	£1.75	£2.10

VISIT OUR STAND No. 29 AT THE 1978 MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION

Endmills. Four flute with straight shank which can be held in 3 jaw lathe chuck for light milling. SPECIAL OFFER: One each size ⅛", 3/16", ¼" and ⅜". £5.20 the four

Live (Revolving) lathe centres No. 2 M.T. Our Price £14.00 each

Riffler Files genuine Swiss made —
Set of 3 assorted. Our Price £6.00
Set of 6 assorted. Our Price £11.20

Moore & Wright Micrometers No. 965. Size 0-1".
Our Price £13.50

Best Quality Centre Drills. British made, one of each size, 1/8", 3/16", and 1/4". Our Price £1.50 for three

M.E. Taps. One each size, ⅛", 5/32", 3/16", 7/32", ¼" x 40 T.P.I.
Our Price £2.50 for five

M.E. Dies to suit above taps 13/16" standard diameter.
Our Price £4.50 for five

Set of 12 lathe tools, 18% high speed steel — size of shank 5/16" sq. All suitable for use with Myford four way tool post. One each RH roughing, ext screw cutting. RH facing, RH knife, LH facing, LH knife, parting, int. screwcutting, int. boring, int. undercutting round nose front roughing, roughing tool. Our Price per set of 12 £18.80

Sets Small Steel G Cramp. Sets of three with largest capacity 1½". Suitable for the model maker. Our Price £1.25 a set

Slot Drills Two flute for milling slots etc., these can be fed straight into shafts when cutting keyways etc., one each size . . . 3/32", ⅛", 3/16" and ¼". £5.20 the four

High Speed Steel
Square Tool Bits "Moly" Grade.

Size of Square	⅛"	3/16"	¼"	5/16"	⅜"
Length	1½"	1½"	2"	2½"	3"
Price each	32p	32p	46p	70p	95p

Dormer Drill Sets of HSS 61-80 inclusive in plastic case.
Our Price £4.50

Drill Grinding Attachment for fast and accurate sharpening of drills sizes ⅛"-¾" diameter. The jig has 5 included angles suitable for various materials for use with bench grinder. Boxed complete with full and clear instructions.
Our Price £5.10

H.S.S. Metal Slitting Saws — All 1" Bore suitable for use on a Lathe.

Dia.	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
Width	1/32"	3/64"	1/16"	5/64"	3/32"	1/8"
Price	£3.30	£3.30	£3.70	£4.05	£4.40	£5.15

Please note we will gladly refund cash or exchange any goods which do not meet with your full approval. All U.K. orders post free. All overseas orders post extra. All prices include VAT. Access and Barclay Card customers welcome. Just send your number.

A. E. KING (TOOLS) LTD.
3 CENTRAL PARADE, STATION ROAD
SIDCUP, KENT DA15 7DL

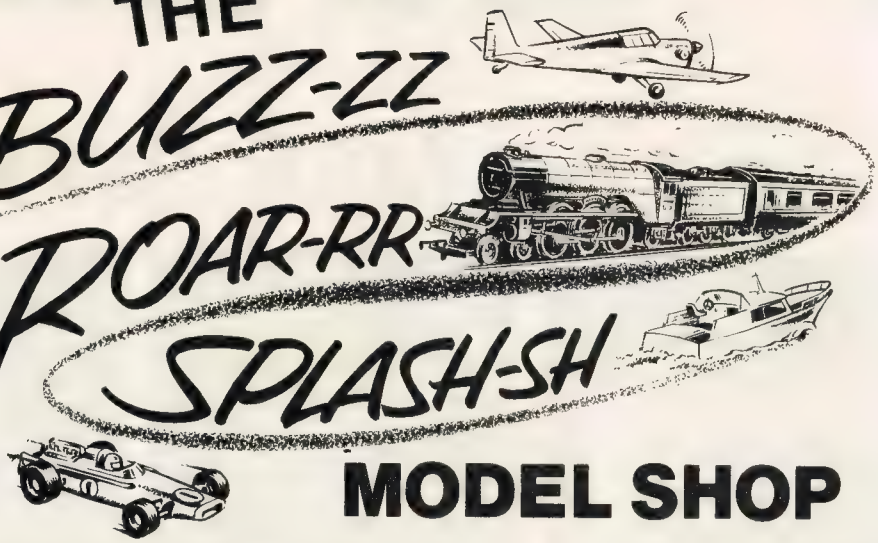
Shop Hours 9 am-5 pm. Thurs. and Sat. close 1 pm
Closed 1-2 pm lunch
TELEPHONE: 01-300 1342

A REGULAR ADVERTISER IN 'M.E.' FOR OVER 20 YEARS

HADLEY HOBBIES

Welcome to
STAND
NUMBER
66

THE
BUZZ-ZZ
ROAR-RR
SPLASH-SH



MODEL SHOP

See our display of **Live Steam loco kits** and other collectors items. Big selection of **McGregor** and **Futaba** Radios. **Hinchliffe Military Figures** . . . Vast stock clearance at silly prices, and **loads of other special Exhibition offers.**

Big clearance of American Railway Books.

Come and see Conrad Ready to Run HO/OO track system in operation.

London's largest selection of Model Railway

Everything for the enthusiast and the beginner

FABULOUS SELECTION
ALL WELL KNOWN BRANDS

131 MIDDLESEX STREET

NEAR CORNER OF **BISHOPSGATE, LONDON E.1** *Very close to Liverpool St. Station*

Telephone 01-283 9870

Open Sunday 9.30-2.00pm

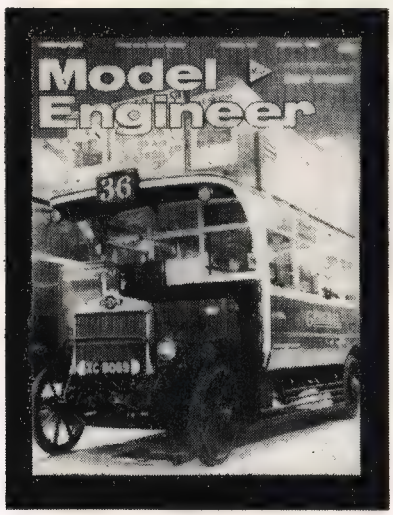
Monday to Friday 9.00-6.00pm

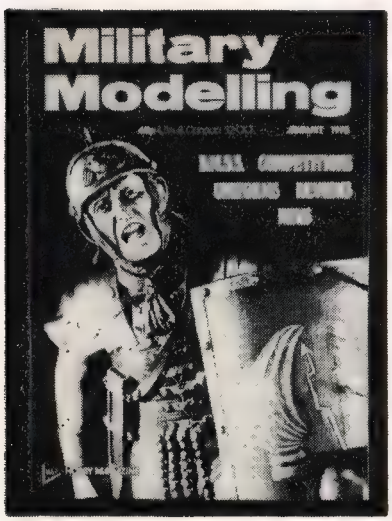
MAP

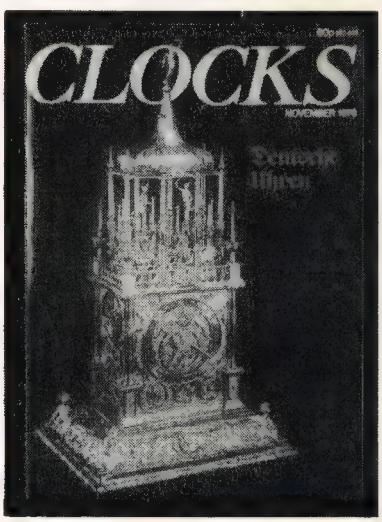
These ten magazines

48th Model E

Visit the MAP Stand A20



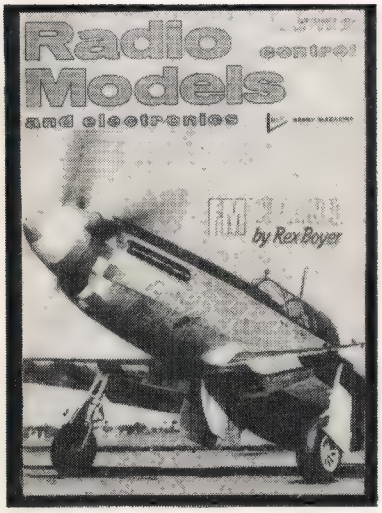


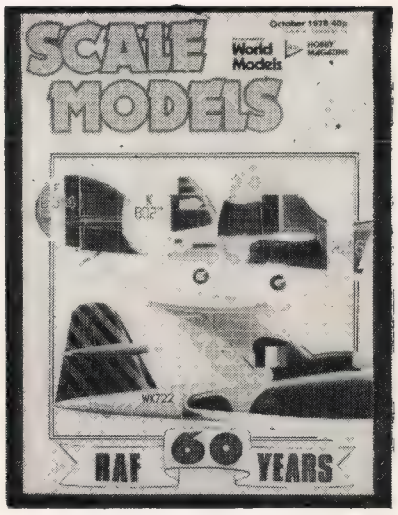


Sponsor the

ngineer Exhibition

–22 in the Avon Suite



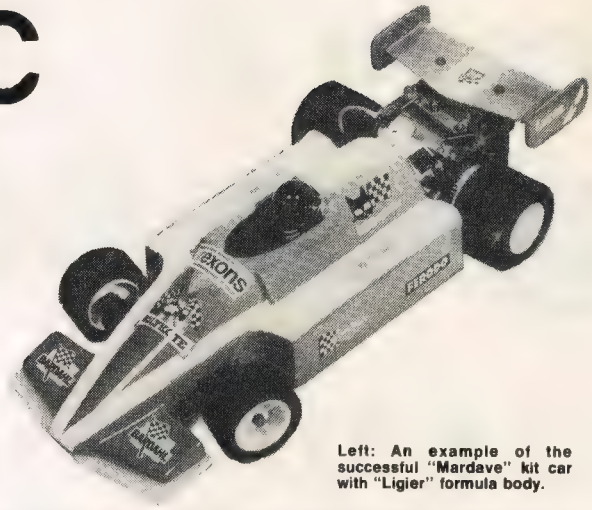


Available from
newsagents & model shops
or direct from

MAP Model & Allied Publications Ltd

P.O. Box 35, Bridge St., Hemel Hempstead
Herts. HP1 1EE Tel: Hemel Hempstead 41221

ELECTRIC R/C CAR RACING



Left: An example of the successful "Mardave" kit car with "Ligier" formula body.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND A FORTUNE TO WIN IN 1/12 SCALE ELECTRIC RACING SAYS BILL BURKINSHAW

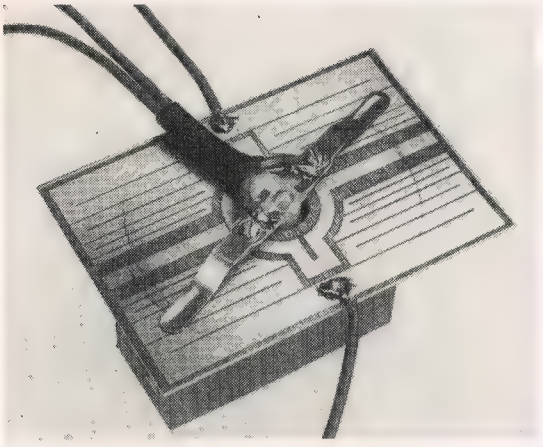
RACING SCALE model cars by remote control is arguably the fastest growing aspect of R/C modelling. Psychologically, the concept was a winner right from the outset, for what car enthusiast in his heart of hearts can honestly say that he neither envies, nor doesn't feel that he could emulate the performances of the world championship contenders on the Grand Prix circuits of the world? When placed in charge of a car, the human animal becomes transformed and so often the worst characteristics come to the fore. Given that most of us have neither the resources nor courage to place ourselves in the real situation, what better way could there be, though, to demonstrate our skill and ability than with a Radio Controlled replica.

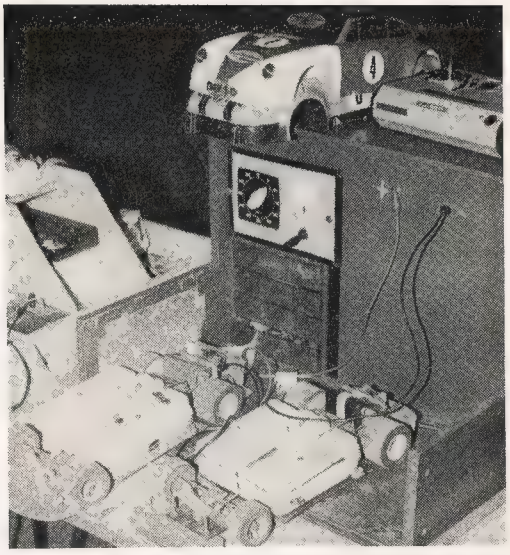
The initial investment can be as low as £100 for a complete racing outfit of car, R/C system and charging battery, or considerably more if more sophisticated R/C equipment, etc. is purchased. Nor is it necessary to purchase the most expensive cars or control systems to win races as evidenced by the recent successes of standard low-cost kit cars in open National meetings. Simplicity is the essence of 1/12 scale electric cars; these miniature racers are powered by relatively low-priced electric motors driven by quickly rechargeable Nickel-Cadmium batteries. Simple light-alloy plate chassis are very popular and the axles are generally mounted on tough, simple, plastic moulded parts. Speed is controlled either by resistance or electronic devices (the latter comprising of up to 75% of the price of a complete car) which plug directly into the R/C system receiver.

Already, cars have started to develop along two quite separate paths. On the one hand there is the approach of total simplicity, the protagonists of this approach pointing out that in their models it is immediately obvious if there are faults anywhere in the system, whilst the other side argue that they have gone for the more technically elegant solutions with their plug-in speed controllers, etc. Neither approach can be dismissed out of hand, both systems work and on the racetrack where it matters most it has yet to be conclusively proven whether or not either approach is more consistently successful.

The operation of these models is

Below: Phil and Glenys Greeno with Ted Longshaw who drove 1/12 scale cars during the 1978 Model Engineer Exhibition.





Above left: A simple controller with wiper arms fixed directly to the R/C servo output arm. Above right: Two examples of the British made Lectricar being charged alongside their owners' impressive trackside spares box.

very simple. Charging of the drive batteries is accomplished by connection to a 12 volt car or motorcycle battery via a 1 ohm resistor. Twenty minutes charge is all that is necessary for up to 10 minutes of driving. Additional optional items would be a charging timer designed to cut-out the charging battery after a pre-set time and a heat sink for the charging resistor which becomes very hot whilst charging is in progress.

Having charged up the drive batteries, switch on and drive. Controls are very simple, either a stick or steering wheel on the transmitter for steering and a lever or stick for speed control. Side to side or twisting movement (dependent on transmitter type) for left and right control and up and down for throttle. The throttle control lever is spring loaded in neutral and depending on the type of speed controller fitted will either provide speed control in forward and reverse or forward and braking control.

Speed of these cars is quite astonishing and likely to catch out the inexperienced. With fully charged batteries instant application of full power is likely to cause a wheel spin with the car waltzing uncontrollably around the driving surface. More skill in the use of throttle and steering is soon acquired and before many charges have been exhausted the basic control of the car will have been mastered.

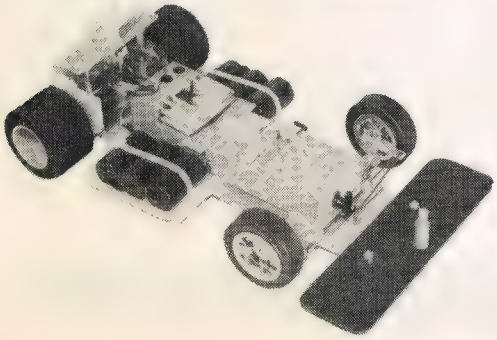
Most people who purchase a model racing car must have the intention to race even if on a very minor level, perhaps with a like-minded friend. Racing is what these little models were developed for, and until actual competition has been tried their full enjoyment potential cannot be realised. Many clubs are springing up all over the country where enthusiasts meet either in village halls, leisure centres or school gymnasiums and most model shops should be able to tell anyone interested of the whereabouts of a local group.

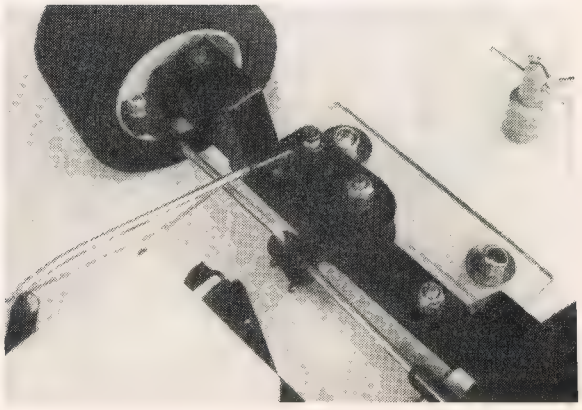
Vast areas are not essential, an unobstructed space of badminton court size is suitable, all floor surfaces are suitable providing that the tyres are treated to cope with ultra smooth floors. Silicon rubber is the favourite tyre treatment, usually of the type used to seal the gaps around sinks and baths. Both stippled and smooth applications work, but it will be necessary to find out the optimum coating for the surface chosen for driving on.

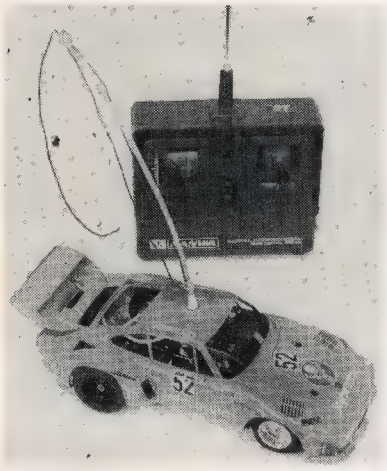
Track markers are usually old car tyres ideally split along the centre so that cars cannot become stuck underneath them. Most tyre distributors are quite happy to give away tyres that are unsuitable for re-moulding.

Try to make track layouts demanding enough to remain interesting, even after several ses-

Below left: The U.S. made MRP car incorporates an R/C "brick" of RX, steering servo and speed controller. Right: Steering mechanism of the average 1/12 racer is simple and direct.



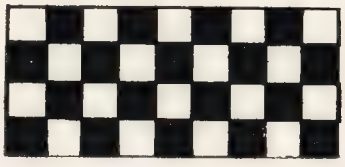


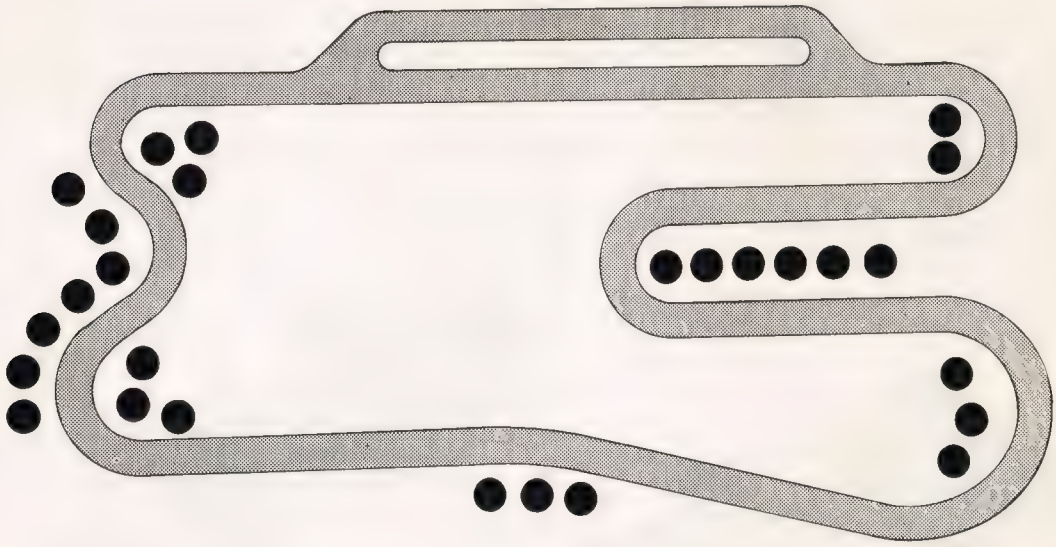


Left: A new and growing class is that for 1/20 scale cars, these high speed miniatures are fast and fun. Right: Plans for this 1/12 Lotus Europa and the Porsche (left) were both published in RCM&E of July 1978.

sions of driving. The temptation is to make the track too easy to drive around, then racing becomes little more than a gamble as to who's car has the most powerful motor, and motors do obviously vary one to another. Novice drivers will learn the skills required far more quickly if there is a demand made upon them, particularly to turn to both left and right during the race.

Demands on concentration are high, and whilst the initial demands of craft skill are elementary, once the car has been built and raced, there are always opportunities for modifying and improving the basic kit product. Above all the sport is a competitive one with good eyesight and quick reflexes paramount. However who is to say that the super-duper modified special will not prove invincible in the hands of its less able drivers?





Why not try a track layout similar to this one used for a 3 hour endurance race run at Blackpool earlier this year? Black discs indicate the position of the necessary track markers and of course — the "Pilots".

R/C CARS Ted Longshaw
for Service & Experience

We ONLY Deal in CARS (No Boats, Planes, etc.)

Buy it with Access

BARCLAYCARD

DEALERS! We are Distributors for most American Car Products.
Write for Terms. Come and view stocks. Associated, Bo-Link, Delta, Thorp, Parma.

THE LARGEST SELECTION IN THE UK. Mail Order Only

Want to start in cars?
Write for our Catalogue — NEW! NEW!! (50p)

All the following Marques, Kits and Spares available

1/8 SCALE I.C. CARS

ASSOCIATED
DELTA
MARKER
THORP
P.B.
MSRDAVE
S.G.
ALL KITS & SPARES

1/12 SCALE ELECTRICS

ASSOCIATED
BO-LINK
LECTRICAR
MARDAVE
MRP
KITS & SPARES

Bodies in LEXAN & A.B.S.

1/8 & 1/12 from all the above and **THE** Scale BODY MOULDERS

PARMA

From £2 — £17.50

RADIOS

2 CH ONLY
From FUTABA
MACGREGOR
DIGIACE
SANWA

Mail Order Only Address:

Illustration
This is the Greeno Special PB International Winner of World Cup at Monaco

DIFFERENTIALS

P.B. for INTERNATIONAL	£28.00
AMPS for INTERNATIONAL	£49.95
AMPS for ASSOCIATED	£49.95

ENGINES

VECO, K & B 21
OPS 21, S.T. X21

P.B. CARB.	£14.95
PERRYPUMPER	£7.95

REMEMBER We are primarily Mail Order, but the Showroom near Biggin Hill can be visited by appointment.

(No stock held here)

WE STOCK ALL THE PHIL GREENO SPECIAL ITEMS FOR P.B. INTERNATIONAL

ROLLBAR	£2.50
BRAKE ADJUSTER	£3.95
FLIPTOP TANKS	£12.95
FIELD CHARGER	£7.95
GLOWPACKS	£14.95
G.R.P. CHASSIS	£8.50
CLUTCH NUTS	£2.50
REAR TYRES	£4.50

ALSO

SERPENT MUFFLERS	£7 95
SULLIVAN STARTERS	£27 25
ALL **McCOY** MODS & ENGINES	

UFRA TYRES

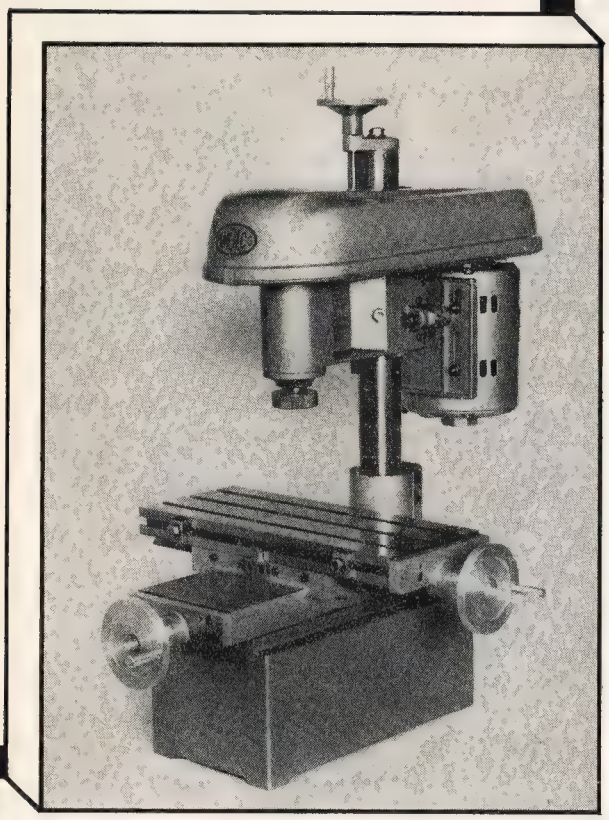
REAR	£5.50
FRONT	£7.50

DELTA

FUEL FILTERS	£1.50
SERVO ARMS	£1.05
RUBBER BANDS	.55
FUEL TUBE	£1.20
ANTENNA	£1.65
CARBS	£19.50

European Export No Problem

80 PEPYS RD, LONDON SE14 01-639 5080



MILLING MACHINE
£395.00 + VAT

COME TO

AND

THI

AMC

PROD

b

N. MOLE & CO. (Ma

ALSO MACHINES &

ALL LEADING MANUFAC

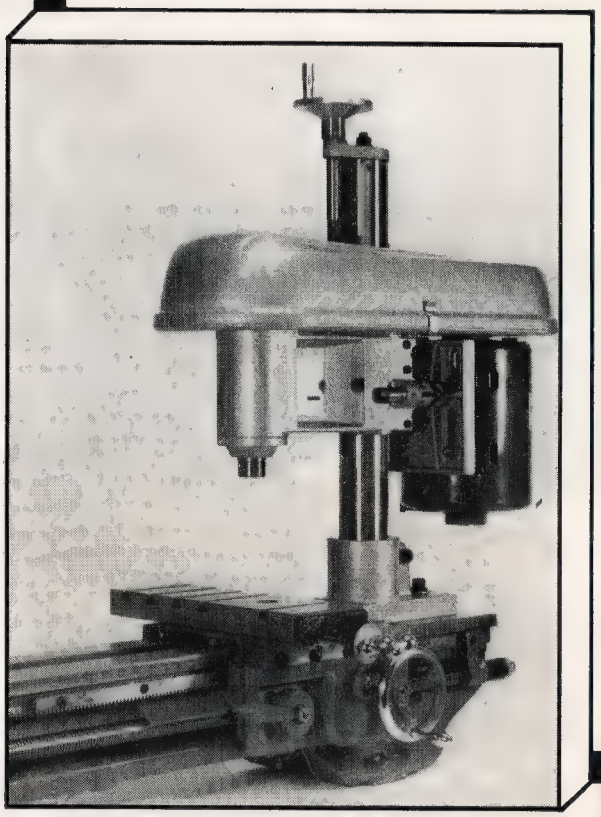
MYFORD – BOXFORD – EMCO

5 Tolpits Lane, Watford, H

STAND 24

SEE

ESE



MILLING ATTACHMENT
£159.00 + VAT

)LCO

UCTS

y

achine Tools) LTD.

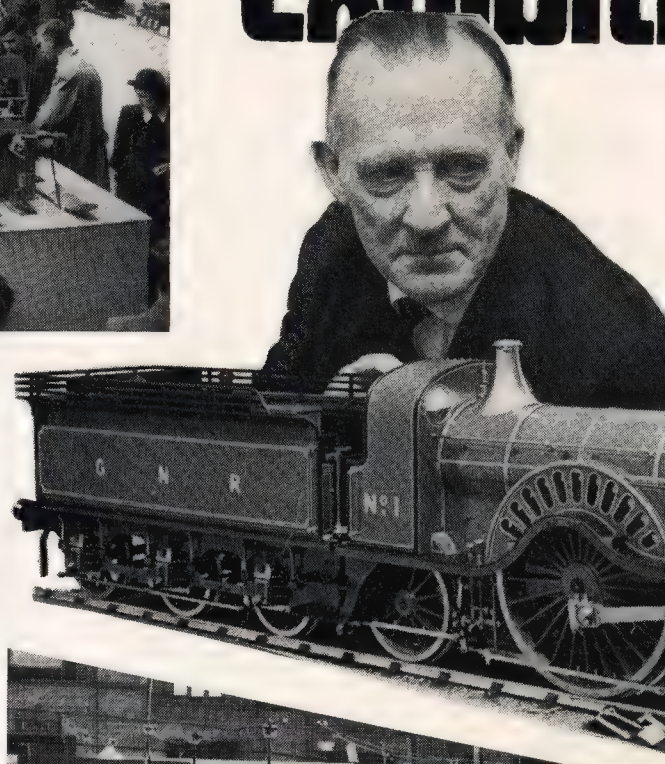
ACCESSORIES BY

TURERS INCLUDING —

OMAT — FOBCO — STARTRITE

erts. Tel. WATFORD 43135

Model
Exhibiti



WHEN THE late Percival Marshall founded the *Model Engineer & Amateur Electrician* in 1898, many prophets of doom shook their heads — "there would be no demand for articles on models", they said, "and the magazine would quickly fold". But they were soon proved wrong, for as we all know, *Model Engineer* prospered almost from the first issue, and has now been in practically continuous publication for 80 years, an outstanding achievement by any standards.

Exactly the same happened over the first model exhibition — the "Model Engineer Exhibition" of 1907 — the pessimists of the time assured us that the hobby could not stand the expense of a big public exhibition, and there would be little support from the Trade. Again they were quite wrong; the Exhibition was a resounding success, with excellent support from the Trade, and it was followed by another Exhibition in 1909, again in 1911 and 1913, though of course the Great War of 1914-18 put a temporary stop to things, and the Exhibition was not resumed until 1922.

The Model Engineer Exhibition was well supported in 1923 and 1924, and apart from a gap in 1925, it was held at the Horticultural Hall in London, right up to 1938. After the Second World War, the Exhibition was again resumed, and was held continuously every year from 1946 to 1960 at the same Hall, with a change to the Central Hall, Westminster, in 1961. A somewhat smaller, but equally successful Exhibition was held at the Cora Hotel, near Euston, London, in 1964, and after the acquisition of the Percival Marshall interests by the Model & Allied Publications Ltd. in 1965, the Exhibition was restored to its former glory at the Seymour Hall, London, in 1967, and it continued to be held there until 1977, when it was transferred to the present venue, the new Wembley Conference Centre.

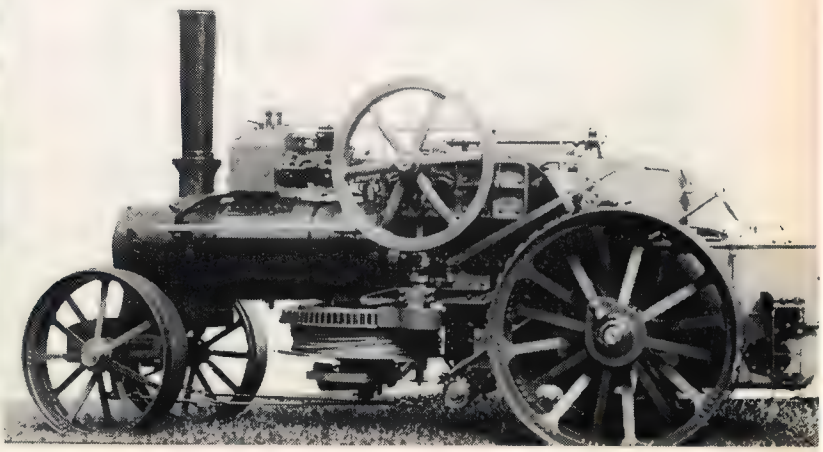
One of the outstanding developments at the Model Engineer Exhibition has been the increase of Cups and Trophies which are awarded. At the 1907 Exhibition, there were three Silver Medals awarded — for a vertical compound steam engine, a 160 watt dynamo and a model sea-going yacht. The first Championship Cup was awarded in 1922 — to the late E. W. Fraser for a model Vauxhall car chassis, the only other awards in that year were several medals and diplomas. Compare this with the great variety of awards that are to be made in the forthcoming Exhibition! This fact alone shows how the hobby of Model Engineering has grown.

Martin Evans

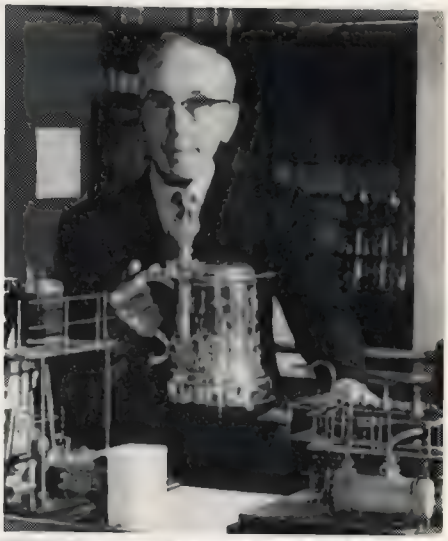
Engineer
ion Longest running Show in town?

The Horticultural Halls, Westminster were the venue for the exhibition over many years (top left and below), introducing indoor model flying and ship models. The ¾ in. scale Stirling single-driver loco by Mr. A. G. Peacock of Wroxham, Norfolk shown here is typical of the many outstanding entries seen over the years.

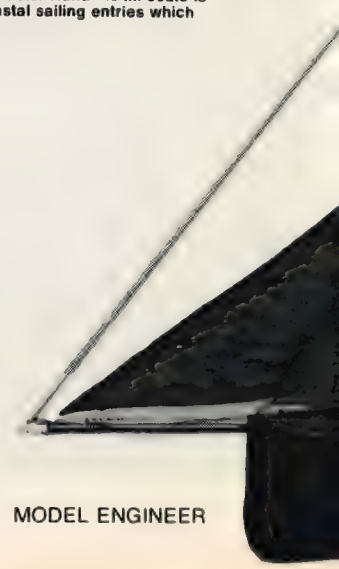
HRH The Duke of Edinburgh was a keen visitor to the ME, and has given his name to the famous Tankard Trophy for the most senior award. He is seen here, accepting a model of HMS Magpie from Kenneth Garcke. Below: Another brilliant model from the earlier shows, a very fine Aveling & Porter ploughing engine by the late Mr. R. C. Stove.

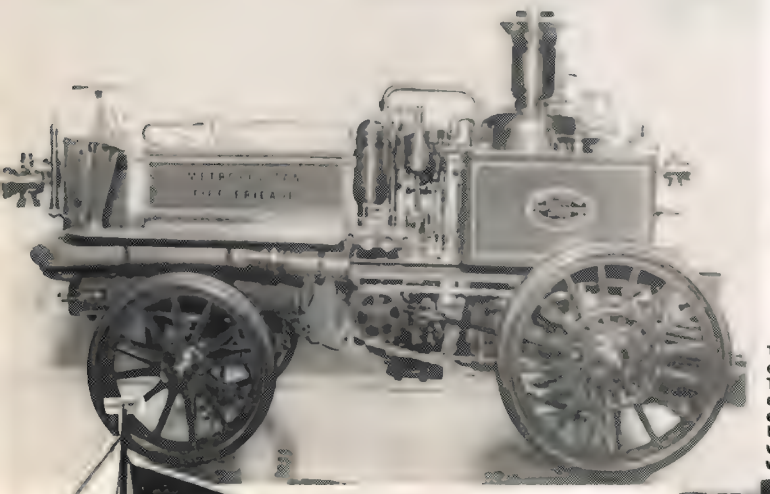


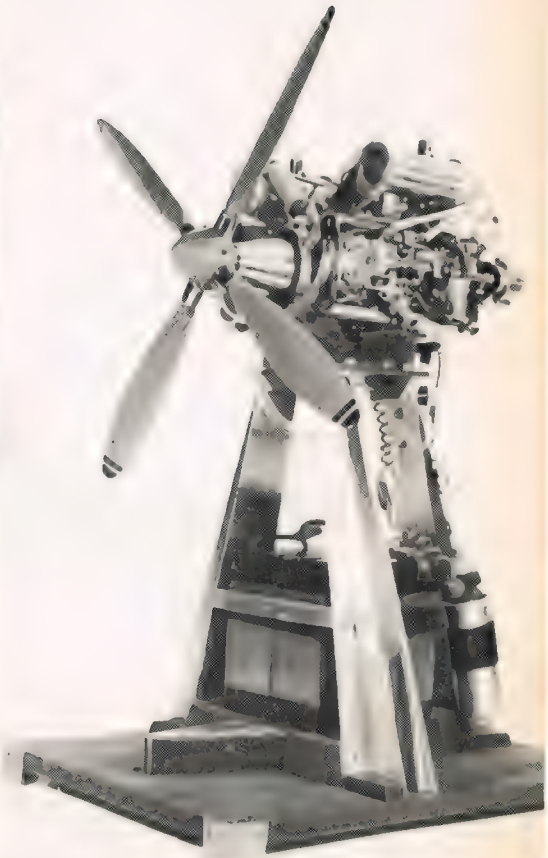
Above: J. Maskelyne (left) talks with the designer of the model "Duchess of Buccleuch", Cyril East. Above right: Edgar Westbury, well known for his internal combustion engine designs and wealth of knowledge in model engineering. Near right: E. B. Wilson with the Duke of Edinburgh Trophy and his triple expansion model in 1958 — 21 years ago. Far right: W. J. Hughes, regular columnist, always involved in judging exhibits and reporting on his experiences — alas no longer with us.



A delight of the past, the gaily decorated stand with many treasures, even then regarded as highly valued — one wonders what price nowadays?? Right: Lowestoft sailing trawler "Master Hand" ⅜ in. scale is typical of the coastal sailing entries which always appear.







Tramways and the steam fire engine compare extremely with the eight cylinder aero engine above. There is always a vast range of interests to follow, each with its intricacies. The ingenuity of the model engineer is as infinite as his patience.
Below: No chauvinism here, Iris Phelps was one lady who won many prizes with her model boats — here with the "Deglet Nour"

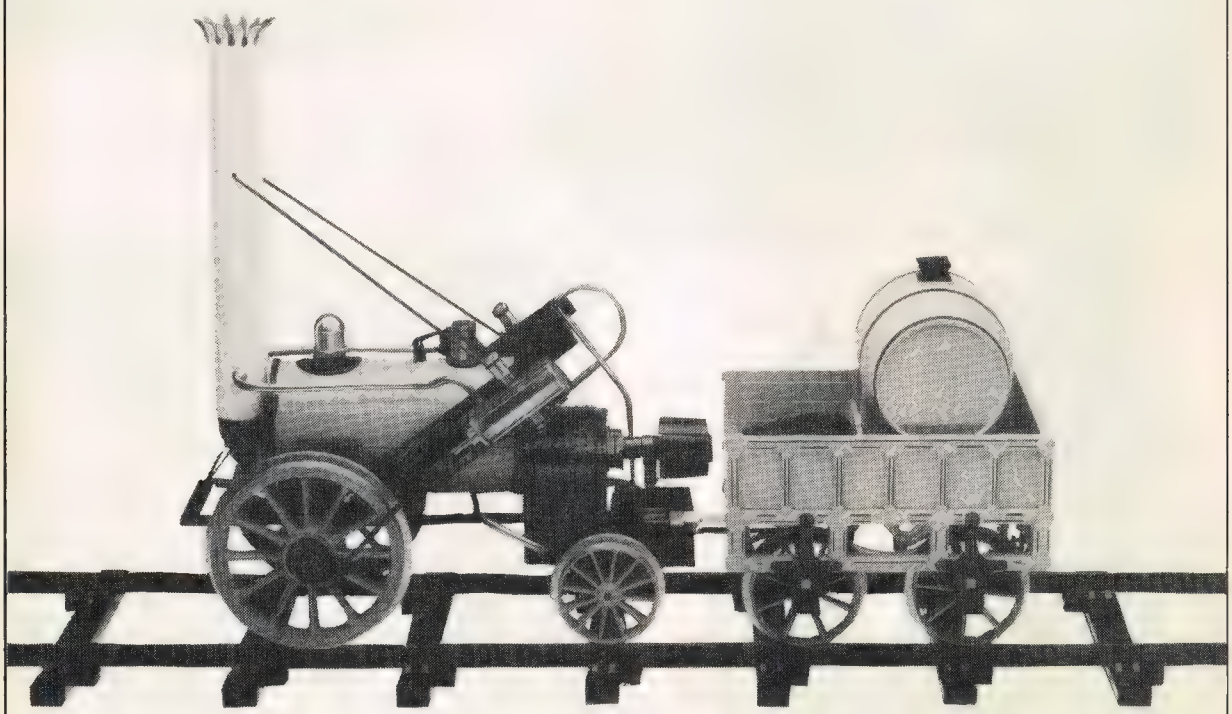
puff

puffers

puffers

puffers

puffers



puffers

HORNBY HOBBIES REAL LIVE STEAM "ROCKET" WILL BE IN ACTION ON STAND NO. 90

HORNBY 00 MODEL RAILWAY ACCESSORIES AND OTHER LEADING MODEL RAILWAY ACCESSORIES WILL BE ON SALE AT PUFFERS SUPER DISCOUNT PRICES.
WE ARE SHOWING A COMPLETE HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY LAYOUT, AVAILABLE AS A COMPLETE KIT FOR £103.62. OR AS INDIVIDUAL ITEMS.
WHY NOT TURN THAT TRAIN SET INTO A PROPER MODEL RAILWAY? A FULL WORKING LAYOUT WILL BE ON SHOW ON STAND 90, AND THE COMPLETE RANGE OF HORNBY, MAINLINE, AIRFIX, LIMA, PECO ETC. ETC.

THE HORNBY SUPER SET

THE PUFFERS BUS. WHY NOT VISIT OUR MODEL RAILWAY SHOWROOM, RAILWAY BOOKSHOP AND 'BIG D'S' FINESCALE DEN, ONLY 2 MILES AWAY FROM THE WEMBLEY CONFERENCE CENTRE?

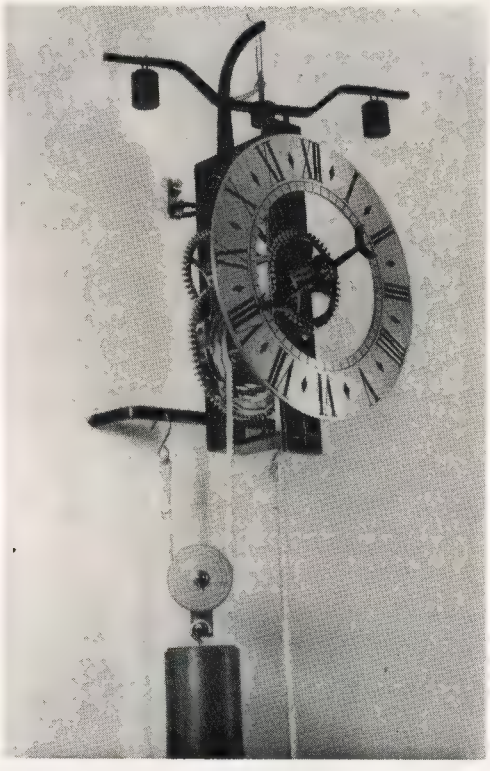
THE PUFFERS BUS WILL BE OFFERING A FREE RIDE BETWEEN KENTON AND WEMBLEY AT 20 MINUTE INTERVALS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD OF THE EXHIBITION.

REMEMBER OUR MODEL RAILWAY SHOWROOM IS PACKED WITH SUPER DISCOUNT BRITISH 00 AND N MODEL RAILWAYS PLUS 'BIG DAVE'S' FINE-SCALE DEN FOR THE MODEL LOCO KIT-BUILDER AND FINE-SCALE ENTHUSIAST.

PUFFERS RAILWAY BOOKSHOP OFFER OVER 100 DIFFERENT RAILWAY TITLES AND PILES OF SECOND-HAND MAGAZINES INCLUDING BACK NUMBERS OF THE MODEL ENGINEER.

FOR THE 1 GAUGE STEAM ENTHUSIAST WE ARE EXPECTING A NEW DELIVERY OF ASTER LIVE STEAM LOCOS INCLUDING 4-4-0 SCHOOLS 231 K FRENCH PACIFIC AND THE USA SHAY.

puffers LONDON'S LEADING MODEL RAILWAY RETAILERS
134A KENTON ROAD, KENTON, MIDDLESEX. (01) 907.8271



LIKE TO MAKE THIS?

SEE ITS CONSTRUCTION ON STAND 114

To introduce his new serial in Horological Journal, John Wilding will be making this clock on a Unimat 3 lathe during the exhibition.

Starting in the December Horological Journal, the serial describes the construction of an early type of clock mechanism using an inexpensive lathe with its standard accessories. The entire construction can be carried out on the Unimat 3, including all the wheelcutting and the making of the lantern pinions. The series is written for the newcomer in clockmaking and is copiously illustrated (200 photos and 26 line drawings).Copies of the Horological Journal in its new, larger, and more colourful format will be available on the stand, together with subscriptions.

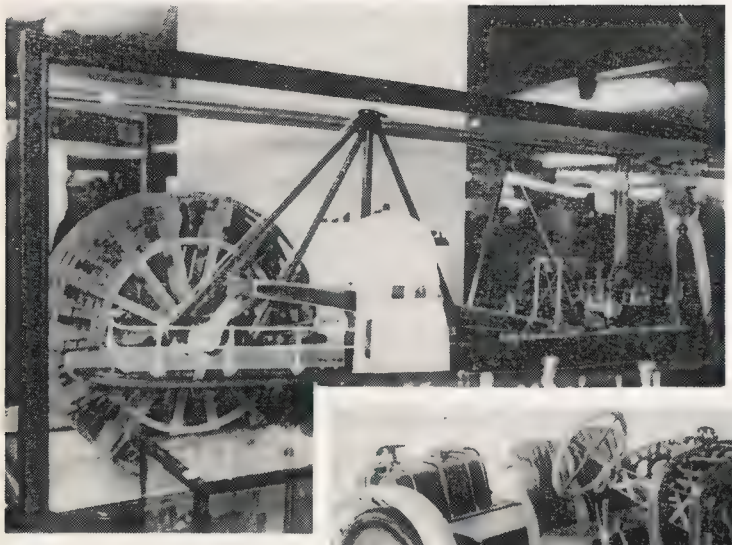
All John Wildings books will be available at SPECIAL EXHIBITION PRICES, and many of his clocks will be on display.

We look forward to welcoming you to our stand.

BRANT WRIGHT ASSOCIATES LTD

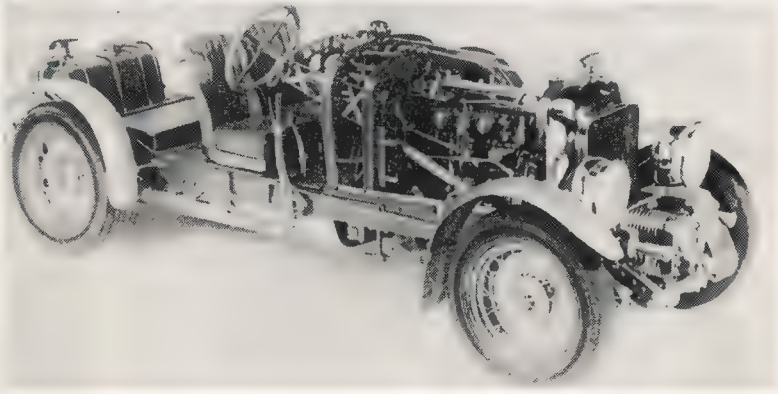
P.O. Box 22 Ashford Kent England or P.O. Box 1305 Long Island City NY 11101 USA

The World's Leading Horological Publishers Publishers of the Horological Journal



A Year to remember

— Les Porter

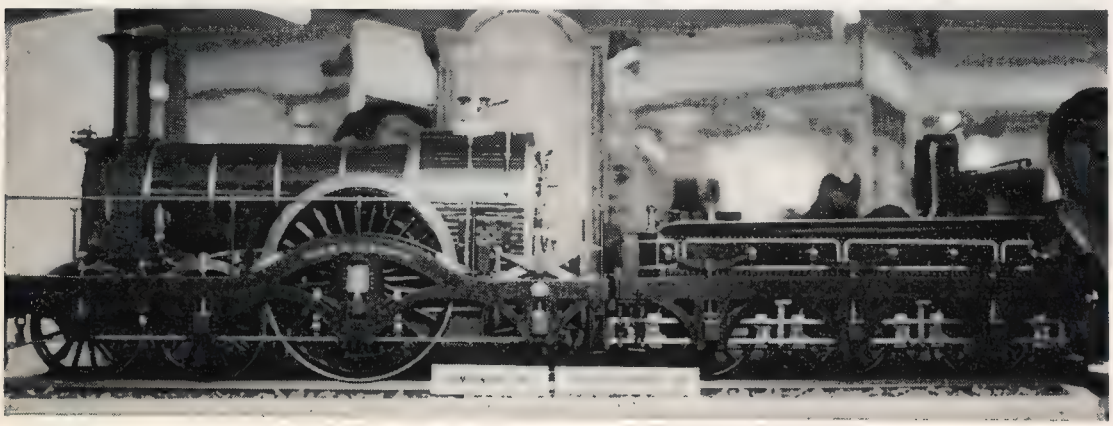


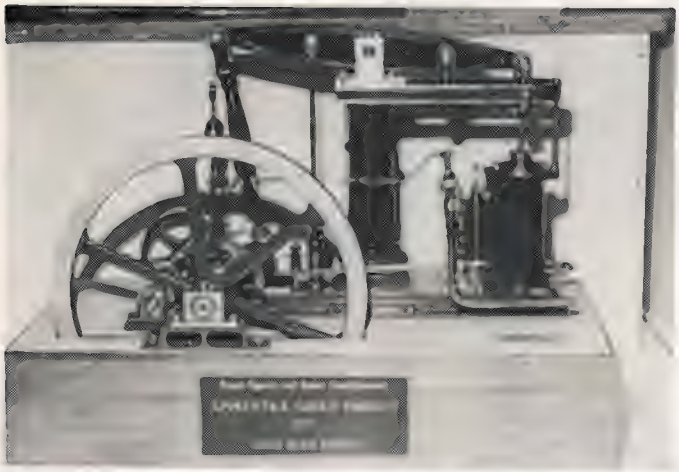
The magnificent starboard engine and stern wheel by G. E. Hartung at the 1978 ME Exhibition. Right: Not completed, but very impressive Bentley by Gerald Wingrove. Below: The Crebbin Memorial Cup and Championship Cup winner of 1978, R. M. Ordish's 7¼ in. gauge model of the 1847 GWR broad gauge 8 ft. single "Lightning".

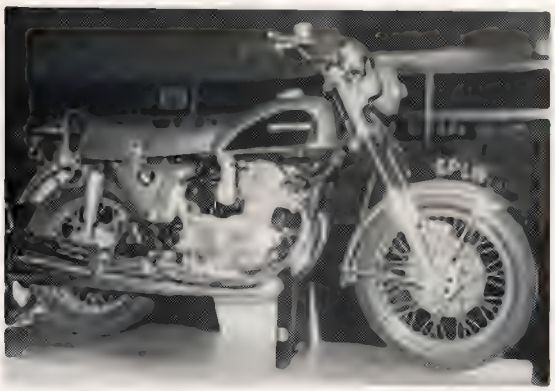
NO, NOT 1898, memorable though that year must be as far as model engineers are concerned. I am referring to 1978, the year when sales of *Model Engineer* magazine topped 35,000 — the highest figure for many years. The achievement is doubly satisfying, firstly, of course, because no publisher wants his sales to drop, and secondly, because the figures gives an indication of the growth in this already very popular leisure activity.

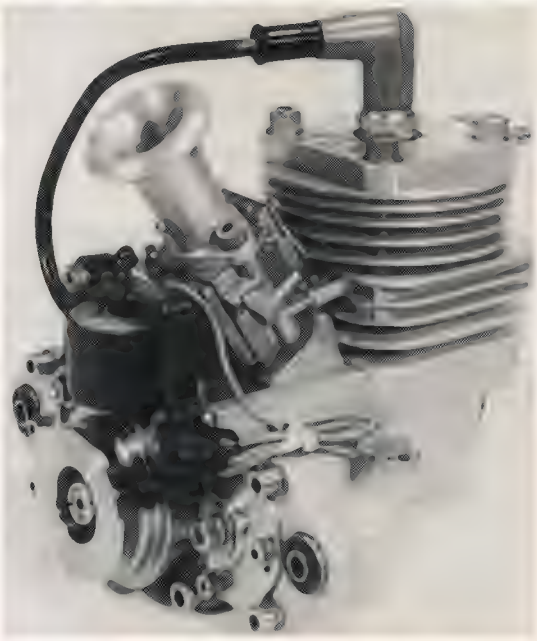
The trend was started about twelve years ago by Martin Evans, my predecessor as Editor of *Model Engineer,* who realised the potential of the magazine and ensured its success by a careful selection of its contents. Because the name of Martin Evans is synonymous with locomotive design in the same way that LBSC carried those honours a few years ago, it was inevitable that *Model Engineer* would be quite heavily biased towards that particular interest. Supported by such eminent personalities as Edgar T. Westbury, K. N. Harris and Bill Hughes, all, regretfully, now no longer with us, Martin Evans guaranteed that model engineers the whole world over would find something within the pages of the magazine to whet their appetites.

But however much we at the editorial offices would like to think that it is through the influence of our magazine — and others of









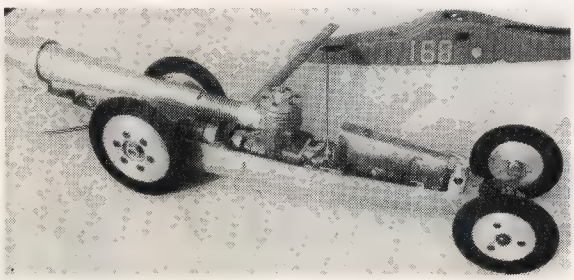
Championship and trophy winners at the 1978 ME Exhibition were "on stage" (TOP) for a happy presentation. The Model Stationary engine built as an Apprentice Group Project by the Royal Signals and Radar Establishment is to 1/12 scale and captures the magnificence of the full size.
Above: A non-working (!) Honda 750 cc. Motorcycle to 1/3 scale by G. Ledster, a symbol of ingenuity throughout.
Right: One of Peter Allen's fine I.C. engines at the 1978 Exhibition, this one the Marine 35 cc. with twin shaft output.

course — that the hobby has grown, we must reluctantly concede that there are other factors involved. Not the least of these is the clubs. This year we have learned of the closure of some clubs but of more importance, we have also heard of the birth of new. It is understandable that there are area changes and model engineering societies which were formed many years ago have now expired through lack of support. But new clubs have been formed this year and I know of at least one which came about because of the enthusiasm generated by the lecturer at an evening class in model engineering. What better place?

ing it as a working model? We owe these magnificent engines to the devotion and labour of such people as Jonathan Minns, the director at Brighton, whose efforts were also directed towards the Eastney project.

In August of this year the Severn Trent Water Authority opened Mill Meece Pumping Station to the public. To many, unfortunately, the time and money spent on preservation are a waste. One does not include model engineers among them.

To cater for the needs of the mill engine enthusiast, *Model Engineer* started a constructional series this year on a piston drop valve mill



Left: The Duke of Edinburgh Trophy winning MV "Machaon" by G. R. Mitchell and above — the proof that tether cars still hold considerable interest as discovered last year.

In addition it is often a condition of ground rental for club tracks that the general public are given the opportunity to attend Open Days and experience the thrill of riding behind a steam locomotive or traction engine which for many of the younger visitors is a rarity to say the least. With the increasing activity of the Preservation Societies, which seek to maintain in operational condition many of the old mill and pumping engines, it is not surprising that what was once a locomotive dominated interest has become much more varied in tastes. Of these engines this year has seen the opening of a pumping station at Eastney, near Portsmouth, which will rank alongside such other establishments as Brighton and Hove Engineerium, Kew Bridge Pumping Station, Papplewick, the Northern Mill Engine Society's sites, and many others. How can anyone watch, for example, the eighteen-foot diameter flywheel of the massive beam engine at Brighton without visualis-

engine by Alan Haworth and this is to be followed by other designs of this nature. What about the internal combustion engine builders? Since the late Edgar Westbury's writings disappeared from the pages of *Model Engineer,* the number of designs for I.C. engines has been quite low. True, we have had "Mastiff" by Len Mason but there has been nothing like the number of, say, ten years ago. This is about to change, the first indications being, of course, the fine 10 cc. glow plug engine designed by Colin Jones which was fully described in May and June of this year. Len Mason has promised another and Peter Allen, whose engines won just acclaim at the 1978 Model Engineer Exhibition, has promised articles on the design of some of his engines.

One article this year has resulted in more activity through the post or by phone than, perhaps, any of the others. This was Tony Higgins's "Whatever happened to British Tether Racing?" It would appear that in the U.K. alone there are many racing cars of a bygone age lurking in cupboards and in attics just waiting for the day when the interest will be revived. And these models do not all belong to the highly streamlined, excessively powered age of world record breakers, although in this field we do know of certain enthusiasts from the U.K. who are pursuing the developments with a degree of success. The letters and photographs received from car builders of a few years ago all indicate a devotion to scale models without the emphasis on pure speed. That there are many of these model engineers around is sufficient justification to warrant a special section each month and arrangements are under way with Geoff Sheppard for this to be incorporated. The brilliant models by Gerald Wingrove and Bill Broadley attracted far more than the usual gasps of admiration and there is no doubt whatsoever that the model car, which featured regularly in the past, is still as popular and deserves its proper place.

Looking back through this year's issues of *Model Engineer,* a few more outstanding subjects come to mind. Keith Wilson's Bulldog/Dukedog locomotive for 5 in. gauge has been acclaimed not only by the G.W.R. enthusiasts but also by all locomotive builders who prefer true scale in their models. With today's electronic calculators even the scale of 10/113 is no great deterrent. It is not very difficult to estimate the number of models being built from M.A.P. plans because in addition to the number of working drawings sold by our Plans Service, we also know the approximate number of castings sold by the supplier. If Bulldog has proved popular — and we are assured of this by Messrs. A. J. Reeves of Birmingham — then Robin Dyer's Clayton Undertype Wagon has proved even more so, probably because, despite the popularity of this type of model, the pages of the magazine have not been graced with any details in the past. It says much for the patience of *Model Engineer's* readers.

The patience of our maritime fraternity must by now be sorely tried. In 1956 the magazine *Ships and Ship Models* was incorporated into *Model Engineer* and since then too few ship models have appeared. True, our sister magazine *Model Boats* goes a long way to rectify the situation but it is apparent from letters received that it does not go far enough. This brings me to the Paddle Tug "Stella" which was promised at the beginning of the year. Progress has been made on her lines — no easy task with limited information — and I am grateful to those readers whose efforts have enabled me to collect the details I have.

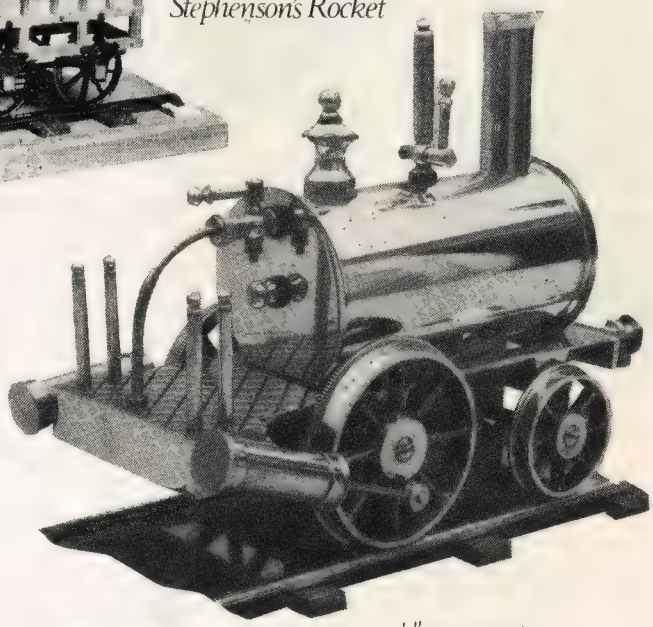
It proves that with a circulation of over 35,000 it takes a great deal of variation to please everybody.

The Maxwell Hemmens Collection at Wembley

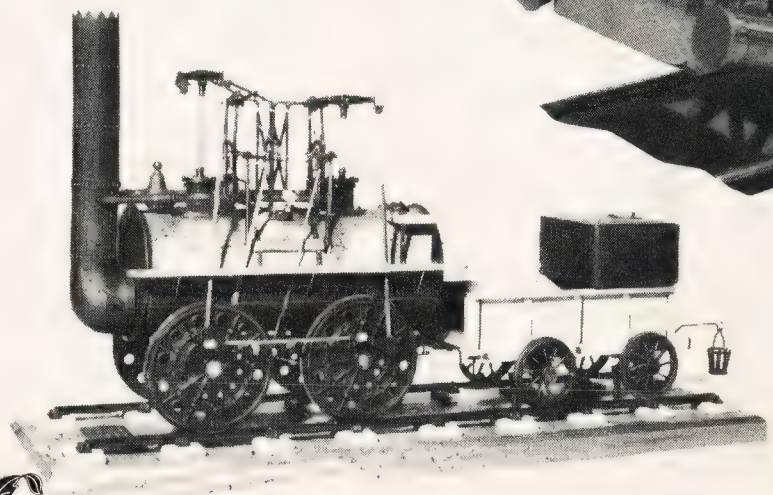
"The Best of British Steam"

Maxwell Hemmens Precision Steam Models Gunby Road Bubwith Selby England

3½" gauge scale model
Stephenson's Rocket

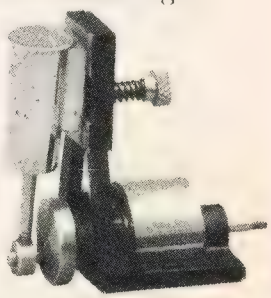


2½" gauge scale model
Birmingham Dribbler

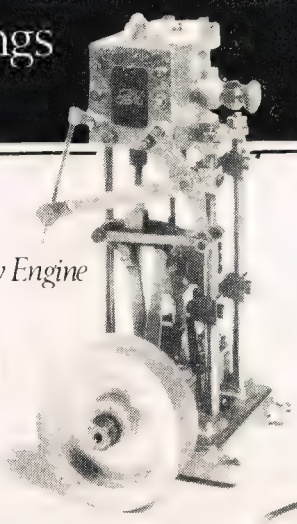


3½" gauge scale model Locomotion

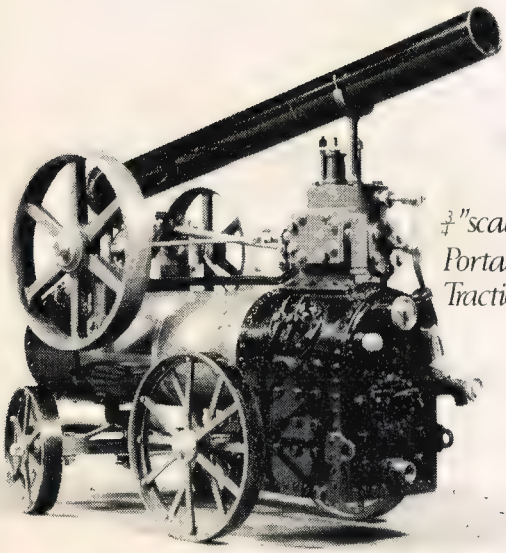
½" Marine Engine



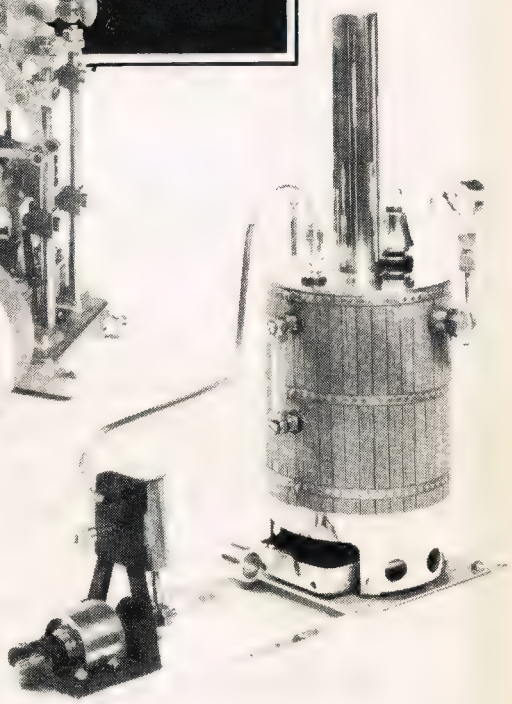
Model Steam Engines, Marine Engines, Traction Engines, Kits & Components
Precision Castings



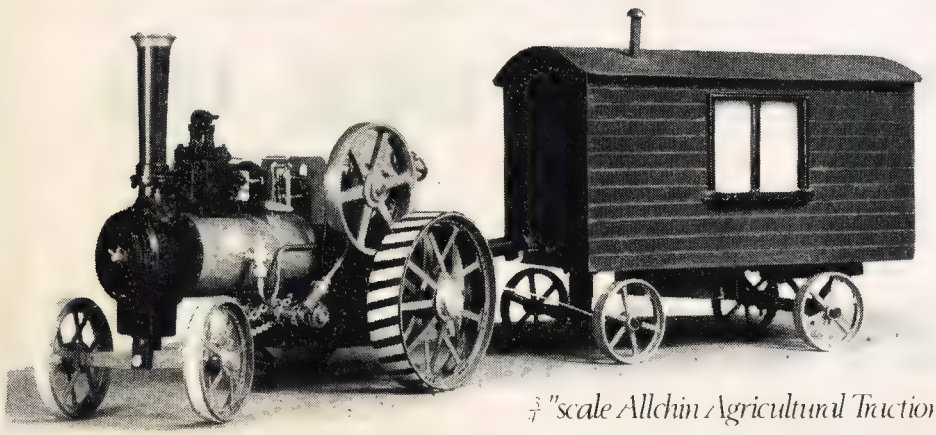
" Marine/Stationary Engine



¾"scale Allchin Portable Traction Engine



½" Marine Engine & Boiler



¾"scale Allchin Agricultural Traction Engine

STAND
No. 14

TRAIN TIME

39 Byram Arcade
Westgate, Huddersfield

Tel Huddersfield 36480

The specialist Emporium for collectors of handbuilt models and vintage toys.

Train Time have extensive stocks of obsolete model railway equipment by most leading manufacturers. List available covering HORNBY DUBLO, 2 and 3 rail. TRIX TWIN, MARKLIN, TRIANG, TT 20p each.

Collectors are invited to contact us for their specific requirements.
We have the largest selection of stocks in the provinces.

COME AND SEE US ON STAND NO 74

quality
magnifiers for
the discerning
modeller –
COIL
ORO
THE CLEAR CLOSE LOOK
AVAILABLE FROM OPTICIANS,
MOST LARGE DEPARTMENT
& CHAIN STORES &
GOOD MODEL
SHOPS
Combined Optical Industries Ltd
200 Bath Road Slough
Berks SL1 4DW England
Telephone Slough 21292
Telex 847684

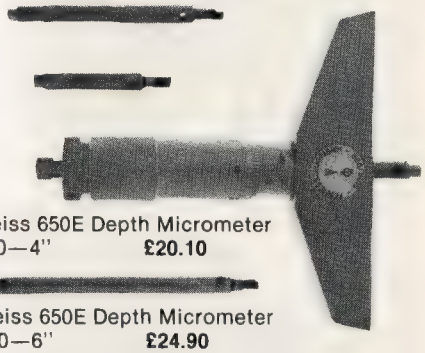
MEASURING EQUIPMENT
by CARL ZEISS SUHL

Carl Zeiss
156E
Dial
Caliper
£17.80

Carl Zeiss Plain Anvil
Micrometer 526E

0—1"	**£8.50**
1—2"	**£12.15**
2—3"	**£13.90**
3—4"	**£15.90**

3515 2"
Dia. Dial
Gauge
.00005
Div.
£9.50



Carl Zeiss 650E Depth Micrometer
0—4" **£20.10**

Carl Zeiss 650E Depth Micrometer
0—6" **£24.90**

Sample prices inclusive of VAT 8%, postage and packing for Plain Anvil Micrometers.

0-1"	£8.50	3-4"	£15.90
1-2"	£12.15	4-5"	£17.55
2-3"	£13.90	5-6"	£19.10

Available up to 12", also in metric equivalents

Complete boxed set of 4 Plain Micrometers 0-4" £56.40
Complete boxed set of 6 Plain Micrometers 0-6" £92.15

Carbide faced £3.15 each extra

3515 2" dia. Dial Gauge .00005 div.,
Back Lug mount, also in metric equivalent £9.50
Carl Zeiss Depth Micrometers 0-4" £20.10
0-6" £24.90

Dial Gauges, Verniers and many other items — please send S.A.E. (9" × 4") for full price list on Carl Zeiss Suhl and other leading manufacturers equipment, addressed to:

MERCER PNEUMATIC TOOLS LIMITED
Springfield Works
Moorside
Cleckheaton BD19 6JT
West Yorkshire
Tel: Cleckheaton 874586

MODEL & MINIATURE RAILWAYS

ROCHDALE

Telephone
Rochdale 45657

120/122 DRAKE STREET
ROCHDALE
LANCASHIRE

Shop Hours:
Mon. Thurs. 9.30-5.30
Fri. 9.30-7.30
Sat. 9.30-4.00

MODEL ENGINEER SUPPLIES

Brass, copper and steel in sheet section, rounds, squares, hexagons and tube. Phosphor bronze, stainless steel and nickel silver. Screws, nuts, washers, rivets, tools, boiler banding, ½ round beadings. Lubricants and adhesives, solders and fluxes. Stockists of Stuart Turner castings and fittings, Myford lathes and accessories and agents for Boxford. 'N', '00' and '0' gauge model railway equipment.

LOCOMOTIVE AND TRACTION ENGINE CASTINGS

3½" Gauge
ROB ROY
DORIS
VIRGINIA
TICH
JUBILEE
BRITANNIA
JULIET
INVICTA
TITFIELD
THUNDERBOLT
MAISIE
EVENING STAR

5" Gauge
SPEEDY
SIMPLEX
PANSY
TORQUAY MANOR
TITFIELD
THUNDERBOLT
NIGEL GRESLEY
MABEL
MAID OF KENT
SPRINGBOK
METRO
LMS FURY & SCOT
SUPER CLAUD
BRITANNIA
KING

7¼" Gauge
HOLMSIDE

1" Scale Traction Engine
MINNIE

CASTINGS TO BE AVAILABLE FOR THE NEW ENTERPRISE 5" AND COLUMBIA 3½" as the design progresses.

CASTINGS CAN ALSO BE SUPPLIED TO YOUR OWN PATTERNS.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

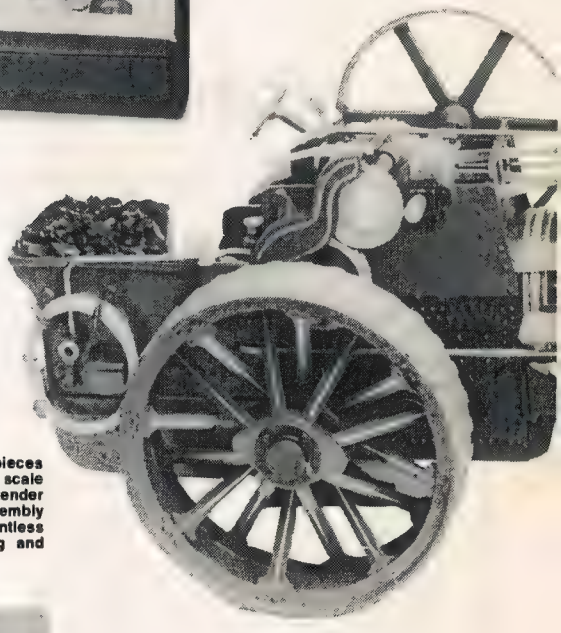
MAIL ORDER BY RETURN
CATALOGUE 60p
OVERSEAS £1.00

Access
Buy it with Access

SEE US ON STAND NO. 13

An out
ALLCH

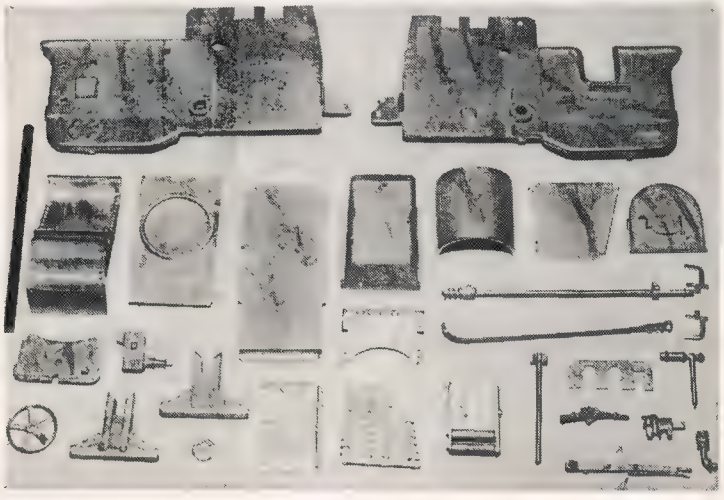
Die-cast kit by the romance easy reach



THE STIRRING sight of an Allchin steam engine under way at any of the rallies held each year is enough to inspire model makers. Most visitors to the Model Engineer Exhibition spend much of their time studying the model traction engines in awe of the skills of the engineers that created them and perhaps wishing that they too could make one for themselves. For the majority of modellers such ambition would go unrealised were it not for the latest creation from **Wills Finecast.**

This company has a long pedigree and was among the pioneers of specialised high quality kits in die cast white metal. As long ago as 1962, they launched 1/24th scale car kits, and their locomotives came even earlier. Renowned for the very high quality of their products the welcome release of a 1/32nd scale Allchin Agricultural Engine metal kit can only enhance their well established reputation.

The boxful of neatly diecast pieces (above) makes assembly of this scale replica an easy task. Parts for the tender and firebox boiler make into the assembly sequence (opposite), giving countless hours of pleasure in the making and painting.



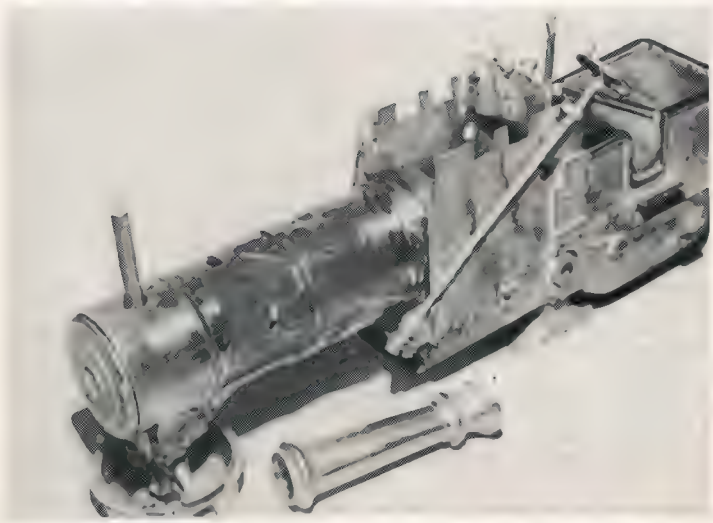
The Kit

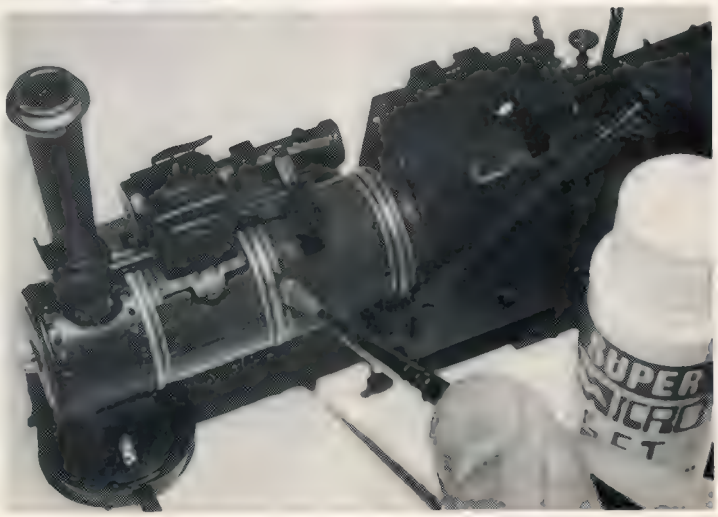
This is a non-working true scale model. Within the large stout box are two full depth polystyrene trays containing countless parts, several sheets of instructions, a colour photo of the completed model and a sheet of brass etched parts. There are six instruction sheets, two carry photos of the model in various stages of assembly, one

of the box

IN to 1/32 scale

Wills Finecast brings of steam within of the fireside

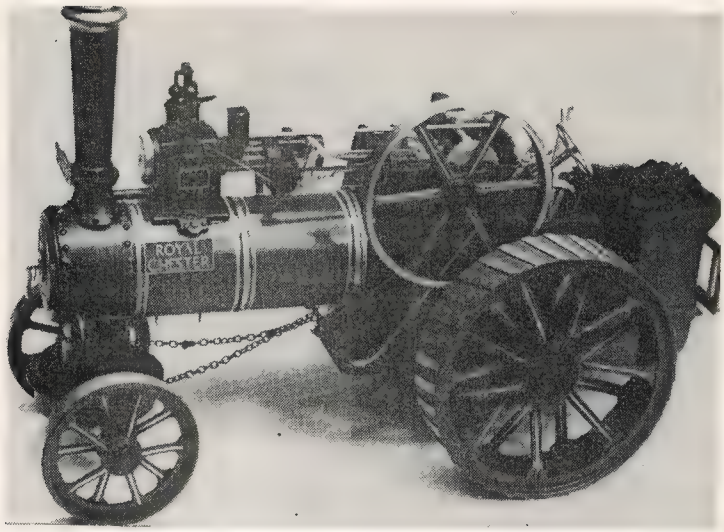




provides tips for making metal kits in general, there is a list of parts plus building instructions, and a sheet of assembly drawings — all numbered and keyed.

Construction falls into five basic sequences, Tender, Boiler, Wheels, Motion and final assembly. Each, part is identified for its relevant section number, i.e. T1, T2 etc, for tender assembly, B1, B2 for boiler etc. At the outset it proves helpful if each part is checked against the drawing and parts listed and sorted into their respective groups. One can mark the trays in the box T, B etc., and place the appropriate parts in them.

Special instructions are provided by the manufacturer for the various



Finished Allchin shows the value of adding trim lines on the wheels and boiler. Below: The next by Wills is their road model with "Rubber" tyres and canopy.

sub-assemblies and we cannot stress highly enough the need to heed their advice.

Construction of a white metal kit is fairly straightforward and even if one is not used to them, there should be few problems.

Tender

Some of the castings need to be filed smooth, to improve the fit, for example, removing the flash between the slats of the tender floor. General tidying up with fine files and wet and dry paper is recommended prior to final cleaning with acetone to remove dirt and grease. Sellotape can be used to hold parts together and Epoxy (quick setting) or Cyanoacrylate adhesive, will cement the white metal well.

Wheels

Assembly of the main wheels appears daunting but really isn't, if a little commonsense is exercised together with a close study of the instructions. The fit of some main wheel spokes leaves a little to be desired as some fit exactly whilst their opposite numbers fail to quite reach the rim. However since rim facings are added, the gaps are not noticeable and careful use of "Cyano" adhesive ensures rigidity.

When the model reaches the final assembly stage it should be airbrushed in matt grey as a primer for the main colours. The parts to be sprayed include flywheel, wheels, partially assembled model and guard. Before painting, all parts are washed in mild soapy water, dried then further cleansed with acetone.

After the primer has had time to really dry, two or three coats of the desired colour are sprayed, (in our case BR red from **Humbrol** railway paints, semigloss), black areas are handpainted and the red base suitably masked whilst doing so.

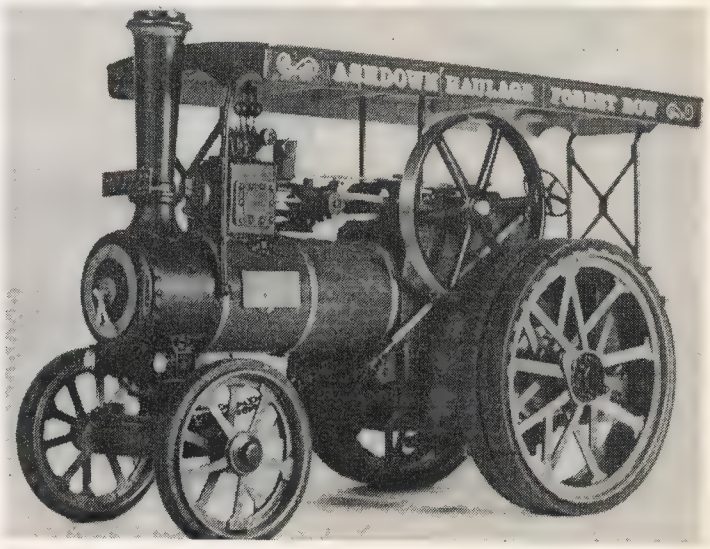
The finish of any steam engine model is the real test as even a cursory glance at our pictures reveal. To recreate the multi-coloured trim lines on a 1/32nd scale model is a task not to be undertaken lightly and we compromised on this. Some old Microscale airliner decal sheets yielded several fine white/red/gold stripes ideal for the boiler, but before application the paint was removed from the brass bands by careful scraping with a small blunt screwdriver.

The stripes were then applied either side of the bands using Microsol. Another search in the decal box revealed thin gold stripes which were cut to length and applied centrally to each spoke. Trim lines around tender we left off, although the signwriter's amongst you, may care to hand paint such decorations, but for ourselves we only managed the latter on part D17 which itself took several attempts.

Final Assembly

Wheels are assembled to the model making sure epoxy is clear of the shaft areas and the instructions are followed for addition of the final parts. Copper pipes are bent and fixed with care.

Then all details are painted and name and number plates added which are all sprayed in the appropriate colour. The relieved lettering is brought out by careful sanding of the outer surface. Final touches are the steering chain, and reproduction coal atop coal box roof which can simply be chips of cork painted gloss black. Some extra fragments can be added to the tender floor and this area and insides dirtied with lead graphite to represent coal dust. When finished is an impressive replica and certainly provided many pleasurable hours for our reviewer, which after all is probably one of the most important factors of modelling. Next release of this kind from Wills is a Showman's Engine.

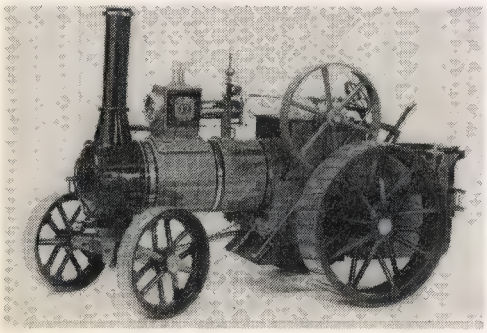


STAND 52

MODELCRAFT

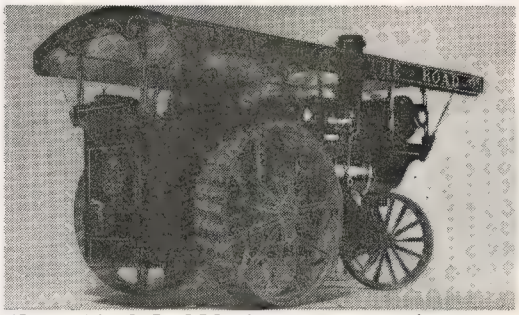
5 CROSS ST., BLABY, LEICS.
Tel: Leicester 0533-771397
Open 9 a.m.-6 p.m. Closed all day Wed.

Have the COMPLETE RANGE of
STUART TURNER Castings,
Machine Castings, Accessories



TRACTION ENGINE Special Ex. Price **£28.00** inc. VAT

Also on sale and display
PLASTRUCT KITS:



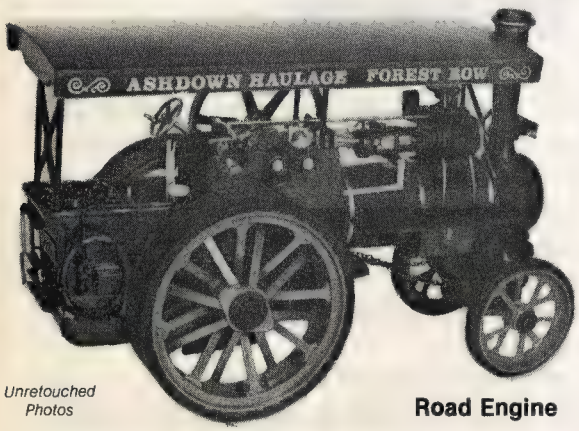
SHOWMAN'S ROAD LOCO Special Ex. Price **£30.00** inc. VAT

For further information on Plastruct visit their new model shop at

EMA MODEL SUPPLIES LTD.
58-60 THE CENTRE, FELTHAM, MIDDX.
Phone 01-751 2165 Callers Welcome

METAL MODEL TRACTION ENGINES 3/8" to 1 ft.

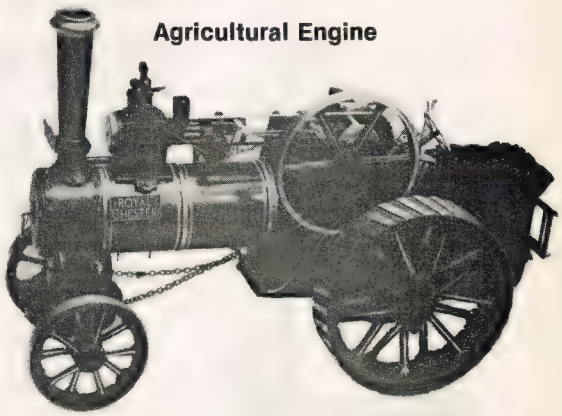
Superbly detailed static models. The first kits of their kind in the World. Quotation re Agricultural Engine from Scale Models June 78 issue "One of the finest white metal kits available today". Kits come complete with detailed assembly instructions and many photos showing stage by stage assembly also "exploded" diagram. Parts are finely cast with crisp detail. Nameplates, boiler bands and other parts are in brass. New Road Engine kit has "rubber" tyres and transfer lettering.



Unretouched Photos

Road Engine

Agricultural Engine



Road Engine £35.00 inc. VAT Post Free.
Agricultural Engine £30.00 inc. VAT Post Free.

Send 10p stamps for details including range of model car kits in metal to 1/24th scale.

ONLY OBTAINABLE FROM
WILLS
finecast

LOWER ROAD . FOREST ROW . SUSSEX RH18 5HE

D+H

FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO HOTCAR MAGAZINE

WITH EACH ORDER OVER

£35.00 Courtesy of

D+H MODEL IMPORTS

118A Upper Richmond Road, Putney
London SW15 **Tel: 01-788 6497**

MPC CARS + VANS

1979 Cararo Z-28 "Street Savage"	£2.99
"Force 440" Police Interceptor with Arsenal including Shotgun, .44 Magnum, Tommy Gun, and AR-15	£2.99
Dodge Custom Van "Street Connection"	£3.50
Ford Custom Van "Sorcerer"	£3.50
1969 Firebird "White Lightning"	£2.99

1/20 MPC

Ford "Visible Van" Custom with clear body panels + super detailed engine, suspension and interior	£6.50

1/16 MPC

Super VETTE — complete detail	£8.99

JO-HAN CARS with engines and accessories

Plymouth Fury Police Pursuit Car	£2.95
Cadillac Custom Heavenly Hearse	£2.95
Cadillac Custom Haulin' Hearse Racer	£2.95
1969 Plymouth Roadrunner Oval Trackracer	£2.95
1969 Sc/rambler Drag Racer	£2.95
1964 Superstock Dodge	£2.95
"Boss 429" Comet pro stock	£2.95
"Boss 429" or 427 S.O.M.R. Maverick pro stock	£2.95
Pinto Supercharged Funny Car	£2.95
Javelin AMX Street Racer or pro stock	£2.95
Richard Petty's Nascar Superbird	£2.95
Richard Petty's Belvedere	£2.95
Plymouth Challenger "Ram-Rod" Funny Car	£2.95
Mustang "Boss Hoss"	£2.95
Cadillac Texas Rancher Custom Eldorado	£2.95
1962 Plymouth Fury	£2.95
1964 Cadillac Coupe De'Ville	£2.95
1962 Oldsmobile F-85 Cutlass	£2.95
1963 Oldsmobile Starfire	£2.95
1960 Plymouth Station Wagon	£2.95
1961 Oldsmobile F-85 Station Wagon	£2.95
1962 Dodge Dart Convertible	£2.95
1970 Oldsmobile Toronado	£2.95
1970 Oldsmobile 442	£2.95
1931 Cadillac Cabriolet	£3.25
1931 Cadillac Sport Phaeton	£3.25
1931 Cadillac Town Brougham	£3.25
1934 Mercedes-Benz 500K SS Roadster	£3.25
1935 Mercedes-Benz 500K Roadster Limo	£3.25

JO-HAN STOCKERS

Ford Torino Gran Sport	£1.99
Cadillac Eldorado	£1.99
Cadillac Coupe de'Ville	£1.99
Javelin AMX Hardtop	£1.99
Oldsmobile Cutlass	£1.99

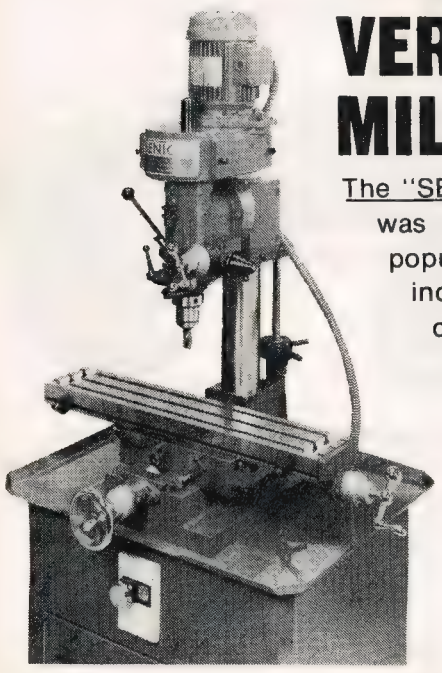
1/72 JO-HAN AIRCRAFT — AT LAST! £1.25

Me 262 — One of four marks, inc. Twin Seat Nightfighter
F4U-1 Corsair — Optional Ordnance, one of two aircraft
Zero — Rufe Floatplane or Saburo Sakai's Zeke
Bf 109 F or G — Dodel Rockets, Trop Filters, three different Aces depicted
P-47D — Either Bubbletop or Razorback

Post/Packing (U.K.)

Up to £1 ..... **40p** £3-£8 ..... **80p**
£1-£3 ..... **60p** £8-£15 ..... **£1.00**
£15 and over FREE

THE SENIOR TYPE "E" VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE



The "SENIOR" Type "E" small Vertical Milling Machine which was introduced about two years ago has proved extremely popular both in the United Kingdom and many other countries including the U.S.A. Anyone who has seen and examined one has invariably placed an order and we are constantly receiving compliments on the high standard to which it is manufactured. Industry has become interested in this product and the demand is increasing steadily as time passes.

For further information, please contact the manufacturers

TOM SENIOR (LIVERSEDGE) LTD

ATLAS WORKS, LIVERSEDGE
Tel: Cleckheaton 873547 **YORKSHIRE, ENGLAND**

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY PRODUCTION MACHINES FOR THE SMALL USER

BLACKGATES ENGINEERING

FOR YOUR MODEL ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

Locos
Traction Engines
MAP Drawings
MAP Books
Boiler Fittings
Silicone 'O' Rings
Materials
Taps and Dies
Authentic Railway Paint
Tools
Drills, Reamers, End Mills, Slot Drills

All our "Jubilee" of fittings, injectors, globe valves available ex-stock.
Drawings and castings for our exclusive design "Sweet Pea" now available.
Drawings for all MAP designs
Castings for over 30 locos
From 3½" Tich
Including 5" Britannia and King
Boiler material kits or complete boilers
Minnie Traction Engine castings now available

Catalogue 40p post paid
Overseas 70p post paid (surface)
All prices plus VAT and postage

Blackgates Engineering
209 Wakefield Rd., Drighlington, Bradford BD11 1EB, W. Yorks.
Tel: Drighlington 853652
(STD Code 0532)

G. & W. MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

FELMINGHAM, NORTH WALSHAM, NORFOLK
Tel: Aylsham (026373) 2661/2

The modern Company with the old fashioned service. Large stocks of new and used machine tools await your inspection.

LATHES

New	COLCHESTER BANTAM 800 Lathe c/with standard equip.	£1823
New	BOXFORD M.E. 10 Lathe c/with Standard Equipment	£680
New	MYFORD M.L.7RB c/with standard equipment	£662
New	EMCO UNIMAT 3 Lathe	£140
Used	HARRISON 7" x 60" Gap Bed Lathe with equipment	£775
Used	COLCHESTER MASTER 6" x 30" Lathe with equipment	£650
New	RODNEY Mk II Woodturning Lathe	£180
Used	RODNEY Mk II Woodturning Lathe	£150

MILLING MACHINES

Used	HARDINGE c/with vert. head. 26" x 6½" table	£325
Used	BEAVER A 30 Int. Turret Mill. 28" x 6" table	£1200
Used	CENTEC 2B c/with swiv. vert. head. 5" x 25" table	£525
Used	SHAFTESBURY Vert. Mill. 7" x 23" table	£450

SAWS

New	BENCHMASTER Fret Saw with blades	£49
New	ASTRA MERCURY 1 phase Portable Saw	£137
New	KENNEDY 3½" Cap. 1 phase Hacksaw	£277
New	KENNEDY 2 3/8" Cap. 1 phase Hacksaw	£129

GRINDERS

New	WHITECOTE 1 phase 6" Double Ended Bench Grinder	£40
New	WHITECOTE 1 phase 8" Double Ended Bench Grinder	£66
New	WHITECOTE 1 phase 10" Double Ended Bench Grinder	£120

MISCELLANEOUS

Used	Cabinets 2' 5" wide x 5' 8" high x 2' deep — 100 trays per cabinet	£40 each
Used	Wooden Work Benches	£7 each
Used	KOPP Band Filer	£35

VAT extra
FULL STOCK LIST ON REQUEST

CHARLES KENNION
AND HIS FAMILY

welcome you all to Stands Nos. 30/31, where they have an unbeatable supply of everything required for model making. Call and see us — perhaps we have just what you are looking for — or maybe you need a word of advice on a problem, which Mr. Charles will readily give. However, if you cannot get to the Exhibition, do not despair, send for our Tools & Materials Catalogue 40p each, as most of our extensive range is available for postal service, although you will miss the many special Exhibition offers.

Why not write and let us know what you would like us to bring to the Exhibition for you. Save pounds in postage. Deposit with order please.
We cannot bring many heavy castings to the Exhibition except to order; remember, we have over 100 tons of castings and materials.

Precision-made bolts are available in 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8BA x ½" at **£1** per pack, these have the smaller BA head and look really beautiful on your model.
Also 35p packs are available.

Handrail Stanchions in 6 Gauges.
10 varieties of pressure gauges.
5 sizes of Lubricators.
A new feature is packets of offcuts in steel, brass or copper for only **50p** and sets of brass cut to size for Lubricators.
Many more hundreds of off-cuts of brass in 26-24-22-20-18-16-14-10-8 & 6 SWG; also, this time, many off-cuts in copper.

Taps, Dies, Drills, D Bits, Pin Drills, Boring Bars, Miniature End Mills, Rivet Snaps, Box Spanners, Dieholders, Tap Wrenches, Tailstock Dieholders, Fittings too numerous to mention here, and last but not least, etched and coloured name plates, and tons and tons of castings and materials.

MAY WE WISH YOU ALL A HAPPY XMAS AND A HEALTHY NEW YEAR

SHOP, OFFICE, WORKS AND STORES

2 RAILWAY PLACE, HERTFORD
HERTS SG13 7BT

Phone: 52573

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

SIDNEY G. JONES LTD

Importers and Distributors of

★ **GROBET** Genuine Swiss made Files (Needle, Escapement, Precision, Riffler, Machine, Rotary, Diamond, etc.

★ **GROBET** Swiss made Hacksaw and Bandsaw Blades

★ **ESO** Swiss made Taps, Dies and Gauges

★ **SKODA** Revolving Lathe Centres

★ **SKODA** Drill and Extension Sleeves

★ **NAREX** Carbide Tipped Dead Centres

★ **NAREX** Universal Boring Heads

★ **POLDI** Twist Drills

SIDNEY G. JONES LTD

London:

8 BALHAM HILL
LONDON SW12 9EA

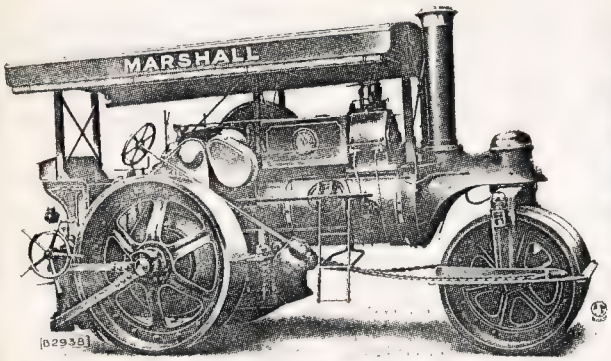
Telephone: 01-673 5611

Birmingham:

1787-1789 COVENTRY ROAD
SOUTH YARDLEY, BIRMINGHAM B26 1PB

Telephone: 021-743 4397

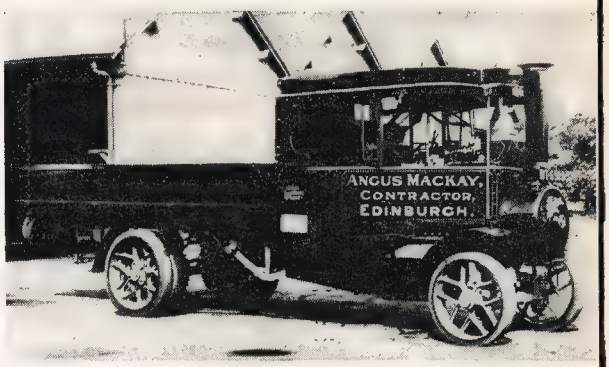
DRAWINGS AND CASTINGS FOR 3″ SCALE SUPER DETAILED MODELS



Marshall 12 ton 'S' Type. *Circa* **1925. Steam Roller Convertible to 5 nhp Tractor or 5 nhp Traction Engine.**

S/C PV Engine with Marshall's patent single eccentric valve gear. 4-shaft drive, 2-speed.

Some 50 drawings illustrating over 600 parts. 120 of these parts supplied as castings go together to make this one of the finest and most comprehensive models on the market.



Foden 6 ton 'C' Type *Circa* **1930. DCC Steam Wagon.**

3-Speed chain drive out of gear box.

One of these models was awarded a silver medal at the 1976 ME Exhibition and two awards at the M.M.E.E. 1978.

SAE FOR LISTS

STAFFORDSHIRE JOINERY CO LTD (Eng Div)

SEISDON, Nr Wolverhampton, STAFFS WV5 7HE

Telephone: (STD 09077) 3883

Save **up to 75%** *off engineers tooling. Send S.A.E. for Bargain Lists*

Special Offers
on
DRILLS, TAPS, DIES, CHASERS, FILES, SLITTING SAWS, END MILLS, SIDE and FACE CUTTERS, H.S.S. TOOLS, SILVER STEEL, CHUCKS, VICES, HACKSAWS, VERNIERS, MICROMETERS, SWISS FILES, CARBIDE TIPS, GAUGE STEEL, GRINDERS, MAGNET HOLDERS, ROTARY TABLES, WOODRUFF and DOVETAIL CUTTERS

Myford and Boxford New and Used lathes millers and drillers

GRAHAM ENGINEERING Ltd

ALPINE HOUSE ROEBUCK LANE WEST BROMWICH Nr. BIRMINGHAM
Phone: 021-525 3133

SEE THE NEW JUNIOR MILLING MACHINE AT THE MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION ON STAND No. A6

COME AND LOOK AROUND OUR SHOWROOMS

The Athenaeum — Bury St Edmunds
The largest Auction centre for Steam and Working Scale Models in Eastern England

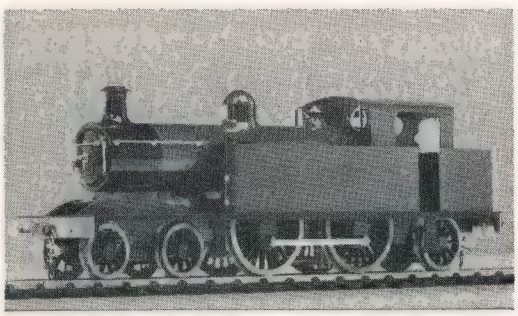
Entries accepted from Executors and Private collectors from all parts of Britain and from Abroad

NO BUYER'S PREMIUM
Sale twice a year, every June and December
Entries close 4 weeks prior.

For free advice contact
Peter H. Crichton ARICS

Lacy Scott
3 Hatter Street Bury St Edmunds Tel (0284) 63531

LIVE STEAM LOCOMOTIVES



7 mm. scale
L.B.S.C.R. 13 Class
limited numbered edition

Stove enamelled in L.B.S.C.R. umber

16 mm scale

"The Prince" 1863 Festiniog Railway
A highly detailed powerful two cylinder locomotive. Stove enamelled and lined in original red livery, with polished brass name and works plates.

"Sir Theodore" 1888 Glyn Valley Tramway
A powerful locomotive capable of running at a very slow speed. Stove enamelled in black livery, with polished brass name and works plates.

Gosling Locomotives are handbuilt by skilled craftsmen. Quality construction and performance.

For further details write to: GOSLING LOCOMOTIVES, Station Road, Bellingham, Northumberland NE48 2BS

Barrie Voisey Plans

The model wheelwright specialists!!

STAND No 94 MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION

DORSET WAGGON KIT — £18.84
(for orders by post, please add £1.00 P+P)

ACCESSORIES: An important service to any would-be model wheelwright is to obtain accessories to aid building. Our accessories include: brass strip, brass rod, brass tube, pins, screws, nuts and bolts, chain, miniatures, kettles and cauldrons, barrels, harness fittings, plastic cart and carriage wheels, etc., etc. See our new catalogue for full details of items available.

PLEASE NOTE: We are pleased to announce that we are stockists of David Wray drawings. Excellent value for money and including an unusual drawing of Pitstone Windmill, Bucks This can be built to operate by wind power.

WHY BUY A KIT? Due to popular demand by Model Wheelwright enthusiasts, our extremely attractive **1/10th scale DORSET WAGGON is now available as a COMPLETE DE-LUXE KIT. THIS IS WHAT THE ENTHUSIASTS DEMANDED:** Preformed metal fittings in solid brass, sufficient brass strip, brass rod, brass tube to complete the model. All the nuts, bolts, pins and screws etc, pre-drilled steel axles. The metalwork made easy! A better, more workable wood than Ramin. We have it – Jelutong – undoubtedly the finest wood for the model wheelwright, fine grained and easy to work. All wood ACCURATELY CUT TO SIZE AND SECTION – ready to use. ALL CURVED PARTS PRE-FORMED ready for sandpapering to final shape. No special tools or skills required. Ready turned six segment wheel rims with SQUARE SPOKES and packing blocks for easy wheel assembly. Ready turned beech hubs. FULLY DETAILED plans with all wood parts numbered for easy reference, and comprehensive assembly instructions so that novice or expert – you cant go wrong! Everything except glue and varnish in one attractive package. Designed and produced by modellers for modellers.

Our wide choice of kits available:

Farm Tip Cart – 1/12th scale – £11.56 1/10th scale – £12.56
Romany Rose Gypsy Caravan – 1/12th scale – £18.72 Olde English Stage Coach – B 1/10th scale – £29.89 (includes over 80 etched parts) **Log Waggon – 1/10th scale – £16.57 Tinkers Caravan** – a wood and plastic kit – **£7.07.**

Please add £1.00 P+P to all kits when ordering by post.

Fully Detailed Constructional plans – (size indication – **A** – 1/12th, **B** – 1/10th, **C** – 1/8th). Over thirty plans in the range, including: **Farm Tip Cart – A** £1.85, **B** £1.95, **C** £2.05. **Dorset Waggon – A** £2.70, **B** £2.80, **C** £2.90. **Stage Coach – £3.80. Reading Gypsy Caravan – B** £4.50 (Four large sheets – interior plans also available). **Four Wheeled Delivery Van – B** £3.60, **Farmers Float – C** £1.75. **Governess Cart** – 1/16th scale £1.63. **AND MANY MORE. Please add 12p P+P** to all plans when ordering by post.

Ready Made Wooden Wheels: available in many sizes – all featuring segmented rims, turned hubs and spokes for sanding and final finishing. Sizes to suit most of our plans.

NEW!! WOOD WHEEL KITS – each packet contains a set of wheels ready to assemble, consisting of assembled segmented rims in Jelutong, beech hubs and square spokes in Jelutong, plus assembly instructions.

HORSES: Shire horses to suit our sizes A and B plans and kits, of top quality Stoke on Trent pottery. Supplied fitted with complete top quality real leather harness, or bare. Try one of our harness kits and assemble your own authentic shire horse harness.

DON'T MISS A VISIT TO STAND NO. 94 AT THE MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION.
NEW CATALOGUE AVAILABLE ON THE STAND. ACCESS AND BARCLAYCARD ACCEPTED.

BARRIE VOISEY PLANS (MEEH1), 205 CITY ROAD, FENTON, S.-on-T., STAFFS ST4 2SW

The RODNEY PLUS

Vertical Milling and Drilling Machine

8 Spindle Speeds
320 R.P.M.
450 R.P.M.
610 R.P.M.
850 R.P.M.
1040 R.P.M.
1490 R.P.M.
2190 R.P.M.
2750 R.P.M.

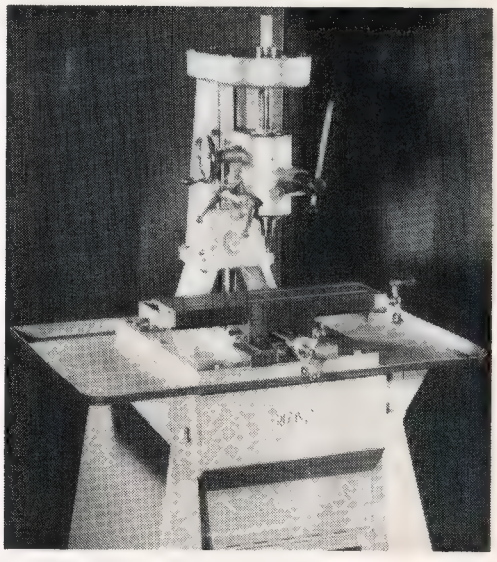
Fine Feed Worm disengages for Direct Drilling Feed

Robust ¾ h.p. motor

Totally enclosed drive

Sealed ballraces throughout

Price £595
H.P. Arranged



Capacity:

Throat Depth	4⅞″
Max. height under spindle	6⅝″
Max. height under cutter	5⅝″ (Approx.)
Table size	15″ × 4¼″
Longitudinal Travel	10″
Cross Travel	4½″

Indexes in ·001″ All Directions
No. 2 Morse Taper Spindle
Accepts "Myford" collets and nose cap
Height 66″ approx.
Width 30″
Depth 22″

TEW MACHINERY LIMITED

CHURCH STREET, COGENHOE, NORTHAMPTON Telephone 0604 891050

CHRISTIE'S MODEL AUCTION

The closing date for entries to our
Spring 1979 sale of
Fine Historic Steam Engine, Locomotive and Ship Models
will be January 30, 1979

Items to be included in this sale can be delivered to
Christie's, King Street or The Engineerium

The Brighton & Hove Engineerium, Nevill Road, Hove, E. Sussex BN3 7QA
Tel: Brighton (0273) 559583

Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd., 8 King Street, St. James's, London SW1Y 6QT
Tel: (01) 839 9060

WARGAMES RESEARCH GROUP

Have a comprehensive range of Wargames Rules from Ancient times up to the present, with a range of Reference Books on Armies, men and weapons up to the early Feudal period.
Some examples —

Rules for 1683-1845	**£1.60**
Rules for 1925-1950	**£1.50**
Armies of the Greek and Persian Wars	**£3.00**
Armies and Enemies of Ancient China	**£4.00**

Above prices include post in U.K., direct from us. Our products will be on sale at the Skytrex stand.
A stamped addressed envelope will bring our latest list from:

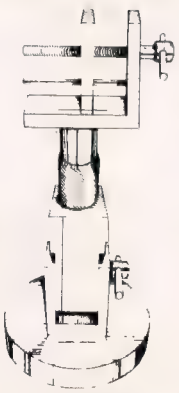
WARGAMES RESEARCH GROUP
75 Ardingly Drive
Goring-by-Sea, Sussex.

THE
MODELLO®
STAND
See it at the Model Engineer Exhibition

SOLID METAL CONSTRUCTION THROUGHOUT

Head Swivels 360°

Base Swings 180°



Holds figures, loco's, coaches, wagons, A.F.V.'s

While you build, convert & paint

£7-50
plus 50p p&p
Trade & Overseas Enquiries Welcome

Frederick F. Dell
50 Syon Park Gardens, Osterley, TW7 5ND.
01-560 8309

Always wanted a Steam Locomotive?
But no time, skill or equipment to build one?

THEN THE **5"G. 'SIMPLEX'** TO THE PROVEN DESIGN BY MARTIN EVANS IS THE ANSWER

Supplied as

A FULLY MACHINED KIT

REQUIRING ONLY LIMITED FACILITIES

All components are jig-built to precision limits to ensure absolute accuracy and ease of assembly

Send S.A.E. for full details to
MORETON PRECISION MODELS LTD.,
Dept. ME I, Grays Lane, Old Town,
Moreton-in-Marsh, Glos. GL56 0LS
Phone Moreton-in-Marsh 50230

VISIT US ON STAND 42
AT THE
MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION WEMBLEY

H. R. PLASTOW

Specialists in large scale **STEAM** *Traction Engine and Roller Models for the last*
20 YEARS

COAL FIRED FULLY AUTHENTIC

Excellent stock. Prompt service. Drawings and castings for 10 engines including injectors, drawings for paraffin lamps and cylinder feed oil pump.
Illustrated catalogue giving full details of our **HARD WORKING, PRIZE WINNING** Model engines and fittings.
Send £1 inland; £1.50 Europe; U.S. $7 Airmail.

H. R. PLASTOW
The Old Rectory, All Saints
Halesworth, Suffolk, 1P19 0PB
Phone: (Saint Cross) 098-682 325

O.S. PORTER 2-6-0 MOGUL LIVE STEAM LOCOMOTIVE

1" SCALE – 3½" GAUGE — LIVE STEAM
MACHINE SHOP NOT REQUIRED
FULLY DETAILED. COAL FIRED

STAND 52

Postal Enquiries

U.K.
JIM KING
33 WHEATLOCK MEAD
AL3 7HS

Swiss
FULGUREX SA
33 AVE DE RUMINE
1005 LAUSANNE

U.S.A.
WORLD ENGINES
8960 ROSSASH ROAD
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45236

TRACY TOOLS LTD.

58 London Road, Kingston, Surrey
Tel : (01) 546-9723

SHOW BARGAIN SETS ON STAND 1

Set No.	(NEW TOOLS — UK OR USA MAKE)	
1.	33 sizes. Taps, from 2mm to 18mm (list £31.50)	**£10**
2.	53 sizes. H.S.S. long series drills (number sizes) (list £27)	**£9**
3.	54 sizes. H.S.S. stub drills (for rigid drilling) number sizes (list £11.20)	**£5**
4.	8 small carbide tipped lathe tools (list £12)	**£4**
5.	6 H.S.S. counter sinks 3/32 to ½ (list £17)	**£5**
6.	8 H.S.S. various convex cutters. 2½" o/d (list £110)	**£15**
7.	9 various 6" files (list £11)	**£5**
8.	6 various 4" files (list £7.50)	**£4**
9.	6 H.S.S. hole deburring cutters, 5/64" to ½" (list £18)	**£5**
10.	0-9 BA tap and die set (as advertised) + 0-6 BA l/hand (list £21)	**£8**
11.	25 small taps, No. 1 to ½" UNC, UNF, & A.S. model eng. thread (list £19.60)	**£6**
12.	21 small dies, up to ¼" UNC, UNF & A.S. model eng. thread (list £20)	**£7**
13.	23 hand and taper pin reamers from 1/16" *(list £61)*	**£10**

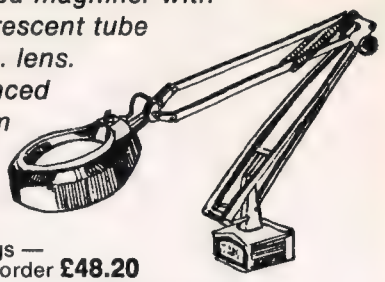
PLUS MANY OTHER BARGAIN SETS

FREE GIFT, VALUE £5, ON ALL PURCHASES OVER £5

WALK AROUND OUR BARGAIN TOOL SHOP WHILST IN LONDON. SOME DISCONTINUED ITEMS AT UP TO 75% OFF LIST PRICES (FIVE MINUTES KINGSTON STATION OR PUBLIC CAR PARK AT REAR OF SHOP).

SEE FOR YOURSELF *The* LFMI

An illuminated magnifier with 22 watt fluorescent tube and 5 in. dia. lens. Spring balanced arms are firm in action.



Supplied with bench, wall or clamp mountings — please state on order **£48.20**

- **Send for list of other optical aids**

YOU COULD DO IT — IF YOU COULD SEE IT

£14.58

And you CAN see with . . .

THE VERSATOR BINOCULAR MAGNIFIER

- Headband mounting leaves hands free
- Fully adjustable for position and angle
- Can be swung up when not in use and is instantly available when required
- Prismatic lenses relieve the eyes of strain and enable the finest work to be done over long periods
- Can be used with glasses
- Overseas Airmail at no extra charge

All prices include P. & P. 14 days approval C.W.O.

Mason & Gantlett Ltd 29 SURREY STREET, NORWICH NR1 3NX Tel (0603) 28101

See us on **STAND 8** in the Avon Suite

For your Lapidary and Jewellery making supplies

EMJEMS

FREE MAIL ORDER CATALOGUE (*stamp appreciated*)

Send to M. Davis, EMJEMS, Kenegie Hill, Penzance, Cornwall
or telephone PENZANCE 61122 (24 hours)

COMPLETE TUMBLING SETS from £15.00

(includes Tumbler with 10 year guarantee, 2 lb selected Rough Rock, Grits and Polish set and informative hard backed book)

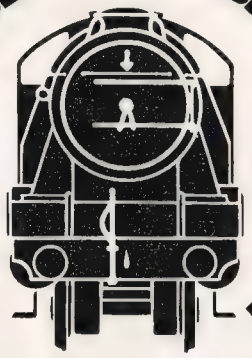
plus ROUGH ROCK ★ GRITS ★ FINDINGS ★ CABS
TUMBLED STONES ★ BOOKS ★ FOSSILS and lots more

Why not visit our shops in Cornwall and Devon
EMJEMS, 14 St. Andrews Street, ST. IVES, Cornwall
EMJEMS, 24 West Street, EXETER, DEVON

BRITISH LAPIDARY & MINERAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION MEMBER

NOW MAKE TRACKS FOR THE

NATIONAL MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION



CENTRAL HALL
LONDON SW1

Admission
Adults 70p Children 30p

SEE the new "Borchester" layout for 1979

MANY working layouts and trade and society stands

COME on Easter Monday and vote for your favourite layout to win the Hornby Trophy for 1979

Write the dates in your diary ***NOW:***

APRIL 16-21 1979

ERIC H. BERNFELD LIMITED

for
BOLEY & LEINEN precision instrument Lathes

Tweezers and quality small tools by BELZER

ADEL nibbler for shaping sheet metal

Vernier Calipers and Micrometers

Pen type Spot Oilers for clocks, etc.

Micro precision Drills

Safety Handles for your files.

DEUMO Tachometer

Please note our new address:
P.O. BOX 111, 17a THE BROADWAY
POTTERS BAR, Herts, EN6 2HG
Tel : Potters Bar 43619

CHERRY'S OF RICHMOND

Wish all visitors to the exhibition a very Happy New Year.

After the show make a point of visiting CHERRY'S, we have an interesting collection of Locomotives, Traction Engines, Stationary Engines and Boilers.

CHERRY'S LIMITED

62 Sheen Road, Richmond, Surrey
Closed ALL DAY on Wednesdays

CROMAR-WHITE RAILWAYS

Western Road
Stratford-upon-Avon (0789) 3878

Miniature and narrow gauge passenger carrying railways for public or private use.

We are suppliers of Locomotives, Rolling Stock, Track, Signals, Buildings.

We build complete railways from survey to final track laying 3½" to 2' gauge.

Send 25p for our brochure and price list.

50p overseas by postal order only.

THE MODEL SHOP

190-194 STATION ROAD
HARROW
MIDDX.
Telephone: 01-427 0387

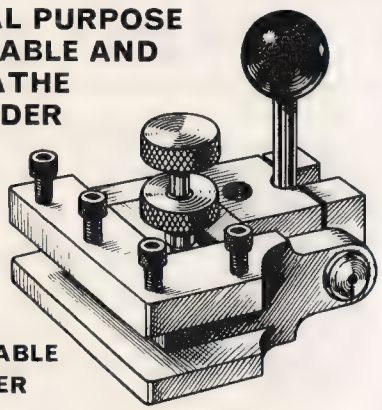
ROB ROY — A 3½" gauge Caledonian Railway 0-6-0 tank loco (part built).

ALLCHIN SHOWMAN'S TRACTOR — (¾" scale coal-fired), embodying all the majesty of vintage showman's engines, is designed and manufactured for the enthusiast — **£900.**

ALLCHIN TRACTION ENGINE — Set of machined parts comprising the kit of a coal-fired ¾ scale kit — **£480.**

TRACTION ENGINE KIT — Plastic construction — **£12.95.**

A GENERAL PURPOSE RETRACTABLE AND SWING LATHE TOOLHOLDER



A NEW TYPE OF CONTROLLABLE TOOLHOLDER

A Martin Cleeve patent. All steel precision construction for 3½ inch lathes

- ★ Knurled screw micro-sets tool height.
- ★ No packing to adjust.
- ★ Swings clear for gauging, reloading etc.
- ★ Retracts for screw cutting, both external and internal, without loss of in-feed setting.
- ★ Motions limited by 'Dead Stops' for precision tool repositioning.
- ★ Moving parts adjustable for operation without bind or shake. **Price £33.53 (Inc VAT + Post)**

PLEASE SEND FOR DETAILED LEAFLET

THORCRAFT 181-182 QUEENS ROAD
HASTINGS E. SUSSEX Tel: 42 3072

TIMBER

SPRUCE
MAHOGANY
OBECHI
TEAK
OAK
LIME
WALNUT
BEECH

Send S.A.E. envelope for full list of strip and sheet to

PUNCTILIO MODEL SPOT
WATERLOO ROAD
HINCKLEY
LEICESTERSHIRE

Every piece personally cut by

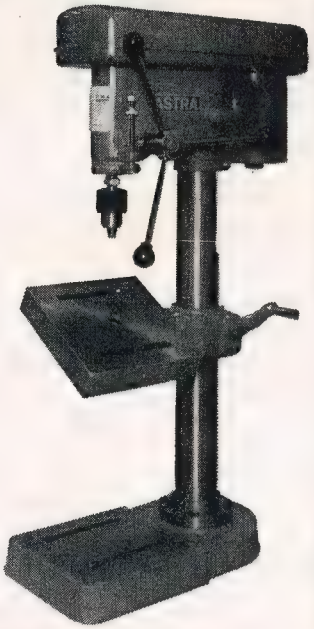
DENNIS NIXON

TRADE SUPPLIED

ON THE HOLE A BETTER DRILL !

ASTRA

MODEL GHD 13R 1/2" CAPACITY BENCH DRILL



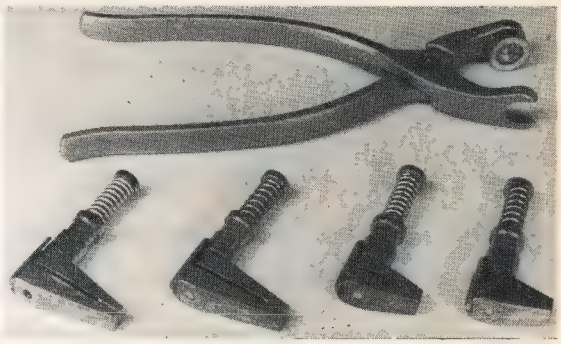
- 4 SPEEDS 480 to 2470 r.p.m.
- SPINDLE to table 17 in. to base 23¼ in.
- 3⅛ COLUMN DIA.
- OVERALL HEIGHT 39 in.
- WEIGHT APPROX. 150 lb.
- INCLUDED AT NO EXTRA COST:
- RACK AND PINION RISE AND FALL TO THE TILTING TABLE
- CHUCK & SWITCH

ALL FOR £147 PLUS VAT

Chuck Guard **£11.50** extra + VAT must be supplied only if used in factory

SCOT URQUHART

371 Earlsfield Road
Earlsfield, London SW18
Telephone: 01-874 5708



FOR THAT EXTRA HAND IN YOUR WORKSHOP OR HOME

IDEAL FOR CLAMPING ANY MATERIAL/METAL/WOOD/PLASTIC/ LAMINATES/CARD/PAPER/FABRICS ETC

SNAP ON SNAP OFF CLAMPS AND UNIVERSAL APPLICATOR

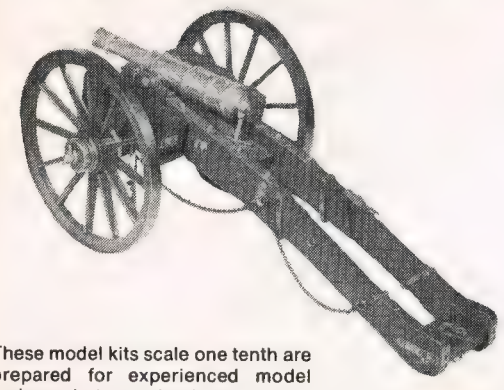
USE THEM WHEN YOU NEED THAT EXTRA HAND TO DO MODEL-MAKING/GLUING/RIVETING AND DRILLING

PRICE £9.80 including p & p

GENASCO

GERALD SADLER GENASCO Inquiries to the Maryland Plant, 1/7 Forest Lane, Stratford, London E15 Telephone 01 534 6055/1160

GUN KITS by BASSETT-LOWKE



These model kits scale one tenth are prepared for experienced model makers, but any beginner with a home tool kit can build these superb models. The kit includes drawings and instructions with machined timber parts, metal fittings and a precision cast gun metal barrel.

Kit A Napoleonic Gun Kit £31.75
Kit B Limber for above £26.50
Kit C 1776 Gun (illustrated) £33.25

Bassett Lowke
Kingswell Street
Northampton

Name .....
Address .....
.....
Barclaycard No. .....

I enclose £ ..... for Kit A, B, C includes VAT Post & Packing

F. L. HUNT & CO.

48 Chapel Street, Salford, Manchester M3 7AA

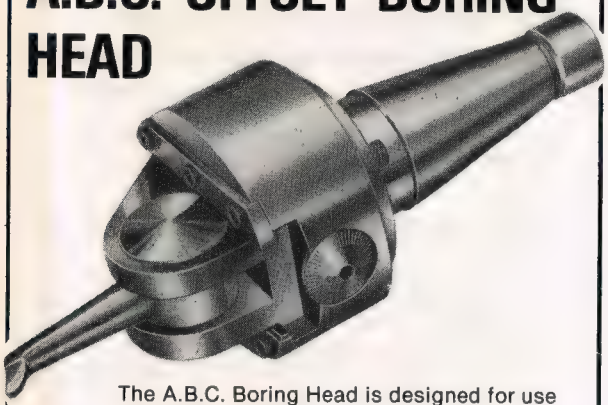
FOUNDRY SUPPLIERS
Tel: 061-834 1465

STOCKISTS OF SALAMANDER SUPER & SUPREX CRUCIBLES & ACCESSORIES
A 5/O to AC 16
CC 120 to CC 350.

Phone or write, for immediate dispatch anywhere in the U.K.

PLEASE SEND YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR. LIFT-OUT FURNACES, TONGS, MOULDERS TOOLS, GLOVES, APRONS, & OTHER PROTECTIVE CLOTHING. BLACKING, PARTING POWDER, ETC. & MANY OTHER FOUNDRY REQUISITES.

A.B.C. OFFSET BORING HEAD



The A.B.C. Boring Head is designed for use on the lathe, milling machine or drill.
S.A.E. for full details together with other A.B.C. Productions.

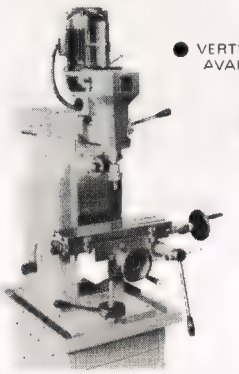
BORING BARS
ADJUSTABLE REAR TOOL POSTS
FOR M.L.7.
FLY CUTTERS AND
TREPANNING TOOLS

A. B. CREED LTD.
4 Little Ilford Lane,
London E12 5PW
Tel: 01-478 0455

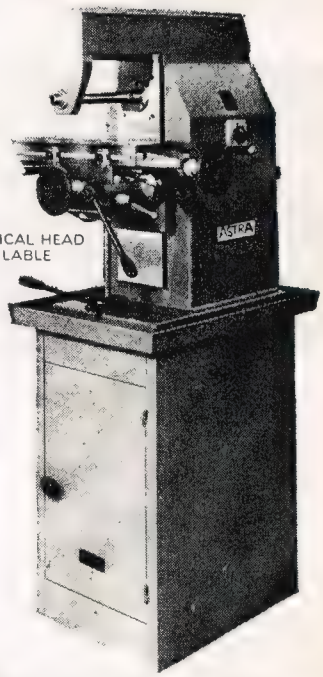
ASTRA L/4 MILLER

***TABLE 17″×5″**

- HANDWHEEL AND RAPID LEVER CONTROL
- RATCHET ACTION FOR VERTICAL TABLE MOVEMENT
- SPINDLE REVERSE
- 4 SPEEDS 540-2160 RPM BENCH OR PEDESTAL MODEL



- VERTICAL HEAD AVAILABLE



- MOTORISED TURRET HEAD UNIT
- **Name of your Local Stockist from:**

SCOT URQUHART

371-373a Earlsfield Road, Earlsfield, London S.W.18 Tel: 01-874 5708/9, 9690

WALK-ROUND WAREHOUSE FOR MODEL ENGINEERS

IN LANCASHIRE AND YORKSHIRE

NUTS BOLTS SCREWS WASHERS SPRINGS
and thousands of other fasteners
CLIPS FITTINGS POP RIVETS RIVETING TOOLS
WOOD SCREWS SELF TAPPING SCREWS
STEEL STAINLESS STEEL BRASS
ALUMINIUM in Bar, Strip, Off-cuts
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS RECTIFIERS
DIODES PHOTOCELLS BALL BEARINGS
SCREWDRIVERS DRIVER BITS
SOCKET & DRIVER KITS
PLIERS SIDE CUTTERS ENGINEERS TOOLS

MASSIVE STOCKS METRIC AND IMPERIAL

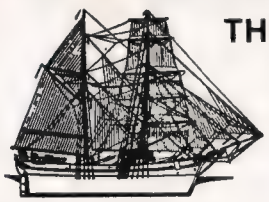
AT BARGAIN PRICES

Callers welcome
Lists on request

A. C. TOWNLEY LTD
Ferney Mill, Todmorden, Lancs

Turn off Burnley Road at Freemason's Arms
PHONE: Todmorden 5246 (070-681 5246)

SHIP PLANS FOR MODEL WORK



THE ENTIRE SAILING SHIP AND POWER CRAFT SERIES OF AUTHORITATIVE DRAWINGS

By Harold A. Underhill
A.M.I.E.S.

By Courtesy of the Executors

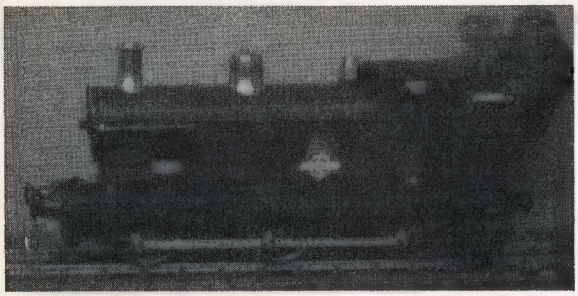
Illustrated List of 70 Sailing Ship Designs 60p

Illustrated List of 35 Power Craft 40p

BASSETT-LOWKE LTD.
KINGSWELL STREET, NORTHAMPTON NN1 1PS

BURTONS (MODEL IMPORTERS) LTD.

Present their



'0' Gauge Live Steam Loco

All Brass construction with Copper Boiler
Meths fired with regulating valve
Double acting inside cylinder with slip eccentric valve gear — Reversible
Will run on fine or coarse scale Track.
Available March 1979. Trade enquiries invited.

WILESCO TRACTION ENGINES. STEAM ROLLERS & STATIONARY ENGINES. SPECIAL OFFER TO RETAILERS commencing Nov. 1st, 1978.

65 BRADFORD ST., WALSALL, WS1 3QD

Telephone: WAL 23402

RDMS FACTORY MACHINE TOOL & EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES, WIMBLEDON S.W.19

138 MERTON ROAD, LONDON SW19 ENGLAND

TEL: 01-540 1824 24-hour ansaphone service

Will be at the Wembley Conference Centre, Model Engineer Exhibition from 4th-13th January 1979, except Sunday January 7th.

VISIT US ON STAND Nos 2 and 7

where we would like to meet old friends and new. For a complete range of model engineering hand tools, machine tools, cutting tools and measuring equipment. We are stockists of Myford lathes and accessories, Astra, Criterion, Kanon, Moore & Wright, Rabone and Chesterman machinery and equipment.

A COMPLETE RANGE FOR THE MODEL ENGINEER

We would also be pleased to see you in either of our shops in Wimbledon or at the new retail stores and showrooms we are opening at Nos 5 and 6 Cinema Parade, Aberconway Road, Morden, Surrey, Tel 01-540 2256 and 2257. Our Morden branch is opposite Morden Underground Station and our Wimbledon branch is close to South Wimbledon Underground Station.

We look forward to your ever increasing support and thank you for your mail and phone orders.

ARRAND BORING HEAD

- Simple compact design
- 0 to 3" capacity with front tool, 1⅞" to 4½" with side tool
- Positive slide lock
- Micrometer dial graduated in 0.001"
- Supplied complete with solid H.S.S. side tool, and front bar with ⅛" tool bit

---

This Boring Head is one of the items from our range of quality workshop equipment that has been specially designed for model engineers and clock makers.

AVAILABLE IN THIS EXHIBITION
from
AKRON TOOL SUPPLY CO.
A. E. KING (TOOLS) LTD.
N. MOLE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
A. J. REEVES & CO. (BIRMINGHAM) LTD.

Please send 9" x 4" s.a.e. for full technical leaflets, to:

ARRAND ENGINEERING
32 Farmway, Braunstone, Leicester LE3 2XA
Tel: Leicester 896025 (STD code 0533)

LIVE STEAM SERVICES

COMPLETE SERVICE TO THE MODEL ENGINEER.

CASTINGS, DRAWINGS, MATERIALS, TOOLS, PAINTS AND TRANSFERS.

COVERING LOCOMOTIVES, TRACTION ENGINES, STATIONARY AND MARINE PLANTS

MACHINING OF ALL COMPONENTS FOR LOCOS FROM '0' — 10¼"

TRACTION ENGINES FROM ½" SCALE — FULL SIZE.

PATTERN MAKING FROM DRAWINGS OR COMPONENTS.

PRODUCTION MACHINING TO THE MODEL & ALLIED TRADES.

SEND FOR OUR 1979 CATALOGUE 50p + postage 15p = 65p.
OR WHY NOT PAY US A VISIT AFTER SEEING THE EXHIBITION?

OPEN TUES.– FRI. 10.30 a.m.– 3.30 p.m.
Open through lunch.
SAT. 10 a.m.– 4 p.m. CLOSED MONDAYS.

422 UPPER RICHMOND ROAD WEST
EAST SHEEN, S.W.14. Tel: 01 876 3970

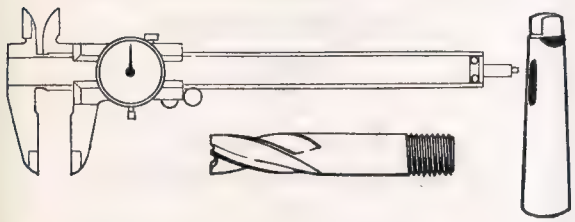
AKRON TOOL SUPPLY CO

COME TO STAND No. 5

where you can

SAVE UP TO 30%

on ENGINEERS SMALL TOOLS and obtain a copy of our CURRENT CATALOGUE



CHECK OUR SPECIAL OFFERS
ON THE STAND
AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

AKRON TOOL SUPPLY CO.

69 Nightingale Lane, Wanstead, London E11 2EY
Telephone: 01-530 4405/4660

DON YOUNG DESIGNS

AN IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

The continuing success of our 4¾/5 in. gauge HUNSLET is extremely heartening; our sincere thanks for your support, and help in making the drawings 'as fitted'. We are gradually extending our coverage of this Locomotive, with more Castings and a special selection of Fittings. For just £1.00 ($4.00) we will send by return the General Arrangement Drawing, plus copy of our current Gold Catalogue.

Instead of producing our own 7¼/7½ in. gauge variant, we are proud to be invited to assist in promoting, particularly overseas, the fine HUNSLET design already in existence by Milner Engineering (see M.E. cover 16.1.76). The comprehensive service available includes Drawings, Castings, Boilers, Materials, Machining, even completed Locomotives. All enquiries in first instance to:

DON YOUNG DESIGNS, Bardonela, Adgestone Sandown, Isle of Wight, PO36 0HN, England

Telephone: Brading 644
(Changes to Sandown 406200 May 1979)

Ideal for:
Model Engineers, Schools, Apprentices, Factory Model Shops, etc.

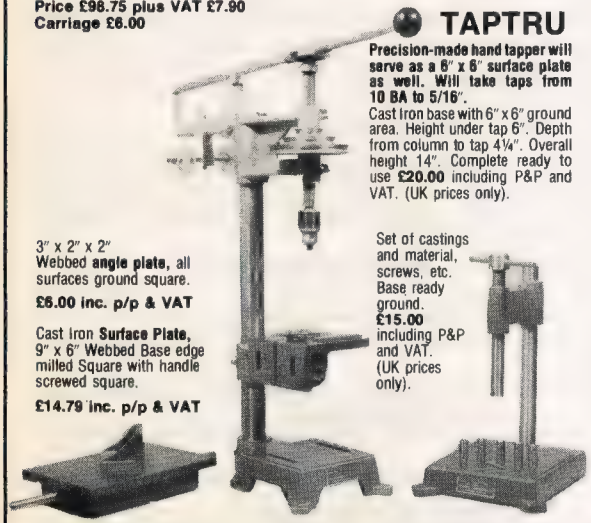
G.E.L. 375 — ⅜" capacity Bench Drilling Machine Cast Iron Base with 'T' Slots. 5" x 5" C/I Table turns through 360° (removed can be used as an angle plate). Table has 3/16" hole in 'V' slot for setting true with chuck.

Height overall	25"	Column to drill	4½"
Depth	22"	Travel	3"
Width	7½"	Weight approx.	34 lb
Base to chuck	11"		

Price £98.75 plus VAT £7.90
Carriage £6.00

TAPTRU

Precision-made hand tapper will serve as a 6" x 6" surface plate as well. Will take taps from 10 BA to 5/16".
Cast iron base with 6" x 6" ground area. Height under tap 6". Depth from column to tap 4¼". Overall height 14". Complete ready to use **£20.00** including P&P and VAT. (UK prices only).



3" x 2" x 2" Webbed **angle plate,** all surfaces ground square.
£6.00 inc. p/p & VAT

Cast Iron **Surface Plate,** 9" x 6" Webbed Base edge milled Square with handle screwed square.
£14.79 inc. p/p & VAT

Set of castings and material, screws, etc. Base ready ground.
£15.00 including P&P and VAT. (UK prices only).

GALBOURNE ENGINEERING LTD

43-45 HIGH STREET
WARE, HERTS
Telephone 0920 2008

Boilermakers to the World

Not an idle boast.

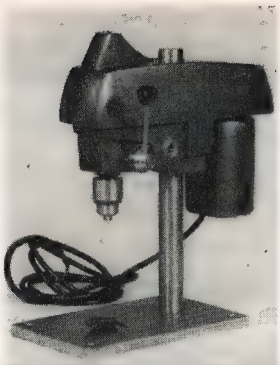
If you want the very best in model boilers Bishop is the name, the only name.

BISHOP & CO

24 Grestone Avenue, Handsworth Wood
BIRMINGHAM B20 1AX Tel: 021-554 0174

SINGLE PHASE

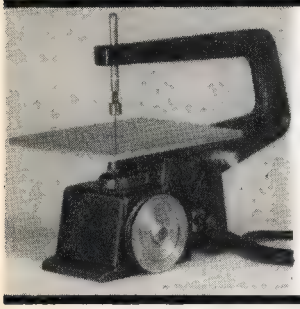
0-6m'm DRILL PRESS



£56.00
CARR. PAID
C.W.O. PLEASE

Features:
- Quill action
- High speed
- Super sensitive
- Height adjustment on column
- Depth stop
- Compact size
- Soundly constructed in metal

FOR MODELMAKING AND LIGHT INDUSTRIAL USE



JIGSAW

£41.00
CARR. PAID
C.W.O. PLEASE

240 volt
Single phase

OR SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR DETAILS

G.S PRODUCTS (NCH)

55 BEECHWOOD DRIVE THORPE NORWICH NR7 0LN

LAMBERT LEY STREET LTD

OPP. PLESSEY CO.

(MODELS) 01-478 5659

309 LEY ST., ILFORD, ESSEX

COME AND SEE LONDON'S MOST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF MODEL CARS KITS AND READY BUILTS IN PLASTIC, METAL AND RESIN

MAIL ORDER

We do an extensive mail order service in the UK and to the rest of the world. Telephone and mail orders accepted on Access, Barclaycard, Bank Americard, Chargex, Mastercharge, Diners Club, American Express, Visa, etc.

Open 9.30-6.00 p.m. Mon.-Sat.
Closed all day Thursday
or you may telephone your order up to 6.00 p.m. any day

Access
Buy it with Access

BARCLAYCARD

AMBER COCKTAIL MATS

Proudly presents its custom-made drink mats. We specialise in every conceivable aspect of drink mats with pictures appertaining to your hobby or interests.

Each mat measures 4¼" x 3¼" x ⅛" (11 x 8½ cm x 4 mm.) thick. Our mats are of a solid material and pictures coated with a superb laminated heat and alcohol proof surface. Attractively boxed in 6-8 or 10 different mats in a box.

REAL PICTURES IN COLOUR (SETS AVAILABLE)

BRITISH ARMY FIGURES, BRITISH ARMY TANKS, BRITISH EMPIRE BADGES, BRITISH EMPIRE MEDALS, BRITISH CIVIL AIRCRAFT, BRITISH MILITARY AIRCRAFT, BRITISH NAVY SHIPS, CANAL BOATS (UK), DIESEL UNITS (UK), TRACTION ENGINES (UK), VETERAN CARS, VETERAN CAR RACE — (London to Brighton), VETERAN COMMERCIAL VEHICLES (UK).

Collectors' Reproductions by Prescott-Pickup

Steam Locomotives (UK) Trams (UK) Trams (USA)

And for the other side of the Family

African Wild Life, Animals (UK), Birds (UK), Butterflies (UK), Cats, Dogs, Horses, Hunting, London.

Prices include VAT. Set of 6 **£2.20**; Set of 8 **£2.80**; Set of 10 **£3.40.**
Overseas surface mail 25p
Your order sent by return post. We will refund if goods not to your approval

See you in the Avon Suite, Stand No. A14

AMBER COCKTAIL MATS
4 BRAMLEY CROFT, TOWER ROAD, HINDHEAD, SURREY GU26 6ST

TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED

Also, if you supply your own pictures we will make up at the prices above. Picture size 4½" x 3½" min. to allow for cutting

Goldsmith's

for jewellery & gifts

MULTICRAFT now have a shop, where our jewellery is available. See our stand in the AVON Suite, ------NOW!

227 HIGH STREET
BERKHAMPSTEAD HERTS
Telephone 71188

EXPO DRILLS

the miniature tools that do a man-sized job!

Real power, real versatility, real safety — compact, easy-to-use British-made Expo 12-volt drills give you top performance at minimum cost for model making, electronics, lapidary, prototype development or small-scale production.

Home and Export Trade Enquiries welcome

GET EXPO POWER AT EXPO PRICES!	
Basic Titan drill (torque: 350 g/cm)	£9.79
Basic Reliant drill (torque: 35 g/cm)	£6.34
Drill kits (basic drill plus selection of tools and accessories)	from £8.25 to £42.85
Transformer-rectifier units	from £9.40
All-metal drill stand (convertible for use as lathe)	£11.66
Prices exclude VAT and post and packing	
Ask your local dealer for full details of the complete Expo range of power tools and accessories — or write direct to the manufacturers.	

EXPO **EXPO (DRILLS) LTD**
Unit 10, Sustanum Works, Titchfield, Hants.
Telephone: 03294-41752

FINALLY, A PROFESSIONAL GLUE GUN AT AN UNPROFESSIONAL PRICE

A professional hot melt glue gun could set you back £40 or more. Now, one of the country's leading manufacturers of commercial adhesives, introduce the new MINIMATIC 778 for the incredible low price of only £6.99.

It's well known that hot melts are far superior to cold adhesives, which is why hot melts are used extensively in Industry. And now, with the MINIMATIC 778 you too can enjoy the benefits of using hot melt glues. Enabling you to "professionally bond" almost anything in seconds, including: wood, metal, ceramics, glass, plastics, rubber, leather, etc.

The robustly made MINIMATIC 778 is simplicity itself to use . . .you just plug in . . .allow for warm-up . . .insert a glue stick . . .apply hot melt to one surface . . .then press the parts together within 15 seconds. That's all. Furthermore, the MINIMATIC 778 is extremely economical. You use only the glue you need–glue will not go off as it does in tubes etc.

Six "commercial strength" glue sticks are supplied free with every gun and inexpensive replacement packs of 14 sticks are readily available.

A professional glue gun like the MINIMATIC has hundreds of imaginative uses. It's such a useful tool that no self respecting do-it-yourselfer, hobbyist or 'Mr. Fixit' should be without one. Get your hands on a MINIMATIC 778 glue gun today–send the FREEPOST coupon to: Tivoli Kay Adhesives Ltd., P.O. Box 22, FREEPOST, Bury, Lancs.BL8 1YZ.

NEW MINIMATIC 778 FROM TIVOLI KAY ADHESIVES ONLY **£6·99**

No quibble money back refund. Reg. Office: Harvey St., Bury, Lancs.

IDEAL XMAS GIFT!

FREEPOST–no stamp required

Please rush me.....Minimatic professional glue guns at £6.99 inc. V.A.T. post free. ME
.....replacement packs (containing 14 glue sticks) at £1.45 inc. V.A.T. post free.
I enclose cheque/P.O. value £.....(please allow 21 days for delivery).
Name .....
Address .....
.....
Postcode.....

Another fine product from **Tivoli Kay Adhesives Ltd.**

P.O. Box 22, FREEPOST, Bury, Lancs. BL8 1YZ

The LINSAW will cut materials other saws won't even scratch

HARDENED & HIGH SPEED STEEL ● TUNGSTEN ● STELLITE ● GLASS ● PORCELAIN ● MASONRY

FITS STANDARD HACKSAW FRAME

This sawblade enables precise intricate cuts in a very wide range of hard, very hard and brittle materials. This is an invaluable and long lasting tool for engineer, D.I.Y. and builder.

PLEASE NOTE We are stockists of the ASBO all purpose drill bit, also for MASONRY-GLASS, porcelain steel etc. etc. Ask for our full list and brochure.

10" blade £3.98
12" blade £4.30
Inc. VAT & Post

LABSCIENCE TECHNICAL SERVICES, 28 Ash Hayes Road Nailsea, Avon. Tel: Nailsea 2866 Bristol 292966

SEND .... 10" 12" BLADE/S PLEASE TICK
MR./MRS. .....
.....
.....
PO/CHEQUE ENCLOSED £ .....

LABSCIENCE TECHNICAL SERVICES, 28 Ash Hayes Road Nailsea Avon. Tel: Nailsea 2866 Bristol 292966

PETER CRISP LTD

The tool shop for the model engineer

Myford Cowell, Emcomat 3 Lathes & Accessories. Moore & Wright & Mitutoyo Precision Tools. Hand & Power Tools by Leading Makers. Pulleys, Bearings & Vee Belts. Sureweld Electric Welders & Accessories. Model Engineer Taps & Dies a Speciality. 25p Postal Order for lists please.

HIGH STREET CHURCH STREET
RUSHDEN
56424

THE GUILD OF MASTER CRAFTSMEN

The Guild of Master Craftsmen

invites

enquiries for membership from firms and individuals whose standard of craftsmanship may qualify them for membership.

Write to the Secretary for a FREE brochure, giving full details of membership requirements and benefits.

The Guild of Master Craftsmen
10 Dover Street, London W1X 3PH
Tel. 01-493 7571/2

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....
.....
Tel. No. .....
XH

ASHDOWN MODELS

1958-1978

20 years of service to all our many satisfied customers with grateful thanks.

We are pleased to supply our expanding range of goods to any part of the world to trade and retail customers.

We build models to special order, renovate customers' own locos and T.E's, hand paint and hand line in correct liveries. Our trams are famous and soon a new model of a Class C Newcastle tram will take its place in the Monkwearmouth Museum, Sunderland.

For our mail order list, send long S.A.E. to:
ASHDOWN MODELS, "Witchwood"
Blackness Road, Crowborough
Sussex, TN6 2NA

Callers welcome, but please phone first
08926 4354. 9-5 p.m.

FLY IT . . .

SILENTLY

in your back garden with an electric R.T.P. system

60p in stamps brings an illustrated 40 page catalogue of specialised equipment and the name of your nearest stockist.

HARRY BUTLER (Models)

Unit 13, Brunel Road, Gorse Lane Ind. Estate, Clacton, Essex
Telephone: Clacton (0255) 29190

MICK CHARLES MODELS

180 London Rd., Kingston-upon-Thames
Tel: 01-546 4488

Call at the World Champion's model shop for all your modelling needs

RADIO CONTROL EQUIPMENT
ENGINES ● KITS
ACCESSORIES — EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO COMMENCE AND COMPLETE YOUR MODEL

I aim to supply you in the most advantageous manner possible — can you find any other model shop which offers the following services . . . ?

- ★ C.O.D. ON ORDERS UP TO £50
- ★ BARCLAYCARD AND ACCESS CARD SPECIAL SERVICE — 'phone in your Barclaycard number and the goods you require can be sent to you at once.
- ★ ACCESS and PAYBONDS accepted for any deal.
- ★ H.P. ARRANGED ON THE SPOT for all goods £20 or over in value — if your credit is good you can walk out with the goods in five minutes! Mail order customers can write or 'phone for H.P. forms to complete and send with their order; the goods will be sent back the same day.

OPENING TIMES: Mon., Tues., Thurs. 9-6.30, Wed. 9-1, Fri. 9-9, Sat. 9-7.30

JIM DAVIS MODELS LTD

313 MARSH LANE, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM Tel: 01-373 5945

Main stockists of all types of radio control equipment. We stock everything a modeller needs to build and fly a radio controlled aeroplane — and advice

SEE US ON STAND No 85
AT THE MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION

A Mail Order Service for
Woodcraftsmen

MAKE A GRANDMOTHER CLOCK — Superb 8 day Grandmother and Grandfather Clock Movements with Westminster or Triple Chimes, German Silver-Brass polished engraved dials with silvered time ring, Roman numerals, ornamental corner spandrels, black serpentine hands and spun brass bob and weight shells. Square, Break-Arch, or Moving Moon Dials.

MARQUETRY PICTURES — Create a beautiful picture in wood veneers. We have a large range of rare and exotic veneers for Marquetry and officially approved Marquetry Art Sets using the exclusive "Window Method".

DECORATIVE VENEERS and MOTIFS, BANDINGS for cabinet making, repair and restoration of antiques, also TOOLS, PLANS, BOOKS, GLUES, POLISHES, etc.

Please send for fully illustrated catalogue 45p including postage or complete with MINI WOOD COLLECTION (15 Cabinet Veneers) price 65p including postage.

The Art Veneers Co Ltd

Industrial Estate, Mildenhall
Suffolk IP28 7AY

CREATIVE CRAFTS

Winchester Road
Chandlers Ford, Hants
Telephone 04215-68822

Local stockists of

STUART TURNER
CASTINGS
MACHINED PARTS
AND FITTINGS

Very large stocks of all
CRAFT MATERIALS

Also at 92 HIGH ST., COWES, I.O.W.

LENHAM POTTERY & JOHN THOMPSON

combine to provide a unique service of top quality products for the "model wheelwright" who wishes to work to the highest standards.

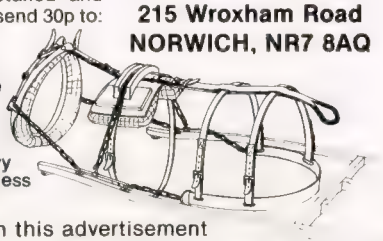
STAND 89

now published "MAKING MODEL GYPSY CARAVANS," by John Thompson. A large format book with many photographs and three sets of plans. Price £4.45 inc. postage. The 1979 Catalogue lists and illustrates 50 detailed and authentic plans, send 30p to:

John Thompson
1 Fieldway
Fleet, Hampshire

Hand finished pottery model horses to suit most model vehicles at 1/8 and 1/12 scale, harnesses (in kit form) and model-makers' materials. Send 3 x 9p stamps for coloured brochure to:

LENHAM POTTERY
215 Wroxham Road
NORWICH, NR7 8AQ



Accurate heavy horse shaft harness

Please mention this advertisement

MODELMAKER

11 Poet's Walk, Penrith, Cumbria
Tel : Penrith 5378

Stuart Turner Engine casting and fittings.

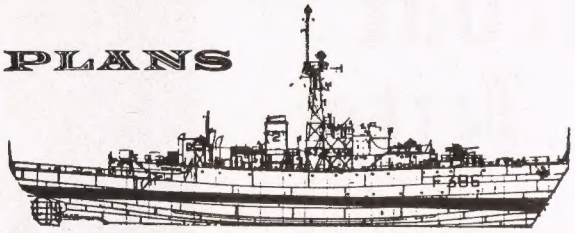
Locomotive castings in 3½", 5" and 7¼" G.

Small tools, nuts, bolts, rivets, etc.

Also large range of plank on frame boat kits by Corel, Sergal, Mantua, Aeropiccola, Billing.

Barclaycard, Access, Hobbycard, Mail Order

DAVID MacGREGOR PLANS



AUTHENTIC SCALE PLANS

PLANS of over 250 actual named vessels comprising Modern Warships, Sailing Ships, Steamers, Tugs, Historical Ships, Fishing Boats.

PLANS drawn or prepared by Lavis, Lambert, Lusci, MacGregor, March, Model Shipways, Ough, Stephens, Wilson and Wiswesser.

BOOKS

ROYAL NAVY WARSHIP DRAWINGS: Selection of 7 plans by Norman Ough; photos and text; 11¾ in. x 8¼ in.; 16 pages. Price £1.25. (p&p 20p).

HMS VICTORY in 1805: a portfolio of plans by Basil Lavis; 10 plans to scale plus belaying pin diagram; 15 photos and text; 11¾ in. x 8¼ in.; 16 pages; Price £1.25 (p&p 20p).

NEW CATALOGUE

Catalogue entirely re-designed and now contains 32 pages and 170 illustrations. Many new additions.

SEND 50p ($1.50 or 75p abroad) for your copy. (Airmail $2.00).

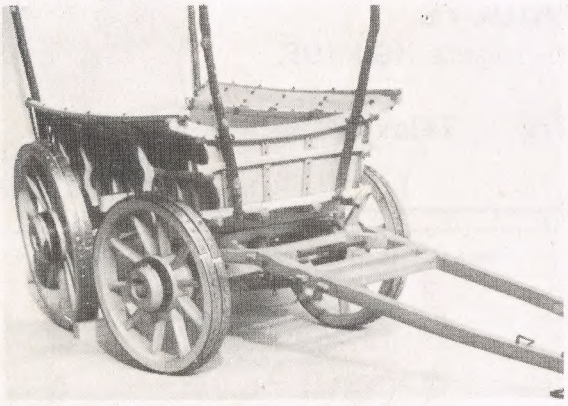
Dept ME/X8

99 Lonsdale Road, London SW13 9DA

MEASURED DRAWINGS

FOR MODEL BUILDERS

FARM WAGGONS AND CARTS, WOODEN AND IRON PLOUGHS, TIMBER HANDLING GEAR, CARRIAGES AND A BUCKINGHAMSHIRE WINDMILL



ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE, DETAILING OVER 45 ITEMS AND CONTAINING MUCH OTHER USEFUL INFORMATION — 25p

From

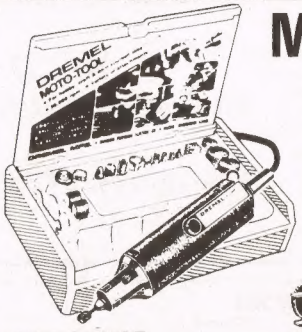
DAVID WRAY

LITTLE COLD HARBOUR FARM, BERKHAMSTED COMMON
BERKHAMSTED, HERTS
Telephone: Little Gaddesden 2242

DREMEL

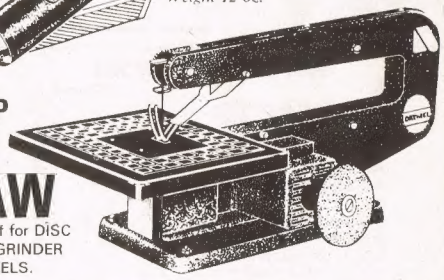
CREATIVE POWER TOOLS

DISTRIBUTED BY RIPMAX — AT YOUR MODEL SHOP



MOTO TOOL

Powerful multi-purpose 'HAND WORKSHOP' with 30,000 rpm mains motor, precision chuck and 4 collets 1/32" — 1/8") PLUS 34 accessories including high speed cutters, emery and silicon grinding wheels and points, wire and bristle brushes, sanding and polishing tips, etc. *Weight 12 oz.*



MOTO SHOP
15-inch
JIGSAW

with Power Take-off for DISC SANDER, BENCH GRINDER and BUFFING WHEELS.

THE SIGN OF QUALITY

DREMEL

Also takes FLEXIBLE SHAFT ATTACHMENT for hand-working with a choice of nearly fifty cutters, wheels, discs, etc. for drilling, grinding, deburring, engraving, polishing, buffing, sanding, carving, etc., etc. Sets up in a 2ft. square area.

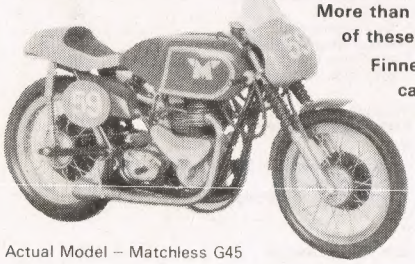
Dremel Power Tools are distributed by RIPMAX. Ask your local model shop or tool shop for a leaflet describing the COMPLETE DREMEL RANGE with current prices (or send SAE to Ripmax Limited, Ripmax Corner, Green St., Enfield, Mx. EN3 7SJ).

Bring Alive the Magic of Working with Metal

Just your skills and a few hand tools are all you need to build these superb models.

More than 100 finely detailed cast metal parts go to make each of these unique 1:8 scale models of classic motorcycles.

Finned cylinder barrels, crankcases, gearboxes, carburettors, exhaust pipes, spoked wheels, etc., all polish to a gleaming silver-like finish that highlights your finest workmanship.

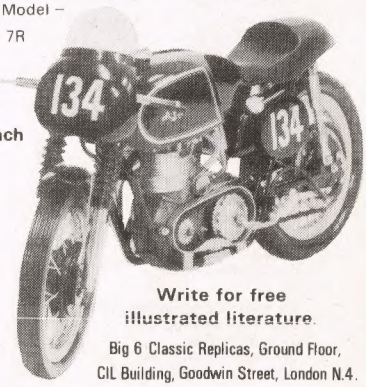


Actual Model – Matchless G45

Choose from three unique models,
from £29.63 + VAT

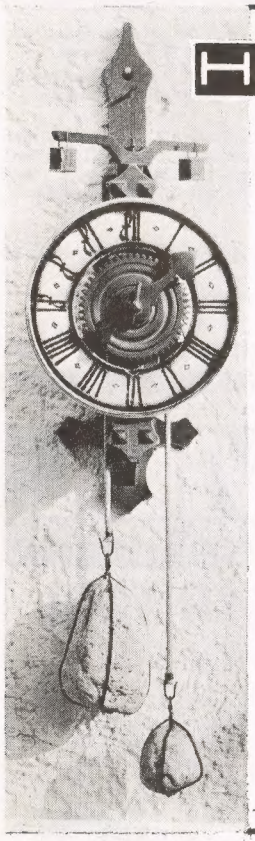
Beautifully boxed with full instructions.

Actual Model – AJS 7R



Write for free illustrated literature.

Big 6 Classic Replicas, Ground Floor, CIL Building, Goodwin Street, London N.4.



HELD

Medieval Clock Kits

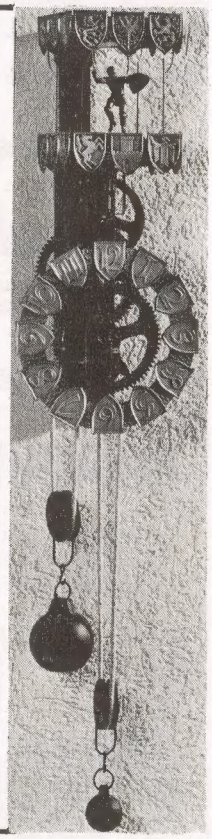
Come and see our new generation of clock kits at

STAND No. 28

or send three 7p stamps for price list and colour brochure to

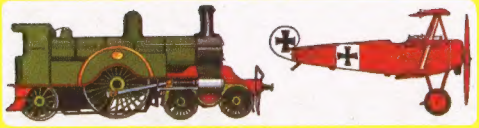
HELD PRODUCTS
16 Station Parade, Harrogate HG1 1UE

Telephone 0423-504772 Telex 57496



ADVERTISERS' INDEX

	Page No.
A	
Akron Tool Supply Co.	111
Amber Cocktail Mats	112
Argus Books Ltd.	65
Arrand Engineering	110
Art Veneer Co. Ltd.	116
Ashdown Models	114
B	
Bassett-Lowke (SM) Ltd.	108/109
Beatties of London Ltd.	15
Eric H. Bernfeld Ltd.	106
Big 6 Classic Replicas	117
D. C. H. Bishop & Co. Ltd.	111
Blackgates Engineering	99
Boxford Machine Tools Ltd.	23
Brant Wright Associates	84
Buck & Ryan Ltd.	12
Burtons (Model Importers) Ltd.	110
Harry Butler Models	115
C	
Mick Charles Models	115
Cherrys Ltd.	106
Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd.	103
Combined Optical Industries Ltd.	91
Cowell Engineering Ltd.	5
Creative Crafts	116
A. B. Creed Ltd.	109
Peter Crisp Ltd.	114
Cromar White Railways	107
D	
Jim Davis Models	115
Dek Military Models	17
F. F. Dell	103
D.I. Developments Ltd.	104
D & H Model Imports	98
E	
Emjems (Cornish Arts & Crafts Ltd.)	105
Euro Models	7
Expo Drills Ltd.	113
G	
Galbourne Engineering Ltd.	111
Games Workshop	16
Gloy Adhesives	IBC
Gosling Locomotives	101
Graham Engineering Ltd.	101
Phil Greeno Models Ltd.	18
G. S. Products (Nch)	112
The Guild of Master Craftsmen	114
G & W Machine Tools Ltd.	95
H	
Hadley Hobbies	69
Held Products	118
N. S. & A. Hemingway	54
Maxwell Hemmens Precision Steam Models	88/89
Hinchliffe Models Ltd.	16
Hobby Publicity Ltd.	106
F. L. Hunt & Co.	108
J	
Sidney G. Jones Ltd.	100
K	
Charles Kennion	99
A. E. King (Tools) Ltd.	68
J. King	104
L	
Labscience Technical Services	114
Lacy Scott & Sons	101
Lambert (Ley Street) Ltd.	112
Lenham Pottery	116
Live Steam Services	110
Ted Longshaw Model Cars	75
MAC	
David MacGregor Plans	117
M	
Maritime Models	14
Mason & Gantlett Ltd.	105
Mercer Pneumatic Tools Ltd.	92
Micro-Mold	18
Milner Engineering Ltd.	22
Modelcraft	97
Modelmaker	116
Model & Allied Publications Ltd.	70/71
Model Engineering Services	8
Model & Miniature Railways	93
The Model Shop (Harrow)	107
N. Mole & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	76/77
Morris & Ingram (London) Ltd.	53
Multicraft	113
Myford	OBC & 60/61
N	
New Hope Design	6
P	
Perfecto Engineering Co. Ltd.	12
John Piper (Accessories) Ltd.	9
H. R. Plastow	104
Precision Paints Co. Ltd.	4
Precision Petite Ltd.	22
Proops Bros.	13
"Puffers"	82/83
Punctilio Group	107
R	
Railmail of Watford	10
Rail Road Scenic	20
R.D.M.S.	110
A. J. Reeves & Co. Ltd.	56/57
Ripmax Models	117
S	
Gerald Sadler Genasco	108
Scott Urquhart Ltd.	108/109
Seagull Model (GB) Ltd.	21
Tom Senior (Liversedge) Ltd.	98
Nathan Shestopal Ltd.	11
Skytrex Ltd.	4
Staffordshire Joinery Co. Ltd.	100
Steam Age	I.F.C.
T	
Tew Machinery Ltd.	102
Thorcraft	107
Tivoli Kay Adhesives Ltd.	113
G. & W. Tout	99
A. C. Townley Ltd.	109
Traction Engine Enterprises	19
Tracy Tools Ltd	105
Train Time	90
V	
Variscale Ltd.	20
Barrie Voisey Plans	102
W	
Wargames Research Group	103
Wills Finecast	97
Woking Precision Models Co. Ltd.	14
D. C. Wray	117
Y	
Don Young Designs	111



gloy model colour
for all types of models

gloy

the name that guarantees a quality product

model colours and adhesives

- ✳ 63-colour range of enamels for modellers and 'touching up'. Gloss, matt, metallics.
- ✳ Colour thinners for enamels and paints.
- ✳ Adhesives for model-making, arts and crafts – from balsa and polystyrene cements and tissue paste to glues, cyanoacrylate and epoxies.

glue with gloy

gloy Eighth Avenue Works, London E12 5JW 01-478 0061

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT THE NEW SPEED 10 LATHE ON STAND 53

In response to numerous requests for a low cost lathe having a wider speed range with higher maximum speed, we have introduced this new model—you won't find better value anywhere!

Myford LIMITED

make the most of your skill

BEESTON • NOTTINGHAM • TEL 254222 • TELEX 37100

INTRODUCING 'THE SPEED 10' LATHE

A high speed 3¼" centre lathe with a range from 48 - 2000 r.p.m.